202
203

350 Tons

Ship Pocahontas.

Built 1821 at
Wareham Mass

Falmouth Mass

Sailed	Retd	Ocean	Capt.	Agent-	Sp	Wh	Bone
12/1/21	10/1/24	Pac	Frederick Chase	Elijah Swift-	2000		
1/20/25	1/1/27	"	do	do from N Bedford	2100		
8/15/27	10/1/30	"	Chas D Swift-	" from N. Bedford	1700		
7/10/31	4/23/35	-	Jos. Swift-	" " ?			
			A Ship (300 tons) of this name sailed 8/13/36 Retd 5/4/38 from Portsmouth N.H. Capt. Manter – for So Atlantic		250		
6/16/38	?	Indian	Dillingham	Thos Bradley Holmes Hole			
9/23/40	12/1/43	Pac	Smith	do	1400		
5/15/44	7/20/46	"	Manter (?)	"	1100	950	9000
10/5/46	3/21/50	So Pac	Cottle	"	400	1600	16000
7/10/50	5/7/53	N.Z. Pac	Jos. Dias Jr	"	320	1720	17998
7/26/53	5/31/57	"	Butler	"	140	1035	34800
4/15/57	×		John S. Dennis (wife & child)	C. R. Tucker & Co. New Bedford Mass			

× Lost- 10/29/57 at Cape Verde Islds - Currented ashore -
Second Ship Wreck in 1 year for Capt. Dennis - Lost Bk Alice Mandell -

See Dec 12 1850 Ship Nearly wrecked by an ugly Whale – Put into Rio Janeiro 750

Names of Crew mentioned in Log Book
Capt Jos Dias Jr.
John Lewis (Boy)
John Smith – fell from aloft - off Cape Horn –
John Hederly (flogged)

Edward Lewis of Tisbury } Stowed away at Oahu
Lewis J Vosberger } for homeward passage –

Ship Pocahontas of Tisbury
bound on a whaling voyage.

Paradox

Come all ye shipmates lend an ear
And the truth you soon shall hear
Of the Ship St George in the yealow sea
Who is raisering hell it seems to me
2 The way we try to get our grease
Is to strike three whales and save a piece
Besides two whales of indiarubber
The boatsteerer swore to be slack blubber
3 My poor advice I freely lend
Of a way I highly recomend
To take a crowbar and punch a hole
drive in the iorn and the pole
4 Hang to your line till all is blue
Either kill him or he kill you
We want a man upon the docket
To go ahead like david Crockett
5 Promoteing men at our expense
Takes our dollars with our pence
Besids it throws our work away
This thing I'm sure will never pay
6 To see the whales was once the cry
They are here where ere- you turn your eye
They have chaced from rise, to sitting sun
Been on a dozen and killed but one
7 A man thats taught in a bowhead school
Will find himself here but a fool

Fanny Fern

Read And Circulate

M

Whale Oil Stowed in Pocahontas

May 30
18/52

190
226
235
191
195
220
220
218
179
175
165
225
212
240
255
181
229
165
227
230

B. G.
33:08½ 4178

June 10th

130
173
118
119
113
100
131
170
134
210
157
184
242
100
108
111
175
134
170
156

~~93~~ 93:5 2935
226:14

---

from June
17 30=

226:14

172
121
167
116
112
82
101
132
120
129
99
152
156
170
138
144
110
180
182

B G
82 = 2583

308:14

82
152
126
138
210
200
190
171
161
131
228
256
210
186
238
182
189
111
110
218
161
136
140
175
115
180

136:12 4296
444:26

24th June

B
444:26

199
155
149
126
190
96
232
108
62
151
190
136
187
163
159
184
87
111
129
165
171

B G
100:00 = 3150

544:26

July 4th

202
201
224
220
218
170
168
184
235
190
224
140
197
~~186~~
113
113
142
124
166
166
143
145
116
99
172
128

132:22 4180
677:16½ July 4th

July 16 & 17th =

677:16½

166
104
167
121
104
139
119
95
149
206
101
136
98
131
139
141
212
163
122
194
162
200
195
135
150

B G
115:16½ 3639

793:1½ July 17th

125
197
141
not full bbls

11
15 tiers

bbls tiers
11 : 15

Jul. 28th/52

125
197
141
175
193
188
231
140
135
145
125
134
85
138
121
133
135
145
155
256
95
90
150
34:12

5 tiers
15 bbls

169:27½
962:29

81
108
138
195
131
87
199
176
135
208
131
137
213
1939
1939

962:29

Oil Stowed in pipes

Aug 6th 1852
982:29 125
87
215
114
165
174
170
136
123
143
131
108
166
120
180
186
3 bbls 128
2 tiers 118
236
4 bbls 252
BF O 149
133
229
115:15 = 3638
1078:12

Aug 11th 1852
1078:12 299
260
197
248
248
242
209
298
271
252
256
249
250
260
269
211
220
240
242
248
248
165:24 = 5222
1244:04

Aug 17th
214
261
219
192
232
~~232~~
166
300
244
299
181
266
202
{cask 180} 242
290
234
208
221
193
132:06 = 4164
1376:10

Aug 31st 1852
1376:10 202
240
193
268
240
210
262
175
256
236
210
240
86:23 2732
1463:00 Aug 31st

Pocahontas

Sept 14th
145
238
256
262
151
238
176
188
187
254
220
228
228
95:23 245
1558:23 3016

Pocahontas

January 3d 1853
121
88
205
2 tierces 209
3 bbls 184
183
143
150
101
50:28 222
1609:00 1603

Oil taken on the Passage home

Pocahonta

290 cask

290)1602(5
1450
152
290
76 19
38 2

Sailed July 10th 1850

Lunar taken on Board Ship Pocahontas
November 26th 1850 at 7:30 Am Lat 34:02 S

Dist	Sun	Moon
91:02:30	31:32	39:05
91:02:00	31:49	39:00
182 04:30	63 21	78 05
91:02:15	31:40	39:02
16:14	12	20
16:20	31:52	38:22
		42

31:52
34:02
69:04
134:58
67:29
31:59
35:37

12:31
20:56:54
1:19
20:58:13
9 1:50
20:56:23
90
69:03 37

(59:07

71:34:45
31:52
39:22
2 48:45
51:24:22
71:34:45
0:10:23
51:24:22
1:52
9:32:22

9:9998 | 9:9998
1187 | 1187
0069 | 8253
1:7321 | 19:37
1:8575 | 1:375

21:
1:33:50
22:33:50
19:27:44
3:06:06

46:31½

08160
02965
9:58314
9:76519
19:45958
9:72979

7:40:15
12:31
7:27:44
3:12:00
22:39 44

16:08 59:14
2
18
16:20

old chro | new
10:35:35 32:16 | 10:34 44 32:31
10:36:00 32:21 | 10:35:08 32:35
21:11:35 64:37 | 21:09:52 65:06
10:35:47 32:18 | 10:34 56 32:33
1:30½ 11 | 5:22 11
10:37:17 32:29 | 10:40:18 32:44
7:30:38 34:02 | 7:31:45 34:02
3:06:39 69:04 | 3:08 33 69:04
135:35 | 135:50
67:47 | 67:50
32:29 | 32:44
35:18 | 35:06

89:34:45
58:35
15:09
2:30
13:07
19
97:04:25
91:55:23
5:0 58

14:27
41
15:09

26:51
54 80
28 29

46:39¾

08160
02965
9:57762
9:76182
19:45069
9:72534

08160
02965
9:57669
9:75967
19:44761
9:72380

7:43:09
12:31
:30:38

47:08¼

7:44:16
19:31
7:31:45

47:08
46 39
:29 dif

Altitudes taken
at 4 Pm Tuesday 26th
Nov 18:50

these altitudes were taken at the same time
Long by Lunar 46:31½
by Old chro 46:39¾
by New chro 47:08¼ west

Old chro

7:03:17 34:41
7:03:48 34:33
14:07:05 69:14
7:03:32 34:37
1 30½ 11
7:04 02 34:48
3:53:12 34:10
:10:50 69:00
137:58
68:59
34:48
34:11

12:31
20:56:54
+1:19
1:46
20:59:59
90
69:00 01

08228
02985
9:55466
9:74961
19:41640
9:70820

47:42½

48:18

4:07:15
12:31
3:54:44

7:02:21 34 25
7 02:48 34:19
14:05:09 68 44
7:02:34 34:22
5 22 11
7:07:56 34:33
3:54:44 34:10
3:13:12 69:00
137:43
68:51
34:33
34:18

08228
02985
9:55728
9:75091
19:42133
9:71066

46:31
47:08
:37

4:05:43
12:31
:53:12

4818
47:08
1:10

olde
47:42
46:39
1:03

Strong breeses all day at 5 Pm spoke ship Barclay of N Bedford nothing since leaving the western Islands had seen whales twice struck once and the Iron drew

Wednesday November 27th 1850

Strong gales from the Eastward at 9 AM saw a shoal of Sperm Whales.. but concidered the weather unfit to lower. but kept run of the whales until dark weather no better. it is rather hard after cruising about four or five months to see whales and finally when we do see them it is a gale of wind it is hard but I suppose the most of people would say it ~~is~~ fair. Lat at M 34:10
Long by acunt 48:20 W

Thursday Nov 28th

Strong breezes and very rugged at 7 AM saw Sperm whales chased them till 2 PM then struck one at 5 PM got the whale to the ships

old chro

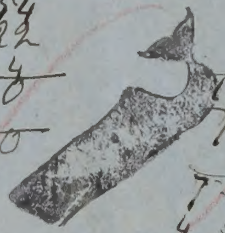
Altitudes taken at 4:40 PM

7:41:49 27:32
7:42:10 27:26
15:23:59 54:58
7:41:59 27:29
1:31½ 11
7:43:30 27:40
4:31:00 33:45
3:12:30 68:38
150:03
48:07½ 65:01
27:40
37:21

11:54
21:18:54
1:22
1:54
21:22:10
90
68:37:50

08531
03093
9:62168
9:78296
19:52488
9:76244

4:42:51
11:54
4:31:00



7:38:46 27:49
7:39:22 27:41
15:18:08 55:30
7:39:04 27:45
5:26 11
7:44:30 27:56
4:29:42 33:45
3:14:48 68:38
48:42
130:19
65:09
27:56
37:13

4:41:33
11:54
4:29:42

4842
4807
:35 diff

08531
03093
962350
978163
19:52137
9:76068

Friday Nov 29th 50 at 4:40 PM

7:41:49 2732
7 42:10 27:26

7:38:46 27
7:39:22

7:39:08 28:52
7:39:35 28:46
15:18:43 57:38
7:39:21 28:49
1:32 11
7:40:53 29:00
4:23:20 33:45
3:17:33 68:28
131:13
49:23¼ 65:36
~~29:08~~
38:30

11:30
21:29:17
1:18
1:50
21:32:25
90
68:27:35

08015
03142
9:61606
9:77541
19:50304
9:75152

4:34:50
11:30
4:23:20

7:38:37 28:36
7:39:10 28:26
15:17:47 57:02
7:38:53 28:01
5:28 11
7:44:21 28:12
4:27:13 33:45
3:17:08 68:28
130:25
49:17
65:12
28:12
37:00

08015
03142
9:62268
9:77946
19:51371
9:75685

4:38:43
11:30
4:27:13

Saturday 30th strong gales got the whales body in. and commenced boiling. Lat 34:19 S
Long by acount 50:10

1824

5:20

Sunday December 1st 1850 .
Comes with Strong wind and Squally weather and a very heavy Swell. have got a whales head along Side but cant take it in on acount of the weather quite incouraging for a young Skipper but cant help it. at 4 PM wind from SW has the appearance of better weather

7:28:00 32:12
7:28:25 32:07
14:56:25 64:19
7:28:12 32:09
1:33 11
7:29:45 32:20
4:09:06 34:45
3:20:39 68:09
135:14
67:37
32:20
35:17

50:09¾

4:19:52
10:46
4:09:06

10:46
21:45:50
1:12
1:26
21:51:28
90
68:08:32

085:31
03238
9:58070
9:76164
19:46003
9:73001

4:20:50
10:46
4:10:04

7:27:05 32:01
7:27:27 31:56
14:54:32 63:57
7:27:16 31:58
5:32 11
7:32:48 32:09
4:10:04 34:45
3:22:44 68:09
135:03
67:31
32:09
35:22

50:41

50:41
50:10
:31

085:31
03238
9:58253
9:76253
19:46275
9:73137
at 4 PM

Monday December 2nd 50 heavy gales from the SW with a very heavy Sea So that we could neither take in the head or boil Lat 34:58 S Long by acount 50:50 W

Tuesday 3d
First part strong gales. with a very bad sea; altitudes taken at 9:20 AM. Lat at M 34:52

12:43:21 55:00
12:43:55 55:05
25:27:16 110:05
12:43:38 55:02
1:34 11
12:45:12 55:13
9:21:26 34:53
3:23:46 67:53
157:59
78:59
55:13
23:46

50:56½

9:31:26
10:00
9:21:26

10:00
22:06:43
1:05
22:07:48
1:2
22:06:56
90
67:53:04

08602
03319
9:28125
9:60532
19:00578
9:50289

51:20¼

9:33:00
10:00
9:23:00

12:42:33 55:16
12:42:58 55:24
25:25:31 110:40
12:42:45 55:20
5:36 11
12:48:21 55:31
9:23:00 34:53
3:25:21 67:53
158:17
79:08
55:31
23:37

51:20
50:56
:24 diff

08602
03319
9:27537
9:60273
18:99731
9:49865

At 1 PM the wind moderated but still a bad swell took the head alongside and finally made out to save the Junk but found that the case was all gon, but as the old saying is half a lofe is better than no bread. Latter part of the day moderate and the weather has the appearance of being fine for a Spell I almost wish I had capt Tabers Barometer for it has been good weather by that for the Last fortnight but I havent seen any of it yet

Wednesday December 4th 1850
Moderate breeses from the N.Wward and a very heavy Swell from the S. at 2 P.M. finished boiling and got all ready for stowing down as soon as the oil gets cool at 4 P.M. got Altitudes

7:22:26 34:26
7:22:56 34:17
14:45:22 68:43
7:22:41 34:21
1:34½ 11
7:24:15 34:32
4:00:41 35:10
3:23:34 67:43
50:53½ 137:25
68:42
4:10:17 34:32
9:36 34:10
4:0:41

9:36
22:15:01
1:01
1:14
22:17:16
90
67:42:44

08782
03371
9.56021
9.74943
19.43087
9.71543

51:25

4.11.26
9.36
4:01:50

7:21:37 34:10
7:22:07 34:05
14:43:44 68:15
7:21:52 34:07
5:38 11
7:27:30 34:18
4:01:50 35:10
3:25:40 67:43
137:11
68:35
34:18
34:17

51:25
50:53
32 diff

08752
03871
9.56247
9.75073
19.43443
9.71721

Course E

Thursday 5th Moderate breeses from the westward employed in stowing down oil in the main hatchway Lat at M 35:08

7:31:10 32:06
7:32:03 31:51
15:03:13 63:57
7:31:36 31:58
1:35 11
7:33:11 32:09
4:13:02 35:02
3:20:09 67:35
50:02¼ 134:46
67:23
4:22:13 32:09
9:11 35:14
4:13:02

9:11
22:22:54
58
1:16
22:25:08
90
67 34:52

08681
03412
9.58497
9.76111
19.48701
9.73350

50:16¾

4:24:51
9:11
4:15:40

7:30:50 31:45
7:31:25 31:37
15:02:15 63:22
7:31:07 31:41
5:40 11
7:36:47 31:52
4:15:40 35:02
3:21:07 67:35
133:29
66:44
31:52
34:52

50:16
50:02
14 diff

08681
03412
9.59681
9.75714
19.47468
9.73934

Friday 6th fine weather at M saw Sperm Whales one boat struck got one Iron in held on a few minutes and drew chased whales til sundown and came aboard nearly calm through the night
Lat 34:36 Long about 48:40

Saturday 7th
Fine weather at daylight saw Sperm Whales at 7 A.M. Lowered for them at 10 one boat struck the chocks come off and the line ran down alongside the stem so we had to cut. another boat went on to the whale to strike him got on to his head and he rooled her over and the whale went off and we came on board minus 400 fathoms of line and two Irons

Afternoon

at 2 Lowered for more whales at 5 the two boats struck one whale got the whale Spouting blood and at 9 P M cut from him and he went off saw the Ann Alexander take a whale Latter part of the day Strong breezes.

Sunday December 8th

Strong breezes and overcast weather. cruising for a dead whale no live ones insight but I think if we could find a dead one we should be able to save him. No observations today Saw several ships O dear O dear what shall I do for every day brings something new. at 20 past 5 got Altitudes

old chronometer
1:36½
8:57:11 14:27
8:57:40 14 20
17:54 51 28:47
8:57:25 14:23
1 36½ 11
8:59 01 14:34
5:42:06 34:20
3:16:55 67:04
49:13¾ 117:08
58:04
5:49:59 14:34
7:53 43:30
5:42:06

7:53
22:43:52
:48
1:16
22 45:56
90
67:14:04

08314
03523
9:72340
9:83781
19:67958
9:83977

49:49¾

5:50:50
7:53
5:42:57

Lat by acount 34.20
8:56:20 14 15
8:56:41 14:12
17:53 01 28:27
8:56:30 14:13
5:46 11
9:02 16 14:24
5:42 57 34:20
3 :19:18 67:14
115 58
57 :59
14 :24
43 :35

49:49
49 13
:36 diff

08314
03523
9:72441
9:83848
19:68126
9:84063

Monday December 9th

Strong breezes from S S W Standing on either tack Saw 3 sails Lat at M 34:49 S got alt at 4:20 Pm

7:34:13 31:46
7:34 45 31 41
15:08 58 63 27
7:34:29 31:43
1 37 11
7:36:06 31 :54
4:16 54 34:45
3:19:12 67:08
49:48 133:47
66:53
4:24:21 31:54
7:27 34:59
4:16:54

7:27
22:49:58
:44
57
22:51:39
90
67 08:21

08531
03555
9:59396
9:75841
19:47323
9:73661

4:25:14
7:27
4:17:47

7:33:31 31:34
7 34:00 31:30
15:07:31 63 04
7:33:45 31:32
5:48 11
7 39:33 31:43
4:17:47 34:45
3:21:46 67:08
133 36
50:26½ 66:48
31 43
35 05

50:26
49:48
:38 diff

08531
03555
9:59543
9:75949
19:47578
9:73789

Tuesday 10th at 4 Pm

old chro
7 30:35 32:32
7:31 10 32:25
15:01:45 64 :57
7:30:52 32:28
1:37½ 11
7:32:29 32:39
4:13:49 34:40
3:18:40 67:03
49:40 134 :22
67:11
4:20:48 32:39
6:59 34 32
4:13:49

6:59
22 55:38
40
48
22:57 06
90
67 02:54

08488
03581
9:58859
9:75350
19:46278
9:73139

50:19½

4:21:36
6:59
4:14:37

7:29:54 32:20
7:30:17 32:17
15:00:11 64 37
7 30 05 32:18
5:50 11
7:35:55 32:29
4:14:37 34 40
3:21:18 67:03
134 12
67: 06
32 : 29
34 :37

50:19½
49 40
:39½ diff

08488
03581
9:59009
9:75441
19:46519
9:73259

I think if it was [illegible] I would Take him alongside and see what could be done with him

at sunset saw the whale that we cut from Saturday night and got some of it [illegible] weather fine

Wednesday December 11th 1850

Moderate breeses from the NdW and pleasant weather took Altitudes at 4 PM and got a Lunar Lat at M 34.108

old chronometer
7 28 19 33 00
7 28 52 32 53
14 57 11 65 53
7 28 35 32 56
1 38 11
7 30 13 33 07
4 11 49 34 05
3 18 24 66 58
134 10
67 05
33 07
33 58

49:36

4 18 21
6 32
4 11 49

6 32
23 00 49
37
44
23 02 10
90
66 57 50

08185
03608
9 59039
9 74719
19 45551
9 72775

4 19 25
6 32
4 12 53

new
7 27 44 32 46
7 28 08 32 41
14 55 52 65 27
7 27 56 32 43
5 52 11
7 33 48 32 54
4 12 53 34 05
3 20 55 66 58
133 57
66 58
32 54
34 04

50:13 3/4

08185
03608
9 59247
9 74831
19 45871
9 72935

50 13
49 36
37 3/4

HP 54 34

Distances
89 27 40
89 28 10
178 55 50
89 27 55
16 16
15 05
89 59 16
32 19
53 23
175 41 16
87 50 38
89 59 16
1st 2 08 38
87 50 38
32 19
55 31 38

Sun
32 14
32 00
64 14
32 07
12
32 19

Moon
53 37
53 49
107 26
53 43
20
53 23

0000 00000
0838 00838
0003 14258
17454 9268
18295 17364

49:56 3/4

6
1 35 28
7 35 28
4 15 41
3 19 47

32 19
34 05
66 58
133 22
66 41
32 19
34 22

08185
03608
9 59749
9 75165
19 48707
9 73353

4 22 13
6 32
4 15 41

h m
7 38 out 1A

3
14 50
14 55
3
14 52
13
15 05

54 27
54 39
12
7
54 34

87 59 16
58 38
27 51
2 40
3 18
19
89 32 02
88 48 28
43 34
all right

3407
6161
9754

50 13
49 36
37

Long By Lunar 49 56 3/4
by Old chronometer 49 36
New chronometer 50 13 3/4

49 56 3/4
49 36
20 3/4

50 13
49 56
17

Thursday December 12th

Comes with a moderate breese from the Northward and fine weather at 5 AM saw 1 Sperm Whales and Lowerd 2 boats at a little past 6 the Larboard boat struck a very larg whale the whale sounded a little come up and appeared to be quiet and resigned to his fate and Mr B was in the act of going up to lance him when he got within a few fathoms of him the whale miffed for the boat and rooled jaw up and as quick as thought he bit her in too somewhair about the after thwart, but that was nothing uncommon but he was so intent uppon his business that we could scarcely pick up the crew of the stoven boat two of which was hurt quite seriously but finally took them to the Ship and dressed thair woonds which took an hour and a half and all this time the whale kept to work on the boat and she looked like so many sevit spiles it is quite useless for me to try to describe how fine he used her up even breaking the oars masts and every thing that was large enough

continued

for him to get at, and another very uncommon thing was that 2 more whales kept with him nearly all this time while he never left the boat for one minute. finally after leting him chew the boat for nearly 2 hours I concluded to let him take a bite at the ship so we got evry body stationed ready to dart some kind of craft in him. but he managed to get out of the way so we did not hurt him although pricked him but we stood along and come back on the other tack. the whale was heading a point to the lewerd of the ships stern and perfectly still (right alongside of some of the pieces of the stoven boat) and when I thought the ship would shoot alongside of him with the head yards aback it was done. and at the same time the whale milled and came right for the bend of the bow (to all appearances with all his might) and the ship was going at the time certainly 1½ or 2 knots. the whale was certainly coming towards her 3 or 4 when he struck her a little below light water mark. which broke the plank 3 timbers and set the ship to leeking but not very bad. but all that keeps the water out is the sheathing managed by cutting away the lining (which was broke also to stop the leak in a measure. concluded that it would not be prudent to stop on whaling ground and run the risk of having a gale of wind. put away for Rio Janeirg which is at least 750 miles from here altitudes taken at 4:20 Pm 12th Dec

old
7:32 09 31:36
7:33:00 31:25
15:05:09 63:01
7:32:34 31:30
138½ 11
7:34:12 31 41
4:20:57 33:32
9:13:15 66:53
132:06
48:18¾ 66:03
31:41
34:22

6 04
23:05:34
:33
43
23:06:50
90
66 53:10

08418
03635
9:60846 4:26:55
9:75165 6:04
19:48064 4:20:57
9:74032

new
7:32 00 31:15
7:32:23 31:09
15:04:23 62:24
7:32:11 31:12
5:54 11
7:38:05 31:23
4:22:19 33:32
3:15:46 66:53 08418
131:48 03635
48:56½ 65:54 9:61101
31:23 9:75331 4:28:23
34:31 19:48485 6:04
9:74942 4:22:19

48:56½
48:18
:38½ diff

Saw 5 whales during the after noon and 2 sails the whales appeared to be going quick to the S.W. some of them very quick

Friday December 13th 1850

A brisk breeze from the S.E Steering N.N.E and N.E by N
Lat at M 32:01 at 4 Pm got alts

7:24:24 32:02
7:24:50 31:57
14:49:14 63:59
7:24:37 31:59
1:39 11
7:26:16 32:10
4:16:08 31:48
3:10:08 66:49
47:32
130:47
65:23
32:10
33:13
4:21:43
5:35
4:16:08

5:35
23:09:51
26
35
23:10:52
90
66:49:08

07064
03657
9:61966
9:73863
19:46550
9:73275

0 07064
03657
9:62159
9:74017
19:46897
9:73448

4:22:53
5:35
4:17:18

7:23:45 31:46
7:24:05 31:42
14:47:50 63:28
7:23:55 31:44
5:56 11
7:29:51 31:55
4:17:18 31:48
3:12:33 66:49
48:08¼
130:32
65:16
31:55
33:21

48:08¼
47:32
36¼

Ship Leeking about 8 or 10:000 strokes in 24 hours in good weather but increased none as yet saw several sails during the day

Saturday 14th

Brisk breezes from the S.E with a little rain Lat by Obs at M 30:10. Altitudes taken at 4:20 Pm

7:26:56 30:02
7:28:15 29:43
14:55:11 59:45
7:27:35 29:52
1:39½ 11
7:29:14 30:03
4:25:13 30:00
3:04:01 66:45
46:00¼
126:48
63:24
30:03
33:21
4:30:20
5:07
4:25:13

5:07
23:13:40
23
34
23:14:37
90
66:45:23

06247
03678
9:65104
9:74017
19:49046
9:74523

4:32:13
5:07
4:27:06

7:27:42 29:31
7:28:03 29:25
14:55:45 58:56
7:27:52 29:28
5:58 11
7:33:50 29:39
4:27:06 30:00
3:06:44 66:45
46:41
126:24
63:12
29:39
33:33

06247
03678
9:65406
9:74946
19:49577
9:74788

46:41
46:00
41 diff

Latter part squally and rainy wind from the Eastward

Sunday 15th

Comes with brisk breezes from the Eastward with a little rain Lat at M 28:45: Ship heading N by E Since 4 Pm

7:18:00 31:25
7:18:25 31:19
14:36:25 62:44
7:18:12 31:22
1:40 11
7:19:52 31:33
4:17:31 28:35
3:02:21 66:42
45:35¼
126:50
63:25
31:33
31:52
4:22:09
4:38
4:17:31

4:38
23:17:01
:20
26
23:17:47
90
66:42:13

0 05646
03695
9:65079
9:72259
19:46679
9:73339

4:24:33
4:38
4:19:55

7:18:47 30:55
7:19:18 30:48
14:38:05 61:43
7:19:02 30:51
6:00 11
7:25:02 31:02
4:19:55 28:35
3:05:07 66:42
46:16¾
126:19
63:09
31:02
32:07

05646
03695
9:65481
9:72562
19:47384
9:73692

46:16¾
45:35¼
41½ diff

Latter part of the day Squally ship heading N.N.E leak about the same

Bound for Rio Janeira to repair Damage
Monday December 16th 1850

A M. Strong breezes from E heading N.N.E under top sails and courses Lat at M 27:15 Alt taken at 4 Pm

7:11:28 32:14
7:11:53 32:09
14:23:21 64:23
7:11:40 32:11
1 40½ 11
7:13:20 32:22
4:12:55 27:05
3:00:25 66:39
196 06
65:03
32:22
30:41

45:06¼

4:09
23:19:54
:16
22
23:20:32
90
66:39:28

05044
03711
9:65630
9:70782
19:45167
9:72583

4:17:04
4:09
4:12:55

45:48¾

7:10:55 32:02
7:11:19 31:56
14:22:14 63:58
7:11:07 31:59
6:02 11
7:17:09 32:10
4:13:50 27:05
3:03:19 66:39
195:54
62:57
32:10
30:47

05044
03711
9:65779
9:70909
19:45443
9:72721

4:17:59
4:09
4:13:50

45:49
45:06
:43 diff

PM moderate from the Southwards course by compass NE by E

Tuesday 17th Moderate breezes from the Southwards AM Spoke a Brasilian brig. Lat at M 26:28 alt at 4:18 Pm pr watch

7:22:31 29:05
7:22:49 29:00
14:45:20 58:05
7:22:40 29:02
1:41 11
7:24:21 29:13
4:27:11 26:22
2:57:10 66:37
122:12
61:06
29:13
31:53

44:17½

3 40
23:22:20
:13
18
23:22:51
90
66:37:09

04771
03722
9:68420
9:72279
19:49192
9:74596

4:30:51
3 40
4:27:11

45:02¾

7:21:49 28:55
7:22:12 28:49
14:44:01 57:44
7:22:00 28:52
6:04 11
7:28:04 29:03
4:27:53 26:22
3:00:11 66:37
122:02
61:01
29:03
31:57

04771
03722
9:68534
9:72360
19:49387
9:74693

4:31:33
3:40
4:27:53

45:02
44:17
:45 diff

PM very moderate and calm. bent a new fore top sail

Wednesday 18th

Am Very moderate and calm. and I dont know what to do with myself. Bound into port with a crippled ship in a calm. and the time flying so that I can hardly keep run of it this certainly very encouraging for a young Skipper I take a book and try to read but I cannot keep my mind on the subject more than a minute at a time. Lat at M 26:28

7:10:49 31:40
7:11:20 31:34
14:22:09 63:14
7:11:04 31:37
1 41½ 11
7:12:45 31:48
4:15:59 26:27
2:56:46 66:35
124:50
62:25
31:48
30:37

44:11½

3:10
23:24:11
:10
14
23:24:35
90
66:35:25

04802
03733
9:66562
9:70697
19:45794
9:72897

4:19:09
3:10
4:15:59

44:58½

7:10:22 31:29
7:10:49 31:25
14:21:11 62:54
7:10:35 31:27
6:06 11
7:16:41 31:38
4:16:47 26:27
2:59:54 66:35
124:40
62:20
31:38
30:42

04802
03733
9:66682
9:70803
19:46030
9:73015

4:19:57
3:10
4:16:47

44:58
44:11
00:47 diff

at 5 PM a light breeze sprung up from the Eastward

18 Thursday December 19th 1850

Am very moderate breeses from the Southward Steering N E by N Lat at M 26:09 South

```
7:03:38  33:00        2:40         7:03:10  32:47    at 4:10 Pm
7:04:00  32:55     23:25:46        7:03:40  32:43
14:07:38 65:55           6         14:06:50 65:30       44:39
7:03:49  32:57           9         7:03:25  32:45       43:52
  1:42      11     23:26:01          6:08      11         47 diff
7:05:31  33:08     90              7:09:33  32:56
4:10:01  26:02     66:33:59        4:10:56  26:02
2:55:30  66:34                     2:58:37  66:34
         125:44    04646                    125:32     04646
43:52½   62:52     03738   44:39¼           62:46      03738
         33:08     9:65902                  32:56      9:66050
         29:44     9:69545                  29:50      9:69677   4:13:36
                   19:43831  4:12:41                   19:44111    2:40
                   9:71915     2:40                    9:72055   4:10:56
                             4:10:01
```

Pm very moderate breeses from the N.E.

Friday December 20th

Am a brisk breese from the N E Ship heading N N W saw a Ship to the leeward heading the same way Lat at M 25:14

```
7:15:13  30:42        2:11         7:14:45  30:28
7:15:32  30:34     23:26:46        7:15:07  30:22
14:30:45 61:16           3         14:29:52 60:50       44:59
7:15:22  30:33           4         7:14:56  30:25       44:08
  1:42½     11     23:26:53          6:10      11       00:51 diff
7:17:04  30:44     90              7:21:06  30:36
4:20:31  25:07     66:33:07        4:21:08  25:07
2:56:33  66:33     04314           2:59:58  66:33      0.4314
         122:24    03744                    122:18     03744
44:08¼   61:12     9:68283  44:59½          61:08      9:68374
         30:44     9:70504                  30:36      9:70390
         30:28     19:48845                 30:32      19:47022
                   9:73422   4:22:42                   9:73511   4:23:19
                               2:11                                2:11
                             4:20:31                             4:21:08
```

X Well this is geting along indeed. I dont know what to do with myself. talk about trouble I never knew what trouble was before. and I should like to know what I have done to deserve this keep. it takes away my appatite. and in fact kills me right out and out and I believe if it holds calm much longer I shall loose X what little reason I have got. now is the time I suppose people want christian fortitude to bear up under such afflictions. but I suppose I must bear it without the help of such things PM wind dead a head and hasy weather

Saturday 21st

Am brisk breeses from the N.E. and overcast weather No Obs. P M strong breeses took in T G sails and single reefed the topsails. Ship heading E.b.S if this is not enough to make a man curse I dont know what is but I suppose Christians would say it is all for the best and I hope it may be so

Sunday December 22nd 1850

Comes with strong breezes from the N.E. and hazy weather Ship standing on either tack under single reefd top sails towards noon the wind moderated, made sail accordingly

Lat at M 25:42 alt at 4:10 Pm

7:06:10 31:25
7:06:47 31:17
14:12:57 62:42
7:06:28 31:21
1 43½ 11
7:08:11 31:32
4:18 32 25:44
2:49:39 66:33
123:49
61:54
31 32
30:22

wrong
42:24¾

1 11
23:27:23
3
23:27:16
90
68:32:44

04536
03744
9:67303
9:70371
19:45958
9:72979

4:19 43
1 11
4:18 32

7 06:10 31:11
7:06:37 31:05
14 12 47 62:16
7:06:23 31:08
6:14 11
7:12:37 31:19
4:18 32 25:44
2:54:05 66:33
123:36
61:48
31:19
30:29

43:31¼

04536
03744
9:67445
9:70528
19:46250
9:73125

4:20 41
1 11
4:19 30

43 31
42 24 these is not right
1:07

PM calm again. the Steward very bad with the colic What have I done to deserve this it is either a calm or a head wind the whole time. I shall die myself if we dont get a fair wind soon. I am not in the habit of complaining generally but this seems like a judgment put uppon me and if it is to try me my patience is about exausted we have been 11 days coming 500 miles

Monday 23d

Am calm until 5 Am when a light breeze sprang up from E.N.E and the ship headed within 1 point of her course for 3 hours the it shifted to N.E. again had a little rain

Lat at M 25:13 S alt at 4 Pm

7:04:12 32:13
7:04:43 32:08
14 08:55 64:21
7:04:27 32:10
1 44 11
7:06:11 32:21
4:14:39 25:05
2:51:32 66:33
128:59
61:59
32-21
29:38

42:53

41
23:26:59
:15
23:26:44
96
68:33:16

04302
03744
9:67185
2:69412
19:44643
9:72321

4:15:20
41
4:14:39

7 03:56 32 00
7:04:21 31:55
14 08 17 63:55
7:04:08 31:57
6:16 11
7:10:24 32:08
4:15 38 25:05
2:54:46 66:33
123:46
61:53
32:08
29:45

43:41½

04302
03744
9:67327
9:69867
19:44940
9:72470

4:16:19
41
4:15:38

43:41 by this
42:53
:48 diff

Tuesday December 24th 1850

A m strong breeses from the N E by E till 8 Am when it moderated. Ship heading N by W at ½ past 8 got a Lunar.

Dist | Sun | Moon
108:39:50 | 43:04 | 26:35
108:39:20 | 43:23 | 26:16
217:19:10 | 86:27 | 52:51
108:39:35 | 43:13 | 26:25
16:17 | 12 | 20
16:18 | 43:25 | 26:05

109:12:10
43:25
26:05
178:42:10
89:21:05
109:12:10
19:51:05
89:21:05
43:25
45:56:05

9:9752 | 9:9752
1436 | 1436
0266 | 1:9452
1:8638 | 1983
2:0092 | 2:2603

43:25
24:42
66:34
134:41
67:20
43:25
23:55

16:15 59:40
16:11 59:24
4 16
16:11 15
7 59:25
16:18

7:43
2
31
8:16

11
23:26:07
42
23:26:09
40
66:33:51
04167
03738
9:58557
9:60789
19:27251
9:63625

sub HP 59:25

8:34:52
11
8:34:41
2:59:30
231:27 41 25½
on ~~the~~ 23 of Dec

107:12:10
59:06
8:16
1:46
1:00
18
108:22:36
109:49:11
1:20:35

2:95
3490
0895

21:
2:26:29
23:26:29
20:34:41
2:51:48

42:57

all taken at the same time

11:32:19 44:39
11:32:38 44:45
23:04:57 89:24
11:32:28 44:42
1 44½ 11
11:34:12 44:53
8:41:09 24:42
2:53:03 66:34
136:09
68:04
44:53
23:11

43:15¾

04167
03738
9:57232
9:59514
19:24651
9:62325

8:41:20
11
8:41:09

44:06¾

11:32:02 44:51
11:32:21 44:58
23:04:23 89:49
11:32:11 44:54
6:18 11
11:38:29 45:05
8:42:02 24:42
2:56:27 66:34
136:21
68:10
45:05
23:05

04167
03738
9:57044
9:59336
19:24285
9:62142

43:36

8:42:13
11
8:42:02

This Longitude does not suit me. but I cant have any other so I suppose I shall have to put up with it
P M calm until 6 P M when a breese sprang up from the S W course by compass N.N.E. and to the Eastward this is the first fair wind I have had for some time and I think this is on acount of my birth day which comes at 12 oclock to night... Strong gales and thick rain. weather. altered the course to E.N.E.

Wednesday 25th

A m strong breeses at daylight kept off N N W saw several sail. at 10 A m saw the Land bearing N. W. weather thick and rainy sounded in 47 fathoms about m. it moderated but continued as thick as ever luffed too to the W. Judging the Land to be 8 miles off
no Obs

Pm Weather thick and rainy. at 6 a breese wind shifted to the S S W ship heading W with all sail Dist 8 miles from the nearest land and I judge 18 from the enteranse of the harbour, Saw several sails bound various ways
Old chro rate 1'45" New 6'20"

Thursday December 26th

Am. Baffling winds with squalls and abundance of rain and very thick the most of the time but notwithstanding making the best of our way towards the Enterance of the harbour. at M calm Pm calm till 5 Pm when a light breese sprang up from the S.E. but it was to late to undertake to gain. So hauled off shore at 7 Pm the Lighthouse bore W N W dist. 8 or 10 miles Chrosrate 1'45"½ 6'22".

Friday 27th **Rio Janeiro**

Am Maderate breeses from the S.E. at 4 Am steered for the enterance of the harbour N.N.W at ½ past 11 Am anchored in the Outerharbour in 6 fathoms. Pm went a shore and went through with the Formalities generally attending such suncem-stances — that is note a protest and get an order for a survey
1:46 6:24

Saturday 28th.

Am held a Survey the men were two captains of merchant ships. Capt Winsor of Kingston mass and Capt Prentis of Baltimore and the Carpenter was Mr Thomas Master carpenter of the U S Frigate Congress now flag ship on this station P M the sea breese set in got under weigh and run in to the iner harbour but found after anchoring that we were not in the right place so tomorrow morning we shall have to move again the Survey Pronounced the damage done by the whale but slight but could make no estimate of the cost
1:46½ 6:26

Sunday 29th

Am very moderate and some raining got under weigh and shifted ground acording to order from the guard ship and let the watch go on shore a Pm a small part of them came off. the rest got drunk and got left on acount of the rain
6:28
1:47

1

Monday December 30th

Am fine weather have evry thing arranged to my satisfaction Mr Thomas of the Congress had agreeed to undertake the jobb himself and to day I got the permits out for him to come on board which he is a going to do in the morning. P M fine weather two of the Ships gentlemen came on board

147½

6:30

Tuesday 31st

fine weather at 6 Am the Carpenters came on board. and commenced working on the bow and found but one plank broke and ~~the~~ next. 1 each side of it started off a little but not enough to start the oacum in the seems refastened them and put in one new plank a bout 3½ feet long which they finished sheathed and coppered. and finished about sun set and got all ready for working on the inside in the morning one watch a shore all day. some of them came off at night and I heard from the three gentlemen that ~~were~~ are on french leave. and that they are perfectly well satisfied with their situation.

148
1:48½ Jan 1st 1856
1:49 = 2
1:49½ 3
1:50 = 4
1:50½ = 5
1:51 = 6
1:51½ = 7
1:52 = 8
1:52½ 9

6:32
6:34 = 1
6:36 = 2
6:38 = 3
6:40 = 4
6:42 = 5
6:44 – 6
6:46 → 7
6:48 – 8
6:50 9

Thursday
January 9th 1851, at 10 AM got under weigh after much Trouble about geting the pass word and commenced working out of the harbour which we succeeded very well in doing as we had a fair tide. P M weather very fine with a moderate breese from the Eastward at 3 hours and 20' menutes got altitudes with Round Island Bearing W B N ½ N and the Leight house on Raiso E by N ½ N.

old chronometer

6:16:18 43:37
6:16:51 43:32
12:33 09 87 09
6:16:34 43:34
1 52½ 11
6:18:26 43:45
3:28:39 23:01
2:49:47 67:53
134:39
67:19
43:45
23:34

4 2:26¾

add
7:19
22:08:59
1:01
22:07:58
1:08
22:06:50
90
67:53:10

03603
03319
9.58618
9.60186
19.25726
9.62863 3:21:20
7:19 add
3:28:39

43:26

new Chronometer

6:16:40 43:18
6:17:05 43:15
12:33:45 86:33
6:16:52 43:16
6:5:0 11
6:23:42 43:27
3:29:58 23:01
2:53:44 67:53
134:21
67:10
43:27
23:43

03603
03319
9.58889
9.60446
19.26257
9.63128

add
7:19
3:22:39
3:29:58

43:26
42:26
01:00 — 60

3

By these Altitudes I make the old chronometer about 52 miles to the East of the Ship by the Land and the new chronometer about 8 miles to the W that is allowing the Ship to be in Long 43:18' when the altitudes was taken which I think is about right the difference between the two chronometers is 60 miles.

153 ~~652~~

Friday Jan 10th

Moderate breeses from the Southward and fine weather. Lat at M 25:05 S Long by acount 43:30W PM the same.

453 652

Saturday 11th

AM a brisk breese from S.S.E and fine weather ship heading S.W. by the wind. P M much the same. Ship heading S S W. with T G Sails in and double reefd fore topsail at 4:20 PM got altitudes see on the other page

Saturday Jan 11th /56 at 320 Pm

old
7:13:17 31:44
7:13:47 31:38
14:27:04 63:22
7:13:32 31:41
1:53½ 11
7:15:25 31:52
4:24:22 26:02
2:51:03 68:12
126:06
63:03
31:52
31:11

42:45¾

adds
8:08
21:57:16
8:52
21:48:24
90
68:11:36

04646
03222
9:65630
9:71414
19:44912
9:72456

8:08
4:16:14
4:24:22

new
7:13:23 31:30
7:13:53 31:22
14:27:16 62:52
7:13:38 31:26
6:54 11
7:20:32 31:37
4:25:30 26:02
2:55:02 68:12
125:51
62:55
31:37
31:18

43:45½

04646
03222
9:65828
9:71560
19:45258
9:72628

8:08
4:17:22
4:25:30

Sunday January 12th 1850

Am Fine weather with a brisk breeze from the Eastward course by compass S by W Lat at M 27:30 S altitudes taken at 320 Pm

6:09:39 46:32
6:10:01 46:25
12:19:40 92:57
6:09:50 46:28
1:54 11
6:11:44 46:39
3:18:37 27:42
2:53:07 68:21
142:42
71:21
46:39
24:42

43:16¾

8:31
21:41:46
2:28
21:39:18
90
68:20:42

05286
03177
9:50486
9:62104
19:21053
9:60526

8:31
3:10:06
3:18:37

6:09:36 46:21
6:09:58 46:18
12:19:34 92:39
6:09:47 46:19
6:56 11
6:16:43 46:30
3:19:19 27:42
2:57:24 68:21
142:33
71:16
46:30
24:46

44:21

05286
03177
9:50673
9:62214
19:21350
9:60675

8:31
3:10:48
3:19:19

Pm fine weather with a moderate breeze from the N.E. course by compass S.S.W. S.

Monday 13th

Am brisk breezes from N.N.E. and cloudy weather Lat at M 30° South Pm brisk breezes from the N W and overcast weather. has every appearance of a storm at 5 P M began to thunder. no Obs through the night Squally and rainy 1:54½ 6:58

Tuesday 14th

Am strong breezes from the S.W. and a very heavy Sea, 4 Men Sick besides myself and I have a very bad swelling on my face. I think it proceeds from the root of a decayed tooth. Pm more moderate but made no sail yet Lat at M 31:47. At 4 Pm got altS see on the other side 7:00

1:55

Altitudes taken Tuesday January 14th at 4:05 Pm

old

7:10:54 34:12
7:11:14 34:09
14 22:08 68:21
7:11:04 34:10
1:55 11
7:12:59 34:21
4:17:01 31:55
2:55:58 68:41
134:57
67:28
34:21
33:07

43:59:1/2

9:17
21:21:30
1:16
20:14
1:42
21:18:32
90
68:41:28

07119
03078
9:58345
9:73747
19:42289
9:71144

4:07:44
9:17
4:17:01

45:00

next

7:10:42 34:02
7:11:04 33:56
14:21 46 67:58
7:10:53 33:59
7 00 11
7:17:53 34:10
4:17 53 31:55
3:00 00 88:41
134:46
67:23
34:10
33:13

07119
03078
9:58497
9:73863
19:42557
9:71278

4:08:36
9:17
4:17:53

Wednesday Jan 15th

A M Moderate breeses from the S W and fine weather Ships heading W N W. unbent the fore Sail to repair the sick are rather on the mending hand Lat at M 31.43 Pm calm at 4:15 got attitudes

7:19:28 32:23
7:19:55 32:18
14:39:23 64:41
7:19:41 32:20
1 55 1/2 11
7:21:36 32:31
4:25:35 31:42
2:56 01 68:52
133:05
66:32
32:31
34:01

44:00 1/4

9:38
21:10:46
1:19
21:09:27
1:46
21:07:41
90
88:52:19

07017
03024
9:60012
9:74775
19:44828
9:72414

4:15:57
9:38
4:25:35

45:01 3/4

7:19:22 32:11
7:19:41 32:08
14:39 03 64:19
7:19:31 32:09
7:02 11
7:26 33 32:20
4:26:28 31:42
3 00 07 68:52
132:54
66:27
32:20
34:07

07017
03024
9:60157
9:74887
19:45085
9:72542

4:16:48
9:38
4:26:26

at 6 A light breese sprang up from the Eastward finished repairing and bent the fore sail. course by compass S W

Thursday Jan 16th

A M a moderatt breese from the N E and fine weather unbent the mainsail to repair Lat at m 32:14 at 4:20 Pm got attitudes

7:35:46 29:54
7:36:13 29:49
15:11:59 59:43
7:35:59 29:51
1:56 11
7:37:55 30:02
4:37:32 32:22
3:00:23 69:04
131:28
65:44
30:02
35:42

45:05 3/4

9:59
20:59:36
1:22
58:14
1:59
20:58:15
90
69:03:45

07333
02965
9:61382
9:76607
19:48287
9:74143

4:27:40
9:52
4:37:32

46:07

7:35:38 29:43
7:36:02 29:38
15:11:40 59:21
7:35:50 29:40
7:04 11
7:42:54 29:51
4:38:26 32:22
3:04:28 69:04
131:17
65:38
29:51
35:47

07333
02965
9:61550
9:76695
19:48543
9:74271

4:28:34
9:52
4:38:26

Pm more wind and cloudings up I suppose for a singter bend the main sail. Latter part moderate breeses from the Southward

Friday January 17th 1851

Am Light breeses from S S W Ship heading W saw grampus Lat at M 32.27 got alt at 4.20 Pm

7.33.17 31.52
7.33.41 31.49
15.06.58 63.41
7.33.29 31.50
1 56½ 11
7.35.25 32.01
4.28.13 32.27
3.07.12 69.15
(46:48) 133 43
66.51
32.01
34.50

10.19
20.48.03
1.25
46.38
2.03
20.44.35
90
69.15.25

07373
02913
9.59455
9.75678
19.45419
9.72709

4.17.54
10.19
4.28.13

7.33.04 31.44
7.33.27 31.38
15.06.31 63.22
7.33.15 31.41
7.06 11
7.40.21 31.52
4.28.55 32.27
3.11.26 69.15
(47.51½) 133.34
66.47
31.52
34.55

07373
02913
9.59873
9.75769
19.45628
9.72814

4.18.36
10.19
4.28.55

Pm Moderate breeses from S S W Ships head W. Saw a sail to the windward.

Saturday 18th

Am brisk breeses from the Southward. Ship heading W. at 11 Am Spoke Ship Barclay. seen nothing of late. Lat at M 32.50 at 4 Pm got alt

7.06.55 33.43
7.08.25 33.14

10.38
20.36.07
1.28
20.34.39
1.57
20.32.42
90
69.27.18

7 11.00 32.25
7.11.47 32.20
14.22.47 64.45
7.11.23 32.22
7.0.8 11
7.18.31 32.33
4.25.47 32.58
2.52.44 69.27
9
134.58
67.29
32.33
34.56

07624
02855
9.58314
9.75787
19.44580
9.72290

Mistic

4 15.09
10 38
4.25 47

Sunday Jan 19th

Am strong wind from the S W Ship heading W S W under double reefed top sails till daylight at which time made all sail Lat at M 33.36 S at 4.20 Pm got alts

7.53.54 29.57
7.54.22 29.31
15.48.16 59.08
7.54.08 29 34
1.57½ 11
7.56.05 29 45
4.39 24 33.40
3.16.41 69.40
(49.10¼) 133.05
66.32
29 45
36.47

10.57
20.25.46
1.41
20.22.05
2.11
20.19.54
90
69 40.06

07973
02794
9.60012
9.77728
19.48507
9.74253

4.28.27
10.57
4.39.24

7.53.45 29 24
7.54.05 29.21
15 47.50 58.45
7.53.55 29 22
7 10 11
8.01.05 29 33
4.40.22 33.40
3.20.43 69.40
(50.10¾) 132 53
66.26
29 33
36 53

07973
02794
9.60186
9.77829
19.48782
9.74391

4.29.25
10.57
4.40 22

Monday January 20th /51

Am moderate breezes from the South and fine weather Ship heading to the Eastward at Mr Lat 34:13 tacked to the S.W saw nothing at 4 Pm

7:33:36 32:51
7:34:09 32:47
1:58

11:15
20:11:03
1:44
09:19
2:04
20:07:15
90
69:52:45

7:36:31 32:11
7:36:52 31:58
15:13:23 64:09
7:36:41 32:04
7:12 11
7:43:53 32:15
4:27:20 34:18
3:16:33
69:53
136:26
68:13
32:15
35:58

08297
02734
9:56949
9:76887
19:44867
9:72433

4:16:05
11:15
4:27:20

49:08¼

PM Moderate breezes from the Eastward Steering S

Tuesday 21th

Am Moderate breezes from the N.E. and pleasant weather Steering S with all Sail set Lat at Mr 35:50

7:29:33 34:07
7:30:00 34:01
14:59:33 68:08
7:29:46 34:04
1:58½ 11
7:31:44 34:15
4:17:40 36:00
3:14:04
70:06
140:21
70:10
34:15
35:55

48:31

11:33
19:57:57
1:47
58:10
2:08
19:54:02
90
70:05:58

09204
02674
9:53058
9:76835
19:41769
9:70884

4:06:07
11:33
4:17:40

49:30¼

7:29:24 33:52
7:29:55 33:47
14:59:19 67:39
7:29:39 33:49
7:14 11
7:36:53 34:00
4:18:52
3:18:01
36:00
70:06
140:06
70:03
34:00
36:03

09204
02674
9:53301
9:76974
19:42153
9:71076

4:07:19
11:33
4:18:52

Pm Moderate breezes from the N.E. Steering S with all Sail set S

Wednesday 22nd

Am Moderate breezes from the N.E. and fine weather Steering S. at 8 Am caught a Sun fish Lat at Mr 36:57 at 4 Pm

1:59

11:49
19:44:29
1:50
42:39
2:00
19:40:39
90
70:19:21

~~09803~~
~~02655~~
~~9:54963~~
~~9:77123~~
~~19:45404~~
9:72702

~~4:17:52~~
~~11:49~~
~~4:29:41~~

49:40 about

~~7:13:42 31:40~~
~~7:13:02 31:34~~
~~14:27:44 63:14~~
~~7:13:52 31:37~~
~~7:16 11~~
7:21:08
4:29:41
2:51:27

31:48
37:04
70:19
139:11
69:35
31:48
37:47

S. M. Moderate and pleasant saw a fin back and several Sun fish

Thursday January 23d 1851

A m moderate breezes from the Northward and fine weather steering South all sail saw porpoises and a Brig the brig was bound to the South Lat at M 38:38 at 4 Pm got alts

7.38.54 32 08
7:39:29 32:00
15:18:23 64:08
7:39:11 32:04
1.59½ 11
7:41:10 32:15
4.27.06 38 54
3:14.04 70.33
141 42
70:51
32:15
38:36

12:05
19.30.39
1.53
28.48
2.15
19:26:31
90
70:33:29

10888
02552
9:51593
9:79510
19.44543
9:72271

12:05
4:15:01
4:27 06

48:31

7.38.49 31.53
7:39.20 31.45
15 18:09 63:38
7:39:04 31:49
7.18 11
7:46 22 32:00
4.28.25 38:54
3.17.57 70.33
141:27
70:43
32.00
38:43

49:29¼

10888
02552
9.51883
9:79621
19.44944
9.72472

4.16.20
12.05
4.28.25

49.29
48.31
:58 diff

At 5 P.M wind shifted to the South in a Squall. at 7 double reefd the topsails and furled the mainsail. the brig in sight to the leward

---

Friday Jan 24th

Am Strong gales from the S.E. Ship heading S S W under close reefd main topsail & foresail Lat at M 39:39 S. alt taken at 4:20 P.M

7.52.08 3044
7.52.58 3036
15:45.06 61.20
7.52:33 3040
2.00 11
7:54 33 30.51
4.33.53 39:48
3:20 40 70:48
141 27
70:43
30.51
39:52

50:10

12 20
19.16.27
1.55
14:32
2.30
19.12:02
90
70.47:58

11448
02485
9:51883
9.80686
19.46502
9:73251

4:21.33
12 20
4:33:53

7:52 13 30:28
7:52 36 30:24
15.44.49 60:52
7:52:24 30 26
7.20 11
7:59 44 30:37
4:35.06 39:48
3:24:38 70.48
141:13
70:36
30.37
39.59

51:09½

11448
02485
9:52135
9.80792
19.46860
9.73430

4.22:46
12 20
4.35 08

P.M more moderate but made no sail

Saturday January 25th 1851

Am brisk breeses from the S.E. ship heading S.S.W a ship in sight steering to the S.W. at M kept off S.W Lat 40:23 at 8.40 Am got a Lunar

Dist
70:45:30
70:44:40
141:30:10
70:45:05
70:45:05
16:15
15:27
71:16:47
41:45
52:43
165:44:47
82:52:23
71 16:47
11:35:36
82:52 23
41:45
41:07:23

Sun
41:20
41:47
83:07
41:33
12
41:45

~~Moon~~
~~53:15~~
~~52:52~~
~~106:07~~
~~53:03~~
~~22~~
~~52:43~~

~~41:45~~
~~40:10~~
~~70:58~~
~~152:53~~
~~76:26~~
~~41:45~~
~~34:41~~

25:57
10
2
26:03

9:97 64
·18 20
·00 90
1:84 34
9:01 28

1:97 64
18 20
90 60
20 97
1:27 41

12:34
19:01:54
1:58
18:59:56
19:01:54
90
70:58:06

11681
02442
9:37028
9:75514
19:26665
9:63332
56:43
HP

8:36:20
12:34
8:48:54
3:28
24:16:54

69:16:47
59:02
26:03
1:45
4:35
21
70:53:33
71:29:11
35:38

3074
7034
3960

A Sad mistake somewhere so I will try the Altitudes

12:15:46
12:16:22
24:32 08
12:16:04
2 00½
12:18 04
8:36:02
3:42:02

55:30½

42:47
42:52
85:39
42:49
11
43:00
40:10
70:58
154 08
77:04
43:00
29:04

~~11881~~
~~02442~~
~~9:48842~~
~~9:68648~~
~~19:31613~~
~~9:65806~~

56:31¼

12:34
8:23:28
8:36 02

12:15:40
12:16:14
24:31 54
12:15:57
7:22
12:23 19
8:37:14
3:46:05

42:59
43:09
88:08
43:04
11
43:15
40:10
70:58
154:23
77:11
43:15
28:56

11681
02442
9:48568
9:68466
19:31157
9:65578

12 32
8:24:48
8:37:14

oldchro alt taken at 4 Pm right

7:28:16
7:28:36
14:56:52
7:28:26
2:00½
7:30:26
9:04:58
3:25:28

57:22

36:05
36:01
72:06
36:03
11
36:14
40:32
71 02
147:48
73:54
36:14
37:40

12 34
19:01:54
1:58
18:59:56
2:21
18:57:35
90
71:02:25

40

11917
02424
9:44297
9:78609
19:37247
9:68623

35:224
1234
30458

7:27:42
7:28:16
14:55:58
7:27:59
7:22
7:35:21
4:05:47
3:29:34

52:23½

35:57
35:52
71:49
35:54
11
36:05
40:32
71:02
147:39
73:49
36:05
37:44

11917
02424
9:44516
9:78674
19:37531
9:68765

3:53:13
1234
4:05:47

This is Something like it

(56:42

Dist
70:45:30
70:44 40
141:30 10
70:45:05
16:15
15:30
71:16:50
41:45
52 43
165:44 50
82:52:25
71:16:50
11:35:35
82:52:25
41:45
41:07:25

Sun
41:20
41:47
83 07
41:33
12
41:45

Moon
53:15
52 52
106 07
53:09
20
52:43

9:97:64 | 9.9764
1820 | 1820
0090 | 9060
1:8454 | 2099
2:0128 | 1:2743

15:27
15:21
6
15
15:36

56 43
56:21
:22

25:51
10
2
26:03

69:16:50
59:02
26:03
1:45
9:34
:21
70:53:35

41:45
40:10
70:58
152:53
76:26
41:45
34:41

11681
02442
9.37028
9.75514
19.26665
9.63332

8:36:20
12:34
8:48:54

No Go This time
but if I have an Oppertunity I Will try
it over again Tomorrow I cant find the mistake

Sunday Jan 26th

Am brisk breezes from the Northward and fine weather Steering SW at 8 Am tried to find out the longitude

11:39 46 34:04
11 30:17 34:11
23:20:03 68:15
11:40:01 34:07
2:01 11
11:42:02 34:18
8:11:08 41:30
3:30:54 71:13
147:01
73:30
34:18
39:12

12:47
18:47:00
2:13
44:47
2:25
18:47:22
90
71:12:48

12554
02377
9.45334
9.80074
19.40339
9:70169

7.58:21
12:47
8:11 08

(52:43½)

11:39:23 34:16
11:39 54 34:21
23:19:17 68:37
11:39:38 34 18
7:24 11
11:47 02 34:29
8:12:08 41:30
3:34:54 71:13
147:12
73:36
34:29
39:07

12554
02377
9.45077
9.79996
19.40004
9.70002

12:47
7.59:21
8:12 08

(53:43½)

Lunar taken at 8 Am Jan 26th Sea acount (56:02
HP

dist
63:55:20
63:55:00
127:50:20
63:55:10
16:15
15:30
64:28:55
33 48
63:17
161:31:55
80:45:57
64:26:55
forth 16:19:02
80:45:57
33 48
sec 46:57:57

Sun
33:29
33:43
67:12
33:36
12
33:48

Moon
63:39
63:36
127:15
63:37
20
63:17

33:48
41:30
71:13
146:31
73:15
33:48
39:27

12554
02377
9:45969
9.80805
19.41205
9.70602

12:47
7.55.33
8:08:20

9:9553 | 9:9553
1361 | 1361
0179 | 7947
1:7643 | 2140
1. 8736 | 1:1001

h
21:
2:41
23:41:00
20:08:20
3:32:40

15:21 56:21
15:16 56:01
5 :20
15:10
14
15:30

34:28
6
23
34,51

62:26:55
58:483
34 51
2:25
14:17
25
64:17:36
65:35:59
1:18:23

3126
3610
0484

(53:10)

Long by Lunar 53:10 W
by old chro 53:43
by new chro 52:43
this will do rather better than
that did yesterday

Sunday January 26th/51

P.M. Brisk breezes from the Northward and Pleasant weather Steering S W with all sail set Lat ob at M 43:08 at 4h20 P.M. got altitudes

old

7 52 36 33 05
7 52 55 33 00
15 45 31 66 05
7 52 45 33 02
11
2 01
7 54 46 33 13
4 19 11 43 20
3 35 35 71 18
147 51
53:53 3/4
73 55
33 13
40 42

12 47
18 47 00
2 13
44 47
2 37
18 42 10
90
71 17 50

13824
02355
9 44253
9 81431
19 41863
9 70931

4 06 24
12 47
4 19 11

new

7 52 22 32 51
7 52 49 32 47
15 45 11 65 38
7 52 35 32 49
7 24 11
7 59 59 33 00
4 20 21 43 20
3 39 38 71 18
54:54 1/2
147 38
73 49
33 00
40 49

13824
02355
9 44516
9 81534
19 42229
9 71114

4 07 34
12 47
4 20 21

Monday 27th

A.M. brisk breezes from the Northward and hazy weather at 10:20 A.M. got a lunar, Lat 42:46 at M 55:24

Dist. Sun moon

51 32 00
51 30 40
103 02 40
51 31 20
16 15
15 19
52 02 54
52 44
59 38
164 24 54
82 12 27
52 02 54
30 09 33
82 12 27
52 44 00
29 28 27

52 25
52 40
105 05
52 32
12
52 44

60 05
59 52
119 57
59 58
20
59 38

52 44
42 46
71 29
166 59
83 29
52 44
30 45

9 8968
3081
0632
19362
2 2043

9 8968
3081
8674
2194
1 2917

13423
02309
9 05497
9 70867
18 92096
9 46048

9 45 45
13 00
9 58 45

moon
1 45 55
12
13 45 55
9 58 45
3 47 10

56:47 1/2 Lunar

13 00
18 31 45
2 16
29 29
1 02
18 30 31
90
71 29 29

15 06
15 02
4

55 26
55 11
15

31 58
18
3
32 19

30 02 54
59 22
32 19
1 07
9 12
25
51 45 19
52 35 42
50 23

32 27
55 30
23 03

Altitudes taken with the Lunar time noted by the Old chronometer

13423
02309
9 03920
9 70588
18 90990
9 45110

13 00
9 49 01
10 02 01

1 45 06 52 58
1 45 39 53 08
3 30 45 106 03
1 45 22 53 01
11
7 26
13 52 48 53 12
10 02 01 42 46
03 50 47 71 29
167 27
83 43
53 42
30 31

57:41 3/4

5
54 7 41 chro
54 6 47 Lunar
54

P M, Brisk breeses from the Northward
and hazy weather Ship heading S.W.
Lat at M 42:46. alt taken at 5h Pm

9:02:16. 22:49
9:02:39 22:44
18:04:55 45:33
9:02:27 22:46
2:01½ 11
9:04:28 22:57
5:14:46 42:48
3:49:42 71:34
137:19
68:39
22:57
45:42

57:25½

1300
18:31:45
2:16
29:29
3:05
18:28:24
90
71:33:36

13446
02287
9:56118
9:85473
19:57324
9:78662

9:01:35 22:40
9:01:56 22:36
18:03:31 45:16
9:01:45 22:38
7:26 11
9:09:11 22:49
5:15:30 42:48
3:53:41 71:34
137:11
68:35
22:49
45:48

58:25¾

1300
5:01:46
5:14:46

13446
02287
9:56247
9:85522
19:57502
9:78751

13:00
5:02:30
5:15:30

at 7 P.M altered the course to S.W. and took in main T G sail

Tuesday Jan 28th

Am brisk breeses from the Northward and hazy weather steering S W Lat at M 43:30. at 4:40 Pm got alt.

8:28:05 30:38
8:28:28 30:31
16:56:33 61:09
8:28:16 30:39
2:02 11
8:30:18 30:50
4:30:45 43:46
3:59:33 71:49
146:25
73:12
30:50
42:22

59:53¼

1312
18:16:10
2:31
13:39
2:56
18:10:43
90
71:49:17

14136
02225
9:46095
9:82859
19:45314
9:72657

60:45

4:17:33
13:12
4:30:45

8:27:26 30:27
8:27:45 30:24
16:55:11 60:51
8:27:35 30:25
7:28 11
8:35:03 30:36
4:32:03 43:46
4:03:00 71:49
146:11
73:05
30:36
42:29

14136
02225
9:46386
9:82955
19:45702
9:72851

4:18:51
13:12
4:32:03

PM Moderate and fine weather steering S E

Wednesday 29th

Am brisk breeses from the N.E. Steering W. S.W. till M, Lat 44:50 alt taken at 4:20. been steering S and S.S.E. since 12 oclock

8:24:50 30:35
8:25:20 30:30
16:50:10 61:05
8:25:05 30:32
2:02½ 11
8:27:07 30:43
4:29:51 45:04
3:57:18 72:07
147:54
73:57
30:43
43:44
43:14

59:19

13:23
18:00:16
2:31
17:57:45
2:44
17:53:01
90
72:06:59

15102
02151
9:44166
9:83567
19:44986
9:72493

13:23
4:16:28
4:29:51

60:17¼

8:24:09 30:26
8:24:24 30:22
16:48:33 60:48
8:24:16 30:24
7:30 11
8:31:46 30:35
4:30:37 45:04
4:01:09 72:07
147:46
73:53
30:35
43:18

15102
02151
9:44341
9:83621
19:45215
9:72607

13:23
4:17:14
4:30:37

PM brisk breeses from the S W. took in T G sails
ship heading S.S.E.

Thursday January 30th 1851

Am brisk gales from the S.E. Ship heading S W by S
at M under double reef'd topsails and no courses Lat 45:55
altt taken at 2:40 pr watch P M

6:42:39 48:30
6:43:08 48:22
13:25:47 96:52
6:42:53 48:26
2:03 11
6:44:56 48:37
2:39:44 45:56
4:05:12 72:21
61:18 166:54
83:27
48:37
34:50

13:33
17:44:02
2:37
41:25
1:58
17:39:27
90
72:20:33

15771
02094
9:05717
9:75678
18:99260
9:49630

2:26:11
13:33
2:39:44

6:48:03 48:13
6:42:32 48:10
13:24:35 96:23
6:42:17 48:11
7:32 11
6:49:49 48:22
2:41:29 45:56
4:08:20 72:21
62:05 166:39
83:19
48:22
34:57

15771
02094
9:05589
9:75805
19:00259
9:50129

2:27:56
13:33
2:41:29

PM Strong gales from the S.E.

Friday January 31th 1850

Am moderate breeses from E.S.E. Ship heading S
Saw 2 sails to the westward bound South Lat at m 46:37
att taken at 4:40 P M

8:38:05 29:36
8:38:38 29:29
17:16:43 59:05
8:38:21 29:32
2:03½ 11
8:40:24 29:43
4:33:04 46:40
4:07:20 72:38
61:50 149:01
74:30
29:43
44:47

13:43
17:27:29
2:37
24:52
8:04
17:21:48
90
72:38:12

16352
02026
9:42690
9:84784
19:45852
9:72926

4:19:21
13:43
4:33:04

8:37:40 29:23
8:38:03 29:20
17:15:43 58:43
8:37:51 29:21
7:34 11
8:45:25 29:32
4:34:06 46:40
4:11:19 72:38
62:49¾ 148:50
74:25
29:32
44:53

16852
02026
9:42917
9:84860
19:46155
9:73077

4:20:23
13:43
4:34:06

PM brisk breeses from the Northward Steering SSE
Saw several finbacks

Saturday February 1th 1851

Am brisk breeses from S S W Ship headding S E by the wind
Lat at m 48:23 at 4 PM got att

8:18:57 31:29
8:19:27 31:25
16:38:24 62:54
8:19:12 31:27
2:04 11
8:21:16 31:38
4:18:57 48:32
4:02:19 72:55
60:34¾ 153:05
76:32
31:38
44:54

13:51
17:10:38
2:43
07:55
2:43
17:05:12
90
72:54:48

17902
01960
9:36713
9:84873
19:41448
9:70724

13:51
4:05:06
4:18:57

8:18:10 31:21
8:18:32 31:14
16:36:42 62:35
8:18:21 31:17
7:36 11
8:25:57 31:28
4:19:59 48:32
4:05:58 72:55
62:29½ 152:55
76:27
31:28
44:59

17902
01960
9:36976
9:84936
19:41774
9:70887

13:51
4:06:08
4:19:59

Sunday February 2nd 1851

Am Strong gales from the Southward and Squally weather Standing on either tack under Short Sail Lat at m 48:40 alt taken at 4:20 P M ship heading W S W

8:24:59 30:04
8:25:23 29:57
16:50:22 60:01
8:25:11 30:00
2:04½ 11
8:27:15 30:11
4:28:34 48:40
4:00:41 73:12
152:03
76:01
30:11
45:50

60:10¼

13:59
16:53:28
2:43
:50:45
2:57
16:47:48
90
73:12:12

18017
01894
9:38317
9:85571
19:43799
9:71899

~~West~~
4:12:35
13:59
4:26:34

8 24:33 29:53
8:24 58 29:26
16:49:31 59:39
8:24:45 29:49
7:38 11
8:32:23 30:00
4:27:38 48:40
4:04:45 73:12
151:52
75:56
30:00
45:56

61:11¼

18017
01894
9:38570
9:85645
19:44196
9:72063

4:13:39
13:59
4:27:38

PM the same -

Monday 3d

Am strong gales from the Southward at daylight set double reefed topsails and foresail at 9 A m took them in again Lat at M 48:31 alt taken at 4 20 P M

8:11:27 32:25
8:11:58 32:17
16:23:25 64:42
8:11:42 32:21
2:05 11
8:13:47 32:32
4:10:54 48:34
4:02:53 73:30
154:36
77:18
32:32
44:46

60:49¾

14:06
16:36:01
2:49
33:12
3:03
16:30:09
90
73:29:51

17931
01826
9:34212
9:84771
19:38740
9:69370

3:56:48
14:06
4:10:54

8:10:42 32:09
7:40 11
8:18:22 32:20
4:12:09 48 34
4:06:13 73:30
154:24
77:12
32:20
44:52

61:33¼

17931
01826
9:34547
9:84847
19:39151
9:69575

3:58:03
14:06
4:12:09

61:33
60:43
:50 diff

PM rather more moderate but still a gale.

Tuesday 4th

Am Moderate breezes from the Westward Ship heading S S W with all sail set Lat at m 48:43 - PM moderate breezes from W bent a new foresail and mainsail Saw a ship steering N E Supposed her to be a whaler alt taken at 4:20 P M

8:06:52 32:53
8:07 16 32:49
16:14:08 65:42
8:07:04 32:51
2:05½ 11
8:09 09 33:02
4:06:03 48:54
4:03:06 73:48
155:44
77:52
33:02
44:50

60:46½

14:12
16:18:17
2:49
15:28
3:03
16:12:25
90
73:47:35

18219
01760
9:32261
9:84822
19:37062
9:68531

3:40:30
~~14:12~~
~~3:54:42~~
14:12
3:54:57
4:06:03

8:06:01 32:44
8:06:25 32:39
16 12:26 65:23
8:06:13 32:41
7:42 11
8:13:55 32:52
4:07:05 48:54
4:06:50 73:48
155:34
77:47
32:52
44:55

61:27½

18219
01760
9:32553
9:84885
19:37417
9:68708

3:52:53
14:12
4:07 05

61:27
60 46
41 diff

Wednesday February 5th 1851

A M Moderate breeses from the S Eastward ship heading S S W with all sail set at M calm Lat 49:26 one sail in sight at 4.20 P M got att

8:02:28 33:48
8:02:53 33:45
16:05:21 67:33
8:02:40 33:46
2:06 11
8:04:46 33:57
3:58:26 48:24
4:06:20 74:06
157:27
78:43
33:57
44:46

(61:35)

14:18
16:00:15
2:54
15:57:21
2:54
15:54:27
90
74:05:33

18657
01694
9:29150
9:84771
19:34272
9:67186

3:44:08
14:18
3:58:26

8:01:18 33:41
8:01:37 33:35
16:02:55 67:16
8:01:27 33:38
7:44 11
8:09:11 33:49
3:58:58 49:24
4:10:13 74:06
157:19
78:39
33:49
44:50

(62:33¼)

18657
01694
9:29403
9:84822
19:34576
9:67288

62:33
61:35
58 diff

3:44:40
14:18
3:58:58

P M moderate winds and varyable

Thursday 6th

A M Moderate baffling breeses till 7 A M when a strong breese sprang up from S S W ship heading S S E Lat at M 50:28 at 6.20 P M got att time by the new chronometer

(2:06½)
14:22
15:41:58
2:54
15:39:04
4:36
15:34:28
90
74:35:32

19988
01623
9:57358
9:92506
19:71475
9:85737

(5:51:39
14:22
6:06:01)

6:08:21
14:22
(6:22:43)

10:25:46 10:35
10:26:19 10:28
20:52:05 21:03
10:26:02 10:31
7:46 11
10:33:48 10:42
6:06:01 50:52
4:27:47 74:26
136:00
68:00
10:42
57:18

P M (62:46¼)

10:33:48
6:22:43
4:11:05

Strong breeses from the Southward at 8 P M tacked to the SW and double reefed the topsails

Friday 7th A M brisk breeses from the Southward at 2 wind hauled wore ship to the S E. Saw 2 sails bound N Lat at M 51:26. at 3 P M got att and a Lunar

6:53:30 42:21
6:53:57 42:15
13:47:27 84:36
6:53:43 42:18
2:07 11
6:55:50 42:29
2:32:54 51:38
4:22:56 74:42
6:11:50 168:49
2:48:34 84:24
4:07:18 42:24
41:55

(61:49)

14:26
15:23:24
2:59
20:24
2:14
15:18:10
90
74:41:50

20712
01567
8:99937
9:82481
19:08699
9:51849

2:34:08
14:26
2:48:34

2:18:28
14:26
2:32:54

6:52:23 42:10
6:52:47 42:06
13:45:10 84:16
6:52:35 42:08
7:48 11
7:00:23 42:19
2:49:53 51:38
4:10:30 74:42
168:39
84:19
42:19
42:00

(62:37½)

61:49
62:37
48 diff

20712
01567
8:99577
9:82551
19:04407
9:52203

2:35:27
14:26
2:49:53

Lunar Taken Friday February 7th 1851

at 3 P M

Dist	Sun	Moon
71:35:30	42:54	25:40
71:36:00	42:34	25:47
143:11:30	85:28	51:27
71:35:45	42:49	25:43
16:13	12	20
15:13	43:01	25:23
72:07:11		

43:01
51:38
74:42
169:21
84:40
43:01
41:39

20782
01567
8:96825
9:82255
19:01359
9:50679

2:29:53
14:26
2:44:19
4:10
6:54:19

72:07:11
43:01
25:23
140:31:11
70:15:35
72:07:11
01:51:36
70:15:11
43:01:00
27:14:11

9:9785	9:9785
:33995	:33995
:10009	:4712
1:8593	:2279
2:17751	1:0171

6:55:21
2:44:19
4:11:02

62:45½

15:03 55:16
15:08 55:35
05 :19
15:06 55:27 P
7
15:13

11:05
:29
11:35

70:07:11
59:05
11:35
1:12
12:18
22
71:36:43
71:10:30
26:13

3242
8984
51.22

Long by Lunar 62:40¼
by Old Chronometer 62:37½
by Oudebrebro 61:49

PM very moderate breeses from the SW ship heading ~~to the~~ S E

Saturday 8th

A m brisk breeses from NW SW heading S with all sail ~~set~~ Lat at m 53:12 alt taken at 6:20 P M

Alcho Newchro

(2:07½)

14:29
15:04:34
2:59
15:01:35
4:44
14:56:51
90
75:03:09

10:31:29 9:51
10:31:52 9:47
21:03:21 19:38
10:31:40 9:49
7:50 11
10:39:30 10:00
6:28:17 53:45
4:11:13 75:03
128:48
69:24
10 00
59:24

62:48¼

22819
01495
9:54635
9:93487
19:72436
9:86218

6:13:48
14:29
6:28:17

PM strong breeses from the N W steering S S E

Sunday February 9th

A m moderate breeses from the Westward at 7 A m saw Sperm whales, a Shoal of very larg ones lowered 2 boats in persuit but they were going to quick about W S W at 11 A m returned double reefd the topsails reefd the main sail and took in the jibb, wind still a breesing at 4 P M reefd the foresail and close reefd the fore top sail Lat at m 55:00 South (whegu) at 4 P M got altitudes this fore noon saw 2 sails

Cape Horn

Altitudes taken February 9th 1851 Sunday at 4 P.M

8:01:05 30:51
8:01 24 30:47
16:02:29 61:38
8:01:14 30:49
2 08 11
8:03:22 31:00
3:59:11 55:10
4:04:11 75:22
61:02¾ 161:32
80:46
31 00
49:46

14:31
14:45:30
3:04
41:26
3:04
14:38:22
90
75:21:38

24322
01432
9:20535
9:88276
19:34565
9:67282

3:44:40
14:31
3:59:11

7:59:36 30:41
7:59:50 30:38
15:59 26 61 19
7:59:43 30:39
7 52 11
8:07:35 30:50
4 00 26 55:10
4:07 09 75:22
61:47¼ 161:22
80:41
30:50
49:51

24322
01432
9:20922
9:88330
19:35006
9:67503

3:45:55
14:31
4:00:26

P.M strong gales from the S.S°W. Ship heading S.E

Monday 10th

A.M strong gales from S.S°W ship heading W under close reefd topsails Lat at M 55:35 a ship in sight to the leward att taken at 4:20 P.M

2:08½

14:32
14:26:11
3 04
23 07
3 19
14:19:48
90
75:40:12

24687
01373
9:29903
9:90024
19:45987
9:72993

4:19:48
14:32
4:34:20

61:34¼

8:32:22 25:46
8:33:04 25:39
17 05 26 51 25
8:32:43 25:42
7 5 4 11
8:40:37 25:53
4:34:20 55:30
4:06:17 75:40
157 03
78:31
25:53
52:38

P.M more moderate at midnight nearly calm

Tuesday 11th

A.M very light airs and calm. a ship in sight Lat at M 54:38 at 3 pm had a very heavy squall from the S.W. with snow and rain. att taken at 5:40 P.

9:42:39 15:30
9:43:01 15:26
19:25:40 30:56
9:42:50 15:28
2:04 11
9:44:54 15:39
5:44:52 55 00
4:00:07 75:01
146 40
73:20
15:39
57:41

14:32
14:06:37
3:09
14 03:28
4:28
13:59:00
90
76 01 00

24141
01806
9:45758
9:92691
19:83896
9:81948

60:01¾

5:30:20
14:32
5:44:52

9:41:31 15:19
9:41:47 15:15
19:23 18 30:34
9:41:39 15:17
7 56 11
9:49:35 15:28
5:46 14 55 00
4:03 21 75 01
146:29
73:14
15 28
57:46

60:50¼

24141
01306
9:46011
9:92731
19:64189
9:82094

5:31:42
14:32
5:46:14

P.M strong gales from S.W. ship heading W.N.W under close reefd main topsail and reefd fore sail

Wednesday February 12th 1851

A M, Light airs from the westward until 8 A m when a breese sprang up from N W. course by compass SW weather thick and rainy at M, no Obs Lat by act 55:12 Long 61 00 West. chro rate old 2:09½ 7:58 wind continued from the N W until 12 midnight when it shifted to the S W and began to blow again like the, I dident say what. took in every thing but close reefd fore and main top sails

---

Thursday 13th

A M heavy gales from the S W Ship heading S. S. E. under close reefd fore and main top sail Lat at M 56:24. Alt taken at 2:20 P m Ship heading S ~~Set~~ reef Sail main

14:31
13:26:49
3:14
23:35
1:53
13:21:42
90
76:38:18
2:18:36
14:31
2:33:07

West
62:03

6:33:04 39:17
6:33:34 39:14
13:06:38 78:31
6:33:19 39:15
8:00 11
6:41:19 39:26
2:33:07 56:27
4:08:12 76:38
62:03 172:31
86:15
39:26
46:49

25754
01193
8:81560
9:86283
18:94790
9:47395

P M Strong gales from the Westward Ship heading S S W under close reefd topsails and ~~foresail~~ courses

---

Friday 14th

A m strong gales from west heading S S W Lat at M 56:56. alt taken at 4:20 P M

8:32:20 25:10
8:32:48 25:07
17:05:01 50:17
8:32:30 25:08
2:10½ 11
8:34:40 25:19
4:27:32 57:00
4:07:08 77:00
159:19
79:39
25:19
54:20

61:47

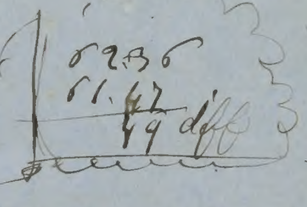
14:29
13:06:35
3:14
13:03:21
3:30
12:59:51
90
77:00 09

26389
01128
9:25445
9:90978
19:43940
9:71970

4:13:03
14:29
4:27:32

8:30:26 25:09
8:30:58 25:00
17:01:24 50 09
8:30:42 25 01
8 02 11
8:38:44 25:12
4:28:19 57:00
4:10:25 77 00
159:12
79:36
25:12
54:24

62:36¼



62:36
61:47
49 diff

26389
01128
9:25651
9:91014
19:44182
9:72091

4:13:50
14:29
4:28:19

P M the same Ship under close reefd ~~top~~ top sails and courses

Saturday February 15th 1851

Am Strong gales from W and some squally near noon more moderate set whole top sails Lat 57:20 S Alt taken at 4 P M

7:56:50 29:22
7:57:15 29:16
15:54:05 58:38
7:57:02 29:19
2 11 11
7:59:13 29:30
3:52:27 57:00
4:06:46 77:21
61:41½ 163:51
81:55
29 30
52 25

14:26
12:46:08
3:35
42:33
3:18
12:39:15
90
77 20:45

26389
01067
9:14803
9:89898
19:32157
9:66078

3:38:01
14:26
3:52:27

62:24

7:54:50 29:12
7:55:20 29:08
15:50:10 58:20
7:55:05 29:10
8:04 11
8:03:09 29:21
3:59:33 57:00
4:09:36 77:21
163:42
81:51
29 21
52:30

26389
01067
9:15155
9:89947
19:32560
9:66280

3:39:07
14:26
3:53:33

63:07
62:24
:43

62:24
61:41
43

P M more moderate by spells

Sunday 16th

Am brisk breeses from the S.W. Ship heading W.N.W. with all sail set Lat at m 55:48 at 4 P M got alt

8:25:21 26:30
8:26:00 26:26
16:51:21 52:56
8:25:40 26:28
2 11½ 11
8:27:51 26:39
4:16:02 55:36
4:11:49 77:41
62:57¼ 159:56
79:58
26 39
53:19

14 23
12:25:29
3:18
12:22:11
3:18
12:18:51
90
77:41:09

24798
01011
9:24110
9:90415
19:40334
9:70167

4:01:39
14:23
4:16:02

63:41¾

8:23:27 26:22
8:23:55 26:20
16:47:22 52:42
8:23:41 26:21
8:06 11
8:31:47 26:32
4:17:00 55:36
4:14:47 77:41
159:49
79:54
26:32
53:22

24798
01011
9:24895
9:90443
19:40647
9:70323

4:02:37
14:23
4:17:00

63:16
63:41
:25

At 4 P M saw Staten Land bearing N.W. at 8 P M wore ship to the South, with Cape St John bearing N ½ W and the western extremity of the Land bearing about W dist from the Nearest land 12 miles At 11 P M began to blow from the westward,

Monday 17th

Am heavy gales from the S.W. Ship hove too under close reefd main topsail with one half of it furled Lat at m 55:35 South

P M heavy gales from S. W. heading SE under the lea clew of the main topsail close reefed at 4-26 P M got altd

8:34:39
8:35:01
17:09:40
8:34:50
9:12
8:37:02
4:27:08
4:09:56
62:29

24:41
24:37
49:18
24:39
11
24:50
55:40
78:02
158:32
79:16
24:50
54:26

1418
12:04:39
318
12:01:21
335
11:57:46
90
78:02:14

24872
00954
9:27007
~~9:91069~~
9:91033
19:43866
9:71933

4:12:48
14:18
4:27:08

8:32:31
8:32:56
17:05:27
8:32:43
8:08
8:40:51
4:28:18
4:12:33
63:08¼

24:31
24:29
49:00
24:30
11
24:41
55:40
78:02
158:23
79:11
24:41
54:30

24872
00954
9:27339
9:91069
19:44234
9:72117

63:08
62:29
:39

4:14:00
14:18
4:28:18

Tuesday 18th

A M heavy gales as usual from the Westward ship heading to the South until 10 A M wore ship to the N W Lat at M 56:19 at 4:20 got altd

21 2½ 8:27:22
8:28:01

25:04
24:47

14:14
11:43:56
3:22
11:40:14
3:39
11:36:35
90
78:23:25

8:25:28
8:26:31
1651:59
825:59
810
8:33:09
4:22:41
4:11:28

24:52
24:48
49 37
24:48
11
24:59
56:10
78:23
149:32
79:46
24:59
54:47

25432
00899
9:24958
9:91221
19:42510
9:71255

4:08:27
14:14
4:22:41

~~62:49½~~
62:52 dist

P M more moderate made sail acordingly

Wednesday 19th

A M moderate breezes from the N W at 6 A M saw Staten Land again bearing about W by S Lat at M 54:48. a brig in sight altd taken at 2-20 P M

6:31:25
6:32:18
13:03:43
6:31:51
2:13
6:34:04
2:33:29
4:01:35
60:23¾

38:27
38:20
76:47
38:23
11
38:34
54:52
78:43
172:09
86:04
38:34
47:30

14:08
11:22:23
3:28
18:55
2:01
11:16:54
90
78:43:06

23997
00848
8:83630
9:86763
18:95238
9:47619

2:19:21
14:08
2:33:29

6:29:54
6:30:23
13:00:17
6:30:08
8:12
6:38:20
2:34:48
4:03:32
60:53

38:15
38:13
76:28
38:14
11
38:25
54:52
78:43
172:00
86:00
38:25
47:35

23997
00848
8:84358
9:86821
18:96024
9:48012

2:20:40
14:08
2:34:48

P M moderate and foggy course by compass S S W

Thursday February 20th 1851

A m moderate breeses from the N W and fogy weather steering S S W with all sail set Lat at m 55:20 Mapen Lands in sight at 4:20 P M got alt

8:32:25 24:17
8:32:57 24:14
17:05:22 48:31
8:32:41 24:15
2:13½ 11
8:34:54 24:26
5:23:49 55:28
4:11:11 79:06
158:58
62:47¾ 79:29
24:26
55:03

14:02
11:00:59
3:28
10:57:31
3:45
10:53:46
90
79:06:14

24614
00791
9:26131
9:91363
1942899
9:71449

~~4:09:55~~
14:02
4:09:41
4:23:43

63:31¼

8:30:14 24:10
8:30:51 24:06
17:01:05 48:16
8:30:32 24:08
8:14 11
8:38:46 24:19
4:24:41 55:26
4:14:05 79:06
158:51
79:25
24:19
55:06

24614
00791
9:26403
9:91389
19:43197
9:71598

4:10:39
14:02
4:24:41

P M very moderate and calm weather tolerable fine

Friday 21st

A m moderate breeses from the N W. and fogy until seven oclock when it cleared off pleasant Lat at m 56:13 alts taken at 4:20 P M

8:33:03 24:29
8:33:18 24:26
17:06:21 48:55
8:33:10 24:27
2:14 11
8:35:24 24:38
4:17:42 56:20
4:17:42 79:28
160:26
64:25½ 80:13
24:38
55:35

13:54
10:39:24
3:45
35:39
3:45
10:31:54
90
79:28:06

25621
00738
9:23025
9:91643
19:41027
9:70513

4:03:47
13:55
4:17:42

64:59½

8:30:15 24:22
8:30:35 24:17
17:00:50 48:39
8:30:25 24:19
8:16 11
8:38:41 24:30
4:18:43 56:20
4:19:58 79:28
160:18
80:09
24:30
55:39

25621
00738
9:23317
9:91677
19:42353
9:70676

4:04:48
13:55
4:18:43

P M the same at 5 P M saw a Ship to the westward steering to the S W

Saturday 22nd

A m moderate breeses from the Northward at 8 A m the wind hauled to the W and blew very strong so that we wear obliged to take in evry thing but close reefed main top sail mizen and fore topmast staysail Lat at m 57:02

attitudes taken at 4:20 P M

```
8:31:04  25:07        13:48
8:31:34  25:02      10:17:40
17:02:38 50:07          3:51
8:31:19  25:03         13:49
  2 14½     11          3:51
8:33:33  25:14      10:09:58
4:08:20  57:08      90
4:25:13  79:50      79 50 02
        162:12
66:18¼   81:06      26545
         25:14      00687
         55:52      9.18952
                    9.91789
                    19.37973   3:54:32
                    9.68986      13:48
                               4:08:20
```

```
8:28:45  24 55
8:29:05  24:51
16:57 50 49 46
8:28 55  24:53
  8 18      11
8:37:13  25:04
4:09:39  57:08
4 27:34  79:50       26545
        162 02       00687
66:53½   81:01       9.19853
         25:04       9.91832
         55 57       19.38417
                     9.69208
                           13:48
                         3:55:51
                         4:09:39
```

Gale Still incraosing furled the weather half of the main topsail and took in fore topmast staysail at 6 P.M wind blowing bery heavy and a bery bad Sea a runing from the West

Sunday 23d

A.M strong gales from the W at daylight moderated a little wore Ship to N.N.W. Lat att M 56.57
att taken at 3 P.M.

```
7:32:56  31:34        13:40
7 33:27  31:29      9:55:46
15:06 23 63:03         3:51
7:33:11  31:37        51:55
  2:15      11         2:40
7:35:26  31:42      9:49 15
3:13:22  56:45      90
4:22:04  80 11      80 10:45
        168:38      26099
65:31    84:19      00641
         31:42      8.99577
         52:37      9.90014
                    19.18431   2:59:42
                    9.58216      13:40
                               3:13:22
```

```
7:30:25  31:26
7:30:50  31:29
15:01 15 62:49
7:30:37  31:24
  8 20      11       26099
7:38:57  31:35       00641
3:14:19  56:45       9.00082
4:24 38  80:11       9.90043
        168:31       19.16865   3:00:39
166:09½  84:15       9.58432      13:40
         31:35                  3:14:19
         52:40
```

P.M moderate breezes from west at 3 wore Ship to S.S.W a ship and brig in sight

Monday 24th

A.M moderate breezes from the W.S.W Ship heading S at 11 A.M wind hauled to S.S.W. and began to blow very suddenly tacked to west and took in all Sail but close reefd main topsail a brig and varque in sight bott merchantman at 9 A.M got a lunar but at noon the Sun had stepped out supposed the Latitude to be about 57:40

2:15½ Lunar taken Monday Feb 24th 1851 8 22

Dittance
70:27:10
70:26:30
140:53 40
70:26:50
16:10
15:14

Sun
30:30
30 45
61:15
30:37
12
30:49

Moon
47:26
47:20
94:46
47:23
20
47:03

30:49
57:35
80:27
168 51
84:25
30:49
53:36

13:31
9:33:44
13 51
29:53
2:40
9 32:33
90
80:27 27
27078
00606
8:98808
9:90579
19:17068
9:58533

4P
5517

8:58 57
13 31
9:12:28
4 25
23:37:28 which is one hour and a ½ on the 24th

15:04
14:59
05
15:03
11
15:14

5:5:19
5:5:01
18

P M strong gales from W S W Ship heading N W under close reefd main topsail and reefd foresail 2:15½ 8:22

Tuesday 25th

A M heavy gales from W S W Ship heading N W under close reefd main topsail and reefd foresail Lat at M 56:50 Long by D R 66:40 W at 6 P M wore ship to the South weather Looking very bad

2:16 Wednesday 26th 8:24

A M heavy gales from the westwards. Ship heading S, under close reefd main topsail and reefd foresail P M the same. wore ship to the N W

2:16½ Thursday 27th 8:26

A M weather quite moderate and wind from the N. W. sett close reefd topsails and whole courses at 11 weather began to thicken up no Obs. about 12 the wind began to breeze again and haul to the S W again commenced taking in sail again as usual one reef at a time at 3 P M got her under the old sail again Close reefd main topsail and reefd fore sail at 7 furled the foresail

8:38

2:17

Cape Horn

Friday February 28th

A M Strong gales from the westward and a Very heavy Sea Ship heading to the S under close reefed main top sail. Mizzen and fore topmast staysail Lat at M 56:30. Saw a Ship bound to the N. E. alt taken at 4 20 P M

```
                    12:51
8:4941  20:32  8:04:09        8:40:29   20:25
2:17½     11      3:56        8:41:13   20:21      25830
               8:00:13       17:21:42   41 16      00418
                  3:56        8:40:51   20:38    9:25237
               7:56:17           8:30       11   9:99253
            90                8:49:21   20:49   19:44738    4:15:39
            82:03:43         4:28:30    56:32    9:72369      12:51
                              4:20:51    82:04              4:28:30
                                         159 24
                   (65:12¾)               79:42
                                          20:49
                                          58:53
```

P M

Blowing like the —— with squalls of Snow and hail. took in the weather half of the main topsail

Saturday March 1st 1851

A M heavy gales from the W S W and a tremendous heavy Sea at daylight wind hauled to S W at 7 A m wore Ship heading W N W. at 8 Spoke brig Seguin 62 days from San Francisco bound to Rio. Lat at M 56:12 South Ship under close reefed main-top sail mizzen and fore topmast Staysail

Saturday March 1st /51

P.M. Not quite so much wind as we have had along back Set whole courses and jibb alt taken at 4 P

2 18
8:18:28 23:05
8:19:08 23 03
16:37 36 46 08
8:18:48 23:04
2 18 11
8 21:06 23:15
4:08:25 56:06
4:12:41 82:26
161 :47
80: 53
23:15
57:38

63:10¼

1239
7:41:27
4:01
37 26
3-42
7:33:44
90
82:26:16

25358
00380
9:19988
9:92667
19:38391
9:69195

3:55:46
12:39
4:08:25

~~4:57~~

8-15-17 23:00
8:15 37 22:57
16 30 54 45:57
8:15:27 22:58
8 32 11
8:23:59 23:09
4:12:11 56:06
4:11:48 82:26
161 :41
80:50
23:09
57:41

63:42

25358
00380
9:20223
9:92691
19:38850
9:69325

3:56:32
12:39
4:09:11
8:23:59
4:14:48

Continued moderate till Midnight

Sunday 2nd

A.M. Brisk breeses from the N.W. and thick weather with some rain at 5 A.m the wind hauled to W and began to breese on commenced taking in sail at 9 got all in but close reefd main topsail missen and fore top mast staysails at 12 began to moderate again Lat. 56:14 Long about 63:50

P.m more moderate set double reefd topsails jibb and courses at 5 P.m wind W & N.W Ship heading S.W. at 9 weather thickened up and wind began to blow again. at 11 had all in but close reefd main top sail and foresail 2:18½

8:34

Monday 3d

A.m Strong gales from W & S.W. at 7 moderated a little set close reefd top sails and reefd courses and kept them set till 12 oclock Lat 56:56 S

P.M at 1 P.M commenced taking in sail and at 4 had all in but the lea clew of the main topsail close reefd and missen stay sail Ships head N.N.W alt taken at 4 P.M

2:19
8:13 54 22:29
8:14 :58 22 24
16:28 :52 44 :53
8:14:26 22:26
2:19 11
8:16:45 22:37
4:05 08 56:58
4:11 37 83 12
162 :47
81: 23
22: 37
58 : 46

62:54¼

12:15
6:55:43
4:04
51 39
3:45
6 47 :54
90
83 12:08

26350
00307
9:17558
9:93200
19 37415
9:68707

3:52:55
12:15
4:05:08

8 11:04 22:18
8 11 29 22:15
16:22 33 44 33
8:11:16 22 16
8 36 11
8:19:52 22:27
4:06:28 56:58
4:13:24 83:12
162 37
81:18
22:27
58:51

63:21

26350
00307
2:17973
9:93238
19:37868
9:68934

3:54:13
12:15
4:06:28

And remained so the rest of the day

63:21

H

Tuesday March 4th 1851

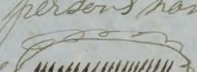
A m Strong gales from W S.W. ship under the lee clew of the main topsail and mirsen staysail heading N.N.W. at 4 the gale began to moderate set close reefde top sails and courses at M nearly calm all sail set saw a larg ship bound to the Westward Lat 56:44 alt token at 4:20 P.M

```
                         12:02
8:25 07     2055       6:32:42
8:25:37     2053          4:04
16:50:44    41:48      6:28:38
8:25 22     20:54         4:04
  2:19½        11      6:24:34
8:27 41     21:05      90
4:14:58     56:46      83 35:26
4:12:43     83:35        26118
            161:26       00273
            80:43      9:20768
63:10¾      21:05      9:93591    4:02:56
            59:38     19:40750      12:02
                       9:70375    4:14:58
```

```
8:21:29    20:49                           63 35
8:21 55    2045                            63:10
16:43 24   41:34                           00:25 diff
8:21:42    20:47        26118
  8 38        11        00273
8:30:20    20:58       9:21076
4:16:00    56:46       9:93614    4:09:58
4:14:20    83:35      19:41081      12:02
63:35      161:19      9:70540    4:16:00
           80:39
           20:58
           59 41
```

P M winds from the N W Ships head W.S.W. at 2 took in T.G. sails at 4 bega to thicken up as asual at 6 close reefde the topsails weather thick and rainy during the afternoon saw 2 ships one bound E. and the other W.

To day I ate an orange and Took a notion to count the seeds and there was just enough to Spell a persons name allowing a seed for each letter And her they are



this I Shall set down as a Circumstance.

at 11 P.M took in fore top sail

Wednesday 5th

A m heavy gales from the S.W. Ship heading S.S.E. under close reefde main topsail and mirsen staysail had a plenty of rain and hail! at 8 A m moderated a little set the fore sail and foretopmast staysail and wore ship to N W Lat at M 57:10 S one ship in sight alt token at 4 P.M

```
                      11:48
8:27:34    2022     6:09:35
82:835     2015        4:04
16:56:09   4037       05:31
8:28:04    2018        3:45
  2 20       11     6:01:46
8:30:24    20:29    90
4:16:27    57:00    83 58:14
4:13:57    83:58
           161:27     26389
63:29¼     80:43      00241
           20:29    9:20768
           60:14    9:93855    4.04.29
                   19:41253      11:48
                    9:70626    4:16:17
```

```
8:24:26    2013                           64:06
8:24:46    2011                           63:29
1849 12    4024                           00:37
8:24:36    20:14       26389
  8:40        11       00241
8:33:16    20:25      9:20922
4:16:49    57:00      9:93869    4:05:01
4:16:27    83 58     19:41421      11:48
64:06¾     161:23     9:70710    4:16 49
           80:41
           20:25                  64:06
           60:16                  63:35
                                    :31
```

P M. at 5 Moderated set close reefde top sails and mainsail at 11 calm. a ship and brig in sight at dark

```
4:16
3:35
 :41
```

Thursday March 6th 1851

A M Moderate breeses from N. W. and thick weather Ship heading W. S. W. under double reefd topsails and courses a Ship in sight to the Leeward Merchantman. No Obs

2:20½ 8 : 42

P M Moderate breeses from the N. W. and thick weather. at 5 P m began to breese took in sail acordin=ly at 7 got all in but close reefd main topsail foresail mizzen and fore topmast staysail (at 5 had main T G sail set and that is about as much warning as it generally gives at midnight tok in foresail

Friday 7th

A M strong gales till 4 oclock when it began to moderate at 7 moderate boarded the Ship Arab Capt Thurston of boston for San Francisco at m all sail set steering W. S. W. Lat 56:39 S alt taken at 4 Pm

```
                              11:20
 8:30:52   20:27            5:23:08          8 27:08   20:21                 66:10
 8:31:30   20:24               4:07          8:27 33   20:15                 65:44
17:02:22   40:51              19:01         16:54:41   40 36                   :26 diff
 8:31:11   20:25               3:48          8:27:20   20:18
    2:21      11            5:15:13             8:44      11     26003
 8:33:32   20:36           90                8:36 04   20:29     00183
 4:10:35   56:40           84:44:47          4:11:23   56:40     9:19672
4 22:57    84:45                            4 24:41    84:45     9:93955    4:00:03
          162:01           26003                      161 54     19:39813      11:20
           81:00           00183                       80:57     9:69906    4:11:23
           20:36           9:19433                     20:29
(65:44¼)   60:24           9:93927    3:59:15  (66:10¼) 60:28
                           19:39546     11:20
                           9:69773    4:10:35
```

P M strong breeses from N. N W. steering S W by W at 5 took in T G sails double reefd fore top sail at 6 took in mainsail 3 ships in sight. at ½ past 10 Pm had a very heavy squall from S W but managed to get all sail in without losing any. at midnight heavy gales from the W S W ship heading S under mizen staysail

Saturday 8

A M heavy gales from W S. W. at 3 A m a boy John Lewis fell on deck and dislocated his collar bone a piece of machenery that I know nothing about or any body else in the ship Lat at m 57:10 S

Saturday 8 Pm got alt at 4:20

2:21½
8:42:33 18:31
8:43 19 18:22

11 06
4:59:47
8 14
4:51:33
90
85:08:27

8:38 59 18:16
8:39 41 18:11
17:18:40 36 27
8:39:20 18:13
8 46 11
8:48 06 18:24
4:23:26 57:12
4:24:40 85:08
160 44
80 22
18:24
61:58

66:10

26623
00157
9:22361
9:94580
19:43721
9:71860
4:12:20
11:06
4:23:26

P M heavy gales from W S W with very heavy Squalls and a larg Sea but blowing too heavy to make any Sail yet saw no Ships! Saw B last night at dark

At 9 P M set close reefd main top sail. weather more moderate.

Sunday 9th

AM. Strong breeses from the West and a very heavy swell. Set double reefd topsails jibb and courses overcast weather at 11 began to rain wind W.N.W. Ship heading S W No Obs Lat by Act 57:35. Long 65:30

P M Strong breeses from N and raing weather course W. at 4 wind shifted to W.N.W. and began to breese on commenced taking in sail at 8 P M got all in but a good winged main topsail Missen and fore topmast staysail Ship heading S S W wind blowing very heavy 2:22 8:48. at 10 took in topmast Stay sail.

Monday 10th

Am a tremendyous heavy gale from W.S.W. at 1 lost the Larboard boat not off the cranes but out of the missen top would come nearer to it for she was turned bottom up and her gunwales were nearly as high as a mans head above the rale and the Starboard boat was the same way the wind blew under her with such violence that it drew the foot step of the davit out and she came near going into the missen top notwithstanding the lashings that was on her at 4 Am the gale abated a little at 7 set the main top sail close reefd. two sails in sight one of them is the Arab Lat at M 57:43 S. Long by acount 64:40 P.M. Strong breeses from W S W and squally weather has every appearance of another gale Ship heading S under close reefd main top sail and reefd foresail 2:22½ 8:50

Tuesday March 11th 1851

AM strong gales from the S.W. Ship heading W.N.W. under close reefed top sails and reefed courses at 10 turned the reefs out of the courses and set jibb 6 sails in sight Lat at M 57:14 alt taken at 3 Pm

7:28:25 25:57
7:29:08 25:52
4:57:33 51:39
7:28:46 25:49
2:23 11
7:31:09 26:00
3:12:12 57:05
4:18:57 86:18
64:44¼ 169:23
84:41
26:00
58:41

10:19
3:49:25
8:03
3:42:22
90
86:17:38

26487
00091
8:96689
9:93161
19:16428
9:58714

3:01:53
10:19
3:12:12

7:21:25 26:09
7:21:57 26:03
14:43:22 52 12
7:21:41 26:06
11
8:52
7:30:33 26:17
3:05:47 57:05
4:24:46 86:18
66:11½ 169:40
84:55
26:17
58:38

66:11
68:42
:29

26487
00091
8:94746
9:93138
19:14462
9:57231

66:11
64:44
1:27
too much

2:55:28
10:19
3:05:47

PM strong breezes from W.S.W heading N.W. at 6 took in jibb and courses. at 10 wore ship to South

Wednesday 12th

AM strong breezes from WSW and cloudy weather at daylight set reefed courses a barck in sight at 8 wore ship to N W Lat at M 56:40 alt taken at 4 Pm

8:43:21 16:44
8:44:16 16:37
17:27:37 33 21
8:43:48 16:40
2:23½ 11
8:46:11 16:51
4:26:01 56:30
4:20:10 86 42
63:02½ 160:03
80:01
16:51
63:10

10:03
3:25:52
8:06
3:17:46
90
86:42:14

25811
00092
9:29895
9:95012
19:44830
9:72415

4:15:58
10:03
4:26:01

8:39:31 16:33
8:39:50 16:30
17:19:21 33:03
8:39:40 16:31
11
8:54
8:48:34 16:42
4:27:04 56:30
4:21:35 86:42
65:23¾ 159:54
79:57
16:42
63 15

25811
00072
9:24181
9:95084
19:45148
9:72574

4:17:01
10:03
4:27:04

PM moderate at Sunset saw the Land Cape horn bearing SW by S by compass at 7 calm at 8 a light breese sprung up from the N N W course SW

Thursday 13th

AM brisk breeses from the North steering S.W. at daylight passed cape horn at 12 M Diego Ramerez bore about N.W. at 10 AM all sail set at 12 overcast and the wind began to breese took in T G sails no Obs Saw 5 Sails

P M Strong wind from W Ship heading S S W at 1 P M close reef^d^ topsails furled the jibb and reef^d^ the main sail alt taken at 4.40 P M Lat by Act 57.05 South

9.47
9.25:39 140:6 3:02:96 9:21:58 18:55 71:54
9.26:44 14:02 413 9:22:00 18:49 66:11
18:52 23 28:08 2:58:03 18:43:58 27:44 5:43
4:32
9:26:11 14:04 2:53:31 9:21:49 13:52
11 90 11
2.24 87:06:29 8:56
9:28:35 14:15 9:30:45 14:03 26487
4:41:37 57:05 4:43:09 57:05 00056 4:31:50
4:46:58 87:06 26487 4:47:36 87:06 9:27602
00056 9.95751 4:33:22
158:46 9:27206 158 14 19.49896 9.47
71:44½ 79:13 9.95716 4:31:50 71:54 79:07 9:74948 4:43:09
14:15 19.49465 9.47 14:03
64:58 9:74732 4:41:37 65:04

Longetude by the sight Altitudes 68:05 W

Friday March 14th

A m strong gales from the W and overcast weather ship heading S S W under close reef^d^ topsails and reef^d^ courses at 10 A m took in courses. one ship in sight Lat at m 57:46 Long 69.00 west. P M strong gales from the same way with thick raing weather at 5 it began to breese on at 6 took in fore topsail saw a barque to the leeward

2.24½ 8.58

Saturday 15th

A m strong gales from W and thick rainy weather Ship heading S S W under close reef^d^ main topsail at 11 set the fore. No Obs Lat by Act 58:12:
alt taken at 4:9:0 --- P M

9:13
8 55 22 15:06 2:15:00 8:50:49 14:56
8:56:00 15:01 4:33 8:51 13 14:53
17:51 22 30:07 2:10:27 17:42 02 29:49
4:14
8:55:41 15:03 2 08:13 8:51:01 14:54
90
2 25 11 87 53 47 9.00 11
8:58:06 15:14 9:00:01 15:05 27945
4 24 33 58:18 4:25:53 58:28 00029
4:33:33 87:54 27945 4:34:08 87:54 9:21153
161:26 00029 181:17 9.95920 4:16:40
68:23¾ 80:43 9:20768 68:32 80:38 19.45047 9.13
15:14 9.95897 15:05 9:72523 4:25:53
65:29 19.44639 4:15:26 65:33
9:72319 9:13
4:24 33

P M the same.

Sunday March 16th 1851

AM Strong gales from WNW and thick weather Ship heading SW under close reefd topsails at 6 Am set reefd courses at 11 breesed on took in main sail and fore topsail No Obs Lat by Act 58:55 S Long 69:20

PM Strong gales from W.N.W. and thick raining weather ship heading SW under close reefd main top sail and reefd foresail 2:25½ 9:02 at 8 PM the wind shifted to the S.W. and died away

Monday 17th

AM moderate and calm till 10 when a Light breese sprang up from the NW and gradualy hauled to the N Lat at M 58:45 S alt taken at 4:20 Pm

8:45:41 15:41
8:46:22 15:34
17:32 03 31:15
8:46:01 15:37
2:26 11
8:48:27 15 48
4:12:20 58:42
4:36:07 88:41
163:11
69:01¾ 81:35
15:48
65:47

8:38
1:27:38
4:33
1:23:05
4:14
1 18:51
96
88 41:09

28440
00011
9.16545
9.96000
19.40996
9.70498

4.03:42
8:38
4:12:20

69:01¾

8 40:50 15:28
8:41:19 15:23
17:22 09 30:51
8:41:04 15:25
9:04 11
8:50 08 15:36
4:14:01 58:42
4:36:07 88:41
162:59
81:29
15:36
65:53

28440
00011
9.17055
9.96034
19.41 540
9.70 770

4:05:25
8:38
4:14:01

PM Strong breeses from N course by compass W under single reefd top sails courses jibb and main T G sail at 7 took in T G sail close reefd top sails and reefd the main sail

Tuesday 18th

AM strong breeses from NW Ship heading SSW at 4 Am took in jibb and reefd foresail No Obs Lat by act 58:45 alt take at ½ 2 PM

6:30:26 29:09
6:32:26 28:54
13:02:52 58:03
6:31:26 29:01
2:25½ 11
6:33:52 29:12
1:44:31 58:45
4:49:21 89:03
177:00
88:30
29:12
59:18

72:20¼

8:20
1:03:57
4:33
0:59:24
1:57
0 57:27
90
89:02:33

28502
98 82730

28502
00006
8.41792
9.93442
1863742
931871

72:12¼

1:36:11
8:20
1:44:31

Latter part a gale from W

6 27:30 28:49
9:06 11
6:36:36 29:00
1:47:47 58:45
4:48:49 89:03
176:48
88:24
29:00
59:24

28502
~~8.93487~~
~~28:66577~~
19:33288

28502
00006
8.44594
9.93487
18.66549
9.33294

1:39:27
8:20
1:47:47

Wednesday March 19th 1851

Am Strongs gales from the N W ship heading N N E under close reefed main top sail mizzen and fore topmast staysail at 6 set the foresail and fore topsail and wore ship to W S W. Saw a ship to the windward Lat at M 58:50 Long by act 73:30. P M Strong gales and thick weather took in foresail and fore topsail at 6 P M goos winged the main top sail 2:27 9:08 about midnight quite moderate and raining

Thursday 20th

Am. Strongs gales from W.N.W. ship heading S W under goos winged main top sail Sent down the fore T G yards an in the fly jibb boom Lat at M 59:40 S alt taken at 4:20 pm

9:01:14 14:08
9:01:56 14:04
18:03:10 28:12
9:01:35 14:06
2:27½ 11
9:04:02 14:17
4:11:18 59:46
4:52:44 89:53
163:56
81:58
14:17
67:41

73:11

7:44
= 18:34
4:52
11:42
4:15
0:07:27
90
89 52 33

29798
9:14555
9:96619
19:40952
9:70476

4:03:34
7:44
4:11:18

73:11½

8:56:06 13:59
8:56:43 13:54
17:52:49 27:53
8:56:24 13:56
9:10 11
9:05:34 14:07
4:12:48 59:46
4:52:46 89:53
163:46
81:53
14:07
67:46

29798
9:14980
9:96645
19:41423
9:70719

4:05:04
7:44
4:12:48

P M Strongs gales and weather much the same

Friday 21st

Am Strongs gales from W N W with heavy squalls at 8 Am moderated a little Set reefed foresail and close reefed main top sail Saw a ship standing to the N Lat at M 60:07 Alt taken at 4 P M

2:28
8:59:58 13:54
9:00:48 13:48

7:26
0:07:07
4:53
3:55
90:15:55

8:54:52 13:43
8:55:17 13:39
17:50:09 27:22
8:55:04 13:41
9:12 11
9:04:16 13:52
4:09:58 60:12
4:54:18 90:16
164:20
82:10
13:52
68:18

73:34½

30369
9:13447
9:96808
19:40622
9:70311

4:02:32
7:26
4:09:58

P M Set close reefed fore top sail at 6 Spoke bark Harvest Spooner of F H too daylight clear

At 8 wind freshed on took in fore topsail at 11 wore ship to N W wind shifted to W S W

Saturday March 22nd 1851

AM Strong gales from W.S.W. with frequent Squalls of Snow and hail at 7 the wind hauled to S.S.W. set mainsail and jibb and turned a reef out of the main topsail Lat at M 59:53 alt taken at 4 PM

8:47:21 15:11
8:47 49 15:06
17:35:10 30:17
8:47:35 15:08
2:28½ 11
8:50:03 15:19
3:55:08 59:48
4:54 55 90:40
165:47
82:53
15:19
67:34

73:43¾

7:08
30:47
4:53
35:5
90:39:35

29841
000 03
9:093 04
9:965 82
19:357 30
9:678 65

3:48:00
7:08
3:55:08

8 41:48 15:00
8 42:10 14:56
17:23 58 29 56
8:41:59 14:58
9:14 11
8:51:13 15:09
3:56:38 59:48
4:54:35 90:40
165:37
82:48
15:09
67:39

73:38¾

29841
00003
9:09807
9:96808
19:36259
9:68129

3:49:30
7:08
3:56:38

PM wind Shifted to N.N.W. and breesed on strong took in mainsail jibb and close reefed main topsail ship heading W weather has every appearance of a gale at 8 took in fore topsail at 9 Moderated at 12 baffling

Sunday 23rd

AM at 3 a gale from the S.E. with heavy Squalls at 5 began to Moderate and haul to S. course W.N.W. at M moderate breeses from S.W. ship heading W.N.W. with all sail set saw a ship to the leeward Lat 58:58 alt taken at 4 PM

8 57:36 14 31
8:58 05 14:28
17:55 41 28 59
8:57:50 14:29
2 29 11
9:00:19 14:40
4 01:48 58:50
4:58:31 91:03
164:33
82:16
14:40
67:36

74:37¾

6:50
54:26
4:53
35:5
91:03:14

7
28807
9:12892
9:96593
19:38099
9:69049

3:54:58
6:50
4:01:48

8 51:42 14:24
8:52:03 14:22
17:43:45 28:46
8:51:52 14:23
9:16 11
9:01:08 14:34
4:02:44 58:50
4:58:24 91:03
164:27
82:13
14:34
67:39

74:36

7
28807
9:13171
9:96608
19:38393
9:69196

3:55:54
6:50
4:02:44

PM wind Shifted to N.W. and breesed on at 7 got all in butt close reefed topsails and reefed courses at 9 took in mainsail and fore top sail

Monday 24th

AM Strong gales from N.W. ship heading S.W. under close reefed main top sail and reefed fore sail saw a brig bound W. no Obs Lat by act 59:00 Long about 75:00 or 74:50

2:29½

9:18

24th P M heavy gales from N.N.W. and thick weather at 2 took in foresail and goosewinged the main topsail

Tuesday March 25th

A M Strong gales from W.S.W. and rainy at 8 wind hauled to S.S.W. and breesed on with very heavy Squalls of Snow and hale Steering N W by N Since 8 oclock under close reefd main top sail and reefd foresail Lat at M 58:41 alt taken at 4:20 P m

9.37.35 9:46
9.38.05 9:42
19-15:40 19:28
9:37:50 9:44
9.30 11
9: 40:20 9:55
4:36:45 58:20
5-04:35 91.51
160.06
80:03
(76:08¾) 69 55
70:08

6:13
1.41.39
4:52
4:45
91:50:46

23
27986
9.23752
9.97335
19.49096
9.74548

4.30.32
6.13
4:36:45

9.3124 9.36
9 31.45 9.33
19.03 09 19:09
9:36:34 9.34
9.20 11
9: 40:54 9:45
4:38 05 58.20
5:02:49 91.51
159 56
(75:42¼) 79:58
9.45
70:13

76:08
75:42
:26 diff

23
27986
9.24110
9.97358
19.49477
9.74738
(75:42)

4.31.52
6.13
4.38.05

P M

Strong gales and very Squally at 5 wind hauled to ~~SW~~ S W Ship heading N W under close reefd main top sail. and fore sail reefd

Wednesday 26th

A M Strong gales from S W by S ~~with~~ very heavy Squalls, Steering N W under close reefd main top sail and reefd foresail Lat at M 57.04 alt taken at 4 20 P m

9 42.39 9.24
9.43.11 9:20
19.25.50 18:44
9:42:55 9:22
2.30½ 11
9: 45:25 9:33
4 41:10 56:42
5: 04:15 92 14
158:29
(76:03¾) 79:14
9:33
69:41

5:54
2:05:12
4:52
4:15
92:14 19

33
26041
9:97140
9.97210
19.50424
9:75212

(75:53¾)
4.35.16
5:54
4:41:10

9.3616 9.15
9 3633 9.13
19.12:49 18:28
9:36 24 9:14
9:22 11
9 :45:46 9:25
4:42:11 56.42
5:03:35 92 14
158:21
79:10
9:25
69:45

76:03
75:53
10

33
26041
9:27405
9.97229
19.50708
9:75354

4.36.17
5.44
4.42 11

P M at 9 Moderated a little set close reefd fore top sail and reefd main sail. Ship heading N W

Long 76:40

Thursday March 27th 1851

A m Strong breeses from the W S W ship heading N W under double reefd topsails jibb and courses at 10 moderated and hauled to SW at m wore ship to S S W Lat 55:12 P M Strong breeses from W at 6 Spoke ship Milton of New Bedford bound home at 7 wind shifted to W N W and braced some close reefd top sails and reefd main sail 2:31 9:24 Long 76.40

Friday 28th

A m Strong breeses from N N W ship heading W under close reefd topsails and reefd courses at 6 A m took in main sail and fore Topsail while furling the fore top sail a man fell from the topsail yard struck on the forecastle on his feet but could find no bones broken but give him a terrible jaring and he makes 3 on the sick list at m moderated some Lat 55:22 S alt taken at 4 P M

```
 9 07:09   14:40        5:17
 9 07:45   14:31     2:5:2 11
18:14:54   29:11         5:12
 9:07:27   14:35         3:54
   2 31½      11     9 3:01:17
 9:09:58   14 46
 3:59:15   55:15            61
 5:10:43   93:01         24413
           163:02       9:16886
77:40¾      81:31       9:96322
            14:46      19:37782   3:5:3:58
            66:45       9:68891       5 17
                                   3:59:15

 9 00:42   14:25     77:40
 9:01 17   14:21     77:28
18:01 59   28 46       :12
 9:00:59   14:23
   9:26       11              61
 9:10 25   14:34         24413
 4:00:32   55:15        9:17391
 5:09:53   93:01        9:96354
           162:50      19:38919
77:28¼      81:25       9:69109
            14:34       3:5:5:15
            66:51           5:17
                          4:00 32
```

P M strong gales from W.N.W. ship heading N.N.W. till 6 then wore ship to S.S.W. set fore topsail

Saturday 29th

A m strong gales from W N W ship heading S W b S under close reefd topsails and reefd courses at 9 took in fore top sail at 12 took in all sail for a squall wind shifted to W wore ship set close reefd main top sail and reefd fore sail no Obs alt taken at 3:40 P m on the other page ~~Lat~~ by act at m 55:40

29th March at 8:40 P m

8:34:25 18:03
8 35 15 17:56
17:09:40 35:59
8:34:20 17:59
2:32 11
8:36:52 18:10
3:26:10 55:35
5:10:42 93:24
167:09
(77:40½) 83:34
18:10
65:24

4:59
3:15:35
4:52
3:34
93:24:01

77
24779
9:04940
9.95868
19.25664
9:62832

3:21:11
4:59
3:26:10

8 28:05 17:52
8:28:26 17:49
16:56:31 35:41
8:28:15 17:50
9:28 11
8:37:43 18:01
3:27:20 55:35
5:10:23 93:24
(77:35¾) 167:00
83:30
18:01
65:29

77
24779
9.05386
9.95897
19.26139
9:63069

3:22:21
4:59
3:27:20

P M the Same

Sunday 30

A M Strong gales from W.N.W. heading S W under close reefed topsails and reefd fore sail at 5 took in fore top sail and good winged fore sail and main topsail no Obs — at 9 set main top sail and fore sail 2.32½ P M much the same set fore top sail Ship heading N.N.W. & 9.30

Monday March 31st

A M Strong gales took in fore top sail Ship heading N N W¾ and S.S.W. P M weather much the same wore ship to N N W set fore top sail 2.33 9.32

Tuesday April 1st 1851

A M strong gales from W ship heading N N W under close reefd top sails and reefd fore sail and are obliged to take some of them in in the squalls Lat at M 5420 alt taken at 4 P M

9:12:58 13:02
9:13 53 12:49
18:26:51 25:51
9:13:25 12:55
2 33½ 11
9:15:58 13:06
4:04 34 54:06
5:11:24 94:34
(77:51) 161:46
80 53
13:06
67:47

4:04
4:25:25
5:21
3:53
9434:29

23183
00138
9:19988
9.96650
19:39959
9:69979

4:00:30
4:04
4:04:34

9:06:26 12:46
9:06:50 12:42
18:13 16 25:28
9:06:38 12:44
9:34 11
9:16:12 12:55
4:06:05 54:06
5:10:07 94:34
(77:31¾) 161 35
80:47
12:55
67:52

23183
00138
9.20458
9.96676
19.40455
9:70227

402:01
4:04
4:06:05

P M strong breezes from W and squally weather till 9 when it moderated and shifted N W wore ship to W.S.W. ship under close reefd top sails and reefd cou

Chili

Wednesday April 2nd 1851

Am brisk breeses from N.W. at 5 turned the reefs out of the courses and set jibb at 10 Am wind hauled N N W and began to breese and rain took in jibb and reefd main sail no Obs ship heading W

P M 2:34 9:36

strong wind and raining reefd fore sail ship heading W

Thursday 3d

Am strong gales from N.W. and rainy weather took in main sail and fore top sail at 3 more moderat set them again at 10 calm. At M a light breese sprang up from southwards set all sail with squair yards steering N.W. Lat at M 53:48 Long by act 80:00 W P M strong breeses from S.S.E and overcast weather steering N.W. 2:34½ 9:38

Friday 4th

Am strong breeses from S S W to W S W steering N W by N with all sail set Lat at M 51:18 alt taken at 3:20 P M

8:45:37 18:40
8 46:10 18:32
17:31 47 37:12
8:45:53 18:36
2:35 11
8:48:28 18:47
3:24:22 51:05
5:24:06 95:43
165:35
81:01¾ 82:47
18:47
64:00

3:10
5:34:32
5:08
3:13
95:42:53

20191
00217
9:09907
9:95366
19:25681
9:62840

3:21:12
3:10
3:24:22

8:38:11 18:29
8:38:33 18:27
17:16 44 36:56
8:38:22 18:28
9:40 11
8:48:02 18:39
3:25:35 51:05
5:22:27 95:43
80:36¾ 165:27
82:43
18:29
64:14

81:01
80:36
:25 diff

4th Apr

20191
00217
9:10304
9:95452
19:26164
9:63082

3:22:25
3:10
3:25:35

P M strong breeses from W. and cloudy weather heading N N W

Saturday 5th

Am brisk breeses from W. and thick by spells manned the mastheads first time since the 9th of February a brig in sight Lat at M 48:57 S alt at 3:32

8:48:41 18:34
8 49:16 18:26
79:49½ 17:37:57 37:00
8:48:58 18:30
2:35½ 11
8:51:33 18:41
3:32:15 48:47
5:19:18 96:06
163:34
81:47
18:41
63:06

3:29:22
2:53
3:32:15

2:53
5:57:23
3:10
5:04
96:05:37

18118
00247
9:15508
9:95027
19:98900
9:64450

3:34:59

8 42:28 18:11
8:42:48 18:08
17:25:16 38:19
8:42:38 18:09
9:42 11
8:52:20 18:20
3:34:55 48 47
5:17:25 96:06
163:13
79:21¼ 81:36
18:20
63:16

79:49
79:21
:28 diff

18118
00247
9:16460
9:95090
19:29915
9:64957

3:32:02
2:53
3:34:55

Sunday April 6th 1851

Am moderate breeses from the W.S.W. and cloudy weather steering N.N.W. with all sail set Lat at m 35:50 P.M. much the same. saw a fin back 2:36 9:44

Monday 7th

Am brisk breeses from the Southward and cloudy weather steering N by W till 7 Am then N.N.E. employed in fiting a new boat saw a sail and Killers ne Obs P.M. put out anew L boat and the watte boat on the cranes at 8 were ship to S.W under tap sails

2:36½ 9:46

Tuesday 8th

Am brisk breeses from S. at 6 were ship and steered N E by E. at 9 Am saw a Sperm whale going to the N.W. quickly chased him with the ship Lat at m 44:40 Latt taken at 10:40 Am

```
                              2:00
  3:48:21    34:42        7:05:17            3:40:03  34:51          77:56
  3:48:45    34 48           4:41            3:40 24  34 54          77:19
17 37:06     69:30        7:09:58            7:20:27  69 45            :37
  3:48:33    34:45           1:15            3: 40 13 34:52
     2:37       11       97:08:43                9:48     11
15:51:10     34:56                          13:50:01  35:03
10:39:24     44:41                          10:40-44  44:41      14813
 5:11:46     97:09      14893                5:09:17  97:09      00339
77:56½      176:46      00339               77:19¼   176:53     843680
             88:23     845044                          88:26    9.90452
             34:56     9.90490                         35:03   18.49984   10.38 44
             53:27    18.50688   10.37 24              53:23    9.24642   10.40:44
                       9:25343   10:39 24
```

P.M.

strisk breeses at 3 came up with the whale and lowered two boats. at about 5 one boat undertook to go onto him head and head but he perceived the boat got nearly on agaen but he saw the boat at sunset came aboard and took in all but double reefd top sails ship heading W.S.W.

Wednesday 9th

Am moderate breeses from the S.W. Ship heading W.N.W. till 3 then were to the S.E. at daylight made all sail at 8 steered N.N.W. Lat at m 43:50 saw porpoises P.M. moderate and cloudy and thick by spells at dark took in sail and were ship to S.W 2:37½ 9:50

Thursday April 10th 1857

Am moderate breeses from the S.E. and thick weather Ship on either tack Lat at M 43:29 alt taken at 10 Am Lat 43:31

3·07·37 31:14
3:08:22 3122
8:15:59 62:36
3 07:59 31:18
2·38 11
13:10·37 31·29
9·57·55 43·31
5:12:42 97·53
172·53
78:10½
86·26
31·29
54·57

1·27
7·49·57
4·41
7:54:38
1·53
97:52:55

13956
00412
879386
9·91310
18·85064
9·42532

9·5·6·28
1·27
9:57·55

2:59·12 31 25
2:59·54 31·32
5:59:06 62:57
2:59:33 31:28
9·52 11
13:09 25 31:39
9:59·27 43:31
5:09:58 97·53
173 03
77:44½
86:31
31 ·39
54·52

13956
00412
878360
9·91266
18·83994
9:41997

9·58·00
1·27
9:59·27

P M Very moderate and calm at 5 Shet in a thick fog at 6 double reef the top sails

Friday 11th

Am moderate breeses from the Southward and overcast weather Ship heading E. no Obs P M much the same nearly calm at 6 took in sail Ship heading W.S.W. 238½ 9:54

Saturday 12th

Am moderate and calm, Lat at M 43:15 P M moderate breeses from N.W. a course by compass E. alt taken at 4:20 P M

9:21:31 12:15
9:22:20 1212
18:43 51 24:27
9:21:55 12:13
2·39 11
9:24:34 12:24
4:11:53 43:16
5:08:41 98:43
154·23
77:10¼
77:11
12:24
64·47

× 54
8:34:06
4·38
4·01
98:42:45

13777
00505
9·34602
9·95651
19·44535
9:72267

54
4·14·59
4:15:53

9:13:10 12:05
9 13 34 12:02
18:26 44 24 07
9:13:22 12 03
2 38 11
9:28:18 12:14
4:16·54 43:16
5:06:24 98·43
154:13
76:36
77:06
12:14
64:52

13777
00505
9:34879
9·95680
19·44841
9:72420

00
4:16·54

77:10
76·38
0:34

at Midnight luffed too on the Starboard tack

Sunday April 13th 1851

AM a brisk breese from the Westward and cloudy weather at 7 set all sail and steered E Lat at M 43:40 P M brisk breeses and thick weather at dark shortened sail. 2:39½ 9:58

Monday 14th

AM moderate breeses from the Eastward and haisy weather ship on either tack. No Obs Lat by act 43:40 Long by act 75:10

PM wind moderate and baffling at 3 shut in fogy at 6 shortened sail ship heading S W wind W.N.W tomorrow will be a week since we saw a whale and the moon fulls and I am in hopes to see more

2:40 10:00

Tuesday 15th

AM moderate breeses and baffling with fog. No Obs P M the same at 5 shortened sail ship heading S.W on the Larboard tack 2:40½ 10:02

Wednesday 16th

AM brisk breeses from N.E. ship heading N.N.W at 8 wore ship to E.S.E saw the Land bearing E by N no Obs Lat by act 44:15 Long about 75:30 W P M brisk breeses and cloudy weather at 6 took in sail and wore ship to N.W. 2:41 10:04

Thursday 17th

AM moderate breeses from the N.W. at 8 wore ship to E.N.E. Lat at M 44:23 saw the Land bearing E. att taken at 4:20 P.M. near chro

2:41½

22 sub
10:21:50
4:26
3:51
100:30:07

9:06:52 10:06
9:07 23 10:02
18:14:15 20:08
9:07:07 10:04
11
10:06
9:17 13 10:15
4:16:30 44:25
5:00:43 100:30
155 10
77:35
10:15
67:20

75:10¾

14614
00733
9:33248
9:96509
19:45104
9:72552

4:16:52
22
4:16:30

PM moderate with overcast weather at 6 wore ship to W under topsails jibb and courses

Friday April 18th 1851

A m Moderate breezes from N. Ship heading E.N.E
Lat at M 44:30 Long by act 74:30
P M the same ship on either tack with all sail set
Saw a finback 2:42 10:08
at 10 wind breezed on took in sail all but close reefd main top sail and fore sail and took in waiste boat.

Saturday 19th

Strong gales from W ship heading S S W under double reefd topsails and fore sail Lat at M 44:47 alt taken at 3:20 P M new chro

30 sub
11:03:46
4:26
2:58
101:11:10

242½

7:55:44 19:50
7:56:23 19:44
15:52:07 39:34
7:56:03 19:47
10:10 11
8:06:13 19:58
3:05:04 ~~44:38~~
5:01:09 ~~101:11~~
~~165:47~~
~~82:53~~
~~19:58~~
~~62:55~~

75:17¼

19:58
44:55
101:11
166:04
83:02
19:58
63:04

14988
00833
9:08383
9 95014
19:19218
9:59609

3:05:54
50
3:05:04

P M strong gales at 5 wore ship to N.W.

Sunday 20th

A m Strong breezes from W N W and cloudy weather ship heading N under double reefd & courses at 11 took in jib. Lat at M 44:00 alt taken at 3

8:00:13 20:45
8:02:55 20:23
16:03:08 41:08
8:01:34 20:34
2:33 11
8:04:07 20:45
3:01:45 43:56
5:02:22 101:31
166:12
83:06
20:45
62:21

75:31½

1:03 sub
11:24:28
4 20
2:36
101:31:24

7:51:15 2016
7:51:35 2012
15:49:50 40:28
7:51:25 20:14
10:12 11
8:01:37 20:25
3:04:13 43:56
4:57:24 101:31
165:52
82:56
20:25
62:31

75:35
74:21
1:14

14258
09883
9:07968
9:94784
19:01843
9:58921

3
3:02:48
1:03
3:01:45

74:21

14258
00883
9:06999
9:94799
19:18939
9:59469

3:05:16
1:03
3:04:13

Long by the right alt 75:50
saw a Ship to the windward this noon and fin backs

P M strong gales and very squally at ~~8~~ the 4 close reefed main top sail and reefed fore sail at 8 took in fore topsail since the 20th of March the Chronometers have gained apart 1°23 miles and I think the fault is in the new one at any rate I will find out the first opportunity

Monday April 21st 1851

A M strong gales from W S W and very squally at 2 wore ship to N.W. at 9 set close reefed fore topsail and reefed mainsail course N.W. Lat at M 43:45 Long 76:00 P M wind hauled to S S W and moderated 74:37 new Long: by the New Chronometer the ship has jumped over Eng 2:43½

Tuesday 22nd

A M strong gales and squally weather steering N W under close reefed topsails and reefed courses at 9 A M got a Lunar Observation 54:54 HP

Distance / Sun / Moon

97°48'50" 17:38 48:35
97 48:20 17:56 48 23
195 37:10 35 34 96 58
97:48:35 17:47 48:29
15:55 12 20
15:10 17:59 48:09
98:19 40

17:59
48:09
164:27:40
82:13:50
98:19:40
first 16:05:50
82:13:50
17:59
64:14:50

9:99954 9:99954
:04555 04555
:01774 :8692
1:48996 2241
1:55479 1:1342

AH taken at Same time

1:29
12:05:19
4 20
12:09:39
2:56
102:07:03

17:57
42:00
102 07
162:04
81:02
17:57
63:05

12893
00978
9:19273
9:95020
19:28164
9:64082
8:32:32
1:29
8:31:03 Ships time
12:
5
25:31:03 on the 22nd
R S

14:58 54:56
14:54 54:42
4 :14
2241 23:46
7 3
22:48 7
23:56

hours
12
1:37:54
13:37:54
8:31:03
5:06:51
76:42¾ Long by Lunar

98:19:40
57:14
23:56
5:06
13:13
:18
97:59:27
98:44 54
00 45:27

3332
5977
2645

1:37:10 18:10
1:37:49 18 18
3:14:59 36:28
1:37:29 18:14
11
2:44
13:40:13 18:25
8:34:09 42:00
5:06:04 102:07
162:32
81:16
18:25
62:51
76:31

12893
00978
9:18137
994930
19:26938
9:63469

75:12½

8:35:38
1:29
8:34:09

1:25:39 18:24
1:26:05 18:27
2:51:44 36:51
1:25:52 18:25
10:16 11
13:36:08 18:36
8:35:18 42:00
5:00:50 102:07
162:43
81:21
18:36
62:45

12893
00978
9:17724
9:94881
19:26486
9:63243

8:36:47
1:29
8:35:18

Long by Lunar 76:42¾
by old chro 76:31
by new do 75:12½

P M weather rather better but some squally.

P Wednesday April 23d 1851

Am brisk breezes from N.W. ship heading N.N.E with all sail set saw grampuses. Lat at m 39:45 S alt taken at 2:20 PM

7:29:56 27:15
7:30:39 27:09
15:00:35 54:24
7:30:17 27:12
2 44½ 11
7:33:01 27:23
2:27:16 39:40
5:05:45 102:32
169:35
84:47
27:23
57:24

(76:26¼)

1:41 sub
12:25:27
4:13
1:58
102:31:38

11364
01047
8:95867
9:92555
19:00833
9:50416

141
2:28:57
2:27:16

7:17:56 27:04
7:18:25 26:58
14:36:21 54:02
7:18:10 27:01
10:18 11
7:28:28 27:12
2:28:35 39:40
4:59:53 102:32
169:24
84:42
27:12
57:30

(74:58¼)

11364
01047
8:96553
9:92603
19:01567
9:50783

2:30:16
1:4
2:28:35

76:26
74:58
1:28 diff
88 miles

PM the same till 8 when the wind increased to a gale from N.W. wore ship to W.S.W. took in all sail but close reefed main topsail and took in waste boat

Thursday 24th

Am strong gales from W.N.W. at 6 wore ship to N.N.E. at 8 set double reefed topsails and foresail at 9 Am got a Lunar Lat at m 39:15 S

54:13 H

Dist

75:27:20
15:54
14:59
75:58:13
24:45
56:16
156:59:13
78:29:36
75:58:13
first 2:31:23
76:21:36
24:45
Sec 3 44 36

Sun Moon
24:34 56:36
11 :20
24:45 56:16

14:46
14:45
1
14:59

54:13
54:08
5

9:98688
0934
0004
1:62791
1:70855

9:98668
0934
7003
22983
1:00928

(75:58)

1:52
12:45:22 24:45
4:13 39:28
12:49:35 102:47
232 167:00
102:47:03 83:30
24:45
58:45

11239
01090
9:05386
9:93192
19:10907
9:55453

2285
4
2289

29:43
:26
5
30:14

9:11:55
1:58
9:10:02 Shipstime
5 ~~long~~
12
26:10:02 2 on the 24th

24
2:13:54
26:13:54
21:10:02
5:03:52

75:58:13
58:04
30:14
3:31
17:36
:21
75:47:59
76:48:25
1 00:26

3455
4740
1285

Alt at the same time

14:15:50 25:06
9:12:29 39:28
5:03:21 102:47
187:21
83:40
25:06
58:34

(75:50¼)

11239
01090
9:04262
9:93108
19:09699
9:54849

9:14:21
1:52
9:12:29

these alts are corrected on the slate to make room

2:11:35 25:21
39:28
102:47
167:36
83:48
25:21
58:27

11239
01090
9:03342
9:93053
19:08724
9:54362

9:16:16
1:52
9:14:24
14:11:35
4:57:11

(74:17¾)
75:50
1:33 diff

× By two Lunars I find the Old Chronometer but 10 miles to the Eastward of the ship but the new one is bound off on his own hooks
P M brisk breezes from west with now and then a Squall of rain course N.N.E. at 4 P M got alt

8 56·45 13·23
8·57·31 13·15
17·54·16 26·38
8·57·08 13·19
2·45 11
8·59·53 13·30
3·59·40 39·05
5·00·13 102·53
155·29
75·03¼ 77·44
13·30
64·14

11011
01107
932728
995452
19·402298
9·70149
401·32
1·52
3·59·40

1·52
12·45·22
4·13
3·22
402·52 57

10·20

Friday April 25th 1851
A M brisk breezes from the S.W. at 6 kept off N.E and set all sail at 11 got ~~a~~ Lunar. alt at the same time Lat at M 38:28: S

4·07·00 37·04
4·07·35 37·08
8·14 35 74·12
4·07 17 37·06
2·45½ 11
16:10:02 37·17
17:12·10 38·30
4·57·52 103·08
178·55
74·28 89·27
11:14:13 37·17
2·03 52·10
11:12:10

10646
01151
7·98229
9·89752
17·99772
8·99886

2·03
13·05·05
4·13
13·09·18
50
103·08·28

3·54·20 37·10
3·54·55 37·12
7·49 15 74·22
3·54·37 37·11
10·22 11
16·04·59 37·22
11·14·08 38·30
4·50·51 103·08
179·00
89·30
37·22
52·08

72·42¾

10646
01151
7·94084
9·89732
17·95613
8·97806

11·16·21
2·03
11·14·18

74·28
72·42
1:46 diff

Lunar at the same time

Dist Sun moon
63·56·00 36·49 42·48
63·55·10 36·56 42·10
127·51 10 73·44 84·58
63·55·35 36·52 42·29
15·54 11 20
14·54 37·03 42·09
64·26·24
37·03
42·09
143·38·24
71·49·12
64·26·24
7·22·48
71·49 12
37·03
34·46·12

9·95553 | 9·95553
2440 | 2440
0036 | 5058
1·7990 | 2338
2·00191 | 0·9389

8
1·13·14
4·13·14
12
16·13 14
11·07·29
5·05·45

37·03
38·30
103·08
178·41
89·20
37·03
52·17

17·02
42
2
17·46

76:26¼

10646
01151
806578
989820
1808195
9·04097

~~27~~ or 11·09·32
2·03 time ships
11·07·29
12 hours add
4·58 long
28·05 29
24 Sub which makes it
4·05·29 on the 25

14·44·54·06
14·40 54·07

62·26·24
58·51
17·46
1·46
20·43
25
64·05 55
64·38·52 3470
32·57 1376
3908

I cant hoist this in with my purches

Sun moon
37:03 42:09

63:35:35
1:5:54
14:54
64:26:23
37:03
42:09
143:38:23
71:49:11
64:26:23
first 7:22:48
71:49:11
37:03
34 46:11

9:95:59 | 9:95:59
2440 | 2440
0036 | 5058
1.7990 | 2338
2:0019 | 0.9389

36:49
36:56
73 45
36:52
11
37:03

17:02
:42
2
17:46

15
1:~~13~~:17
16:13:17
11:07:29
5:05:48

76:42

54:06
62:26:23
58:51
17:46
1:37
20:44
:23
64:05:54
64:38:52
32:58

3470
7372
3902

Masafuera

Saturday April 26 /51

Am brisk breeses from the S of W and cloudy weather at 6 set double reefed topsails Saw several finbacks at 8 Am Spoke Ann Alexander Deblois 400 bbls on board course by compass N.W. P M much the same got 5 bbls of Potatoes paid $3 pr bbl

2:46 10:24

Sunday 27th

Moderate breeses from the S.W. steering W b S W the old Ann in sight Lat at m 36:37 Long [illegible] P M the same at 1 saw the A A a whaling 5:20 kept off and run for [illegible] at ½ past 2 saw the whales a very large [illegible] lowered 2 boats at 5 one boat undertook to go on to them but the whales perceived the boat I think the other ship had been amongst them before at dark the boats came onboard whales got still and appeared to be working to the N.E. took in all sail weather fine with a moderate breese from the S 2:46½ 10:26

Sperm Whales

Monday 28th

Am moderate breeses from the Southward and fine weather at 5 Am made all sail and cruised about in every direction in hopes to see the whales that we saw yesterday saw several finbacks and blackfish the A A in sight Lat at m 36:08 S P M the same steering from N to E N E but saw no whales

Leoncia [illegible]

1:19

Alti
6:16:15 43 37
6:16:51 43 32

6=16:40 43:18
6=17:04 43 15

Round Island bearing N.E. N ½ N
and Light Ho bearing E by N ½ N

97:59:27
98 44:5.4 5332
45 27 5977
2445

12
1.4 2.30
13.4 230
83 2:32
5:0 9:58

Alt taken at 1 P M 28th Masafuera

5 55 57
5:56 34
11-52:31
5:56-15
2.47
5:59:02
5.9.33
4:59:29

74:52¼

37:32
37.26
74:58
37:29
11
37:40
36:06
104 08
177:54
88:57
37:40
51:17

09259
01335
8:26304
9.89223
18:26121
9:13060

1.02.07
2.34
59:33

10.28 14:39:57
234
403
48
104 07:48

Saw several finbacks during the afternoon at 3 oclock saw a whales case that some one had cleaned at 6 wore ship to the westward

Tuesday April 29th

Am brisk breezes from the S.E. Steering W. till 7 then N.N.W till 12 saw a merchant brig and several finbacks Lat at m 35 00 S. alt taken at 3 Pm

7.56:48
7:57.16
15:54 04
7:57:02
2-47½
7:59:49
2:53.41
5 06:08

76:32

25:05
25:01
50 06
25:03
11
25:14
35:00
104.28
164.42
82:21
25.14
57 07

08664
01399
9:12425
9.92416
19:14904
9:57452

2:56:24
2.43
2:53:41

245
14:21:47: 10:30
356
222
104:28:05

7632
7452
1:40

P M Moderate breezes from S.E. at sunset shortened sail course W by N.

Wednesday 30th April

Am moderate breezes from S.E. and fine weather at 5 Am saw the Land Island of Juan Fernando bearing N.W. and saw 2 Ships Lat at m 34:15 alt taken at 4 P M

9.14.35
9 15.00
18.29 35
9:14:47
2.48
9:17:35
4:05 14
5:12.21

78:05¼

13:18
13:14
26:32
13:16
11
13:27
34:06
104.48
152:21
76:10
13:27
62:43

08194
01465
9:37858
9.94878
19.42395
9:71197

4.08:05
2.51
4:05:14

2:51
14.4023
312
309
104:47:44

10.32

By the Land the Chronometer is about 35 miles to the East of the Ship.

P M the same steering in for the Land bent the old main sail and main top sail at dark shortened sail Ship heading N.E. weather very moderate

Masafuera

Thursday May 1st 1851

Am very moderate and calm saw several fin backs. at 10 went ashore to see if I could get some wood and peaches but found it was too late for peaches and rather a dear plase for wood but I dont know but I shall have to get some for I think I had better pay a pretty good price for it here than to go whair my crew can have a chance to run away at 4 PM very moderate at 4 went aboard the Ana Alexander and stoped all night with my boats crew 2:48½ 10:34

Friday 2nd

Am a brisk breese from the Northward at 7 Am got aboard and steered in to the Leeward of the Island at 10 wind breesed took in jib and main sail and double reefed top sails. at 12 got in under the lee of the Land

PM the same found it was too rugged to whale out side so I sent two boats a fishing at 6 the boats returned with about 100 fish wind breesing and had the appearance of a gale took in all sail but double reefed main top sail and fore top mast staysail at mid night close reefed main top sail

2:49 10:36

Saturday 3d

Am strong gales from the N W and raining weather ship heading N.N.E. under short sail at 10 Am wore ship to W.S.W. no Obs

PM the same. saw nothing 10:38

2:49½

Sunday 4th

Am strong gales from N W ship heading W S W at midnight passed to the windward of a vessel at 8 sett foresail and close reefed fore top sail

Lat at M. 34:15. Long 78:35.

PM the same at 3 commenced raining at 8 moderated. nearly calm

2:50 10:40

Monday May 5th 1851

Masafuera

Am strong breezes from W N W. with a very heavy swell Ship heading to S W under close reefd topsails and courses Saw a Ship to the Leward Standing to the North. Lat at M 34:49 alt taken at 4 P M

9:12:39 12:50
9:13 10 12:45
18:25 49 25:35
9:12:54 12:47
2 50½ 11
9:15:44 12:58
3:59:37 34:55
5:16:07 106:16
154:09
77:04
12:58
64:06

79:01¾
38¾
79:39

3 26
16 09 40
3 52
2 54
106:16:26

08619
01774
9:34989
9:95403
19:40785
9:70392

4:03:03
3:26
3:59:37

8:58:07 12:37
8:58 24 12:33
17:56:31 25:10
8:58:15 12:35
10:42 11
9:08:57 12:46
4:00:40 34:55
5:08:17 106:16
153:57
76:58
12:46
64:12

77:04¼

79:39
77:04
2:35

08619
01774
9:35318
9:95440
19:41151
9:70575

4:04:06
3:26
4:00:40

P M the same at dark took in mainsail had some rain

Tuesday 6th

Am brisk breezes from W N W and good weather Ship heading N. Lat at M 34:22 Saw a sail to the windward alt taken at 3 P M

8:11:18 22:56
8:11:53 22:48
16:23:11 45:44
8:11:35 22:52
2:51 11
8:14:26 23:03
3:00:09 34:13
5:14:17 106:33
163:49
81:54
23:03
58:51

78:34¾
38
79:12¼

.08254
.01838
9:14891
9.93238
19:18221
9:59110

3:03:40
3:31
3:00:09

3:31
16:26:44
3:52
2:11
106:32:47

10:44

P M the same at 5 P M: Saw breaches to the windward at dark took in Sail Juan Fernandes bearing from N to N.E. dist 28 miles. 18

Wednesday 7th

Am moderate breezes from the N.E. and fine weather both Islands in sight. Lat at M 33:48 P M. weather cloudy at 1 began to thunder and Lightening at 3 had a heavy Squall from the West with abundance of rain. at sunset nearly calm Ship under double reefd main top sail Juan bearing N.E. by. E dist 20 miles

2:51½

10:46

Thursday May 8th 1851

Am moderate breeses from the Westward and fine weather saw finbacks and grampuses at 11 Am saw a brig to the windward steering E.N.E. Lat at m 33:13 Juan in sight bearing E.S.E. alt taken 3:20 Pm

8:28:16 20:14
8:28:40 20:08
16:56:56 40:22
8:28:28 20:11
2:52 11
8:31:20 20:22
3:18:44 33:05
5:12:36 107:06
160:33
78:09 80:16
38 20:22
78:47 59:54

3:40
17:00:03
3:46
2:21
107:08:10

07682
01964
9:22805
9:93709
19:26160 3:22:24
9:63080 3:40
3:18:44

8:13:29 20:05
8:13:47 20:01
16:27:16 40:06
8:13:38 20:03
10:46 11
8:24:24 20:14
3:18:43 33:05
5:05:41 107:06
76:25¼ 160:25
80:17
20:14
60:03

78:47
76:25
2:22

07682
01964
9:22731
9:93775
19:26152
9:63076 3:22:23
3:40
3:18:43

PM very moderate and calm

Friday 9th

Am calm. all hands employed in repairing sails Lat at m 32:40 alt taken at 3:20 Pm

8:30:07 19:57
8:30:32 19:51
17:00:39 39:48
8:30:19 19:54
2:52 11
8:33:11 20:05
3:20:46 32:40
5:12:25 107:22
160:07
78:06½ 80:03
38 20:05
78:44 59:58

3:43
17:16:17
3:38
2:17
107:22:12

07478
02026
9:23752
9:93738
19:26994
9:63497

3:24:30
3:44
3:20:46

10:48

PM calm till 4 then a breese sprang up from the S.E. weather squally at dark took in sail

Saturday 10th

Am brisk breeses from the S E with thunder and Lightning at 4 had a heavy squall took in all sail. at daylight more moderate made sail and steered S W at 10 Am saw the Land Island of Masafurea bearing S by W ½ W. -- and saw a Schooner Lat at m 32:56 alt taken at 3 Pm

8:13:06 23:07
8:13:39 23:01
16:26:45 46:08
8:13:22 23:04
2:53 11
8:16:15 23:15
2:58:21 32:02
5:17:54 107:38
163:55
79:28½ 81:57
38 23:15
80:06 58:42

3:47
17:37:14
3:38
2:09
107:37:55

07657
02090
9:14624
9:93169
19:17540
9:58770
3:02:08
3:47
2:58:21

10:50

PM moderate. at dark double reefed top sails and steered S W by S.

Sunday May 11th 1851

Am moderate breeses from S.E. course S W by S at Sunrise set all sail Land in sight saw finbacks and porpoises Lat at M 33:38 alt taken at 3.40 Pm

8 49 54 17:34
8 50 20 17:29
17 40 14 35 03
8 50 07 17 31
2 53½ 11
8 53 00 17 42
3 29 01 33 41
5 23 59 107 54
159 17
79 38
17 42
61 58

80 59¾
38
81 37

3.49
17 47 53
3 30
2 11
107 53 34

07982
02155
9 ~~17283~~
9 94567
20 03989

07982
02155
9 47492
9 94567
19 52996
9 76098

4 41 46
3 49
4 37 57

07982
02155
9 25514
9 94567
19 30218
9 65109

3 32 50
3 49
3 29 01

10 52

PM moderate steering S W by S

Monday 12th

Am moderate breeses from the N.W. and overcast weather Ship heading W.S.W. with all sail set saw gram-pusses Lat at M 34.09 P M moderate at 2 saw Sperm whales to the windward at 4 lowered 2 boats Larboard boat struck one at sunset turned the whale up at dark got him to the ship alt taken at 2 P M

7 50 55 26 37
7 51 35 26 30
15 42 30 53 07
7 51 15 26 33
2 54 11
7 54 09 26 44
2 25 35 34 12
5 28 34 108 08
169 05
84 32
26 44
57 48

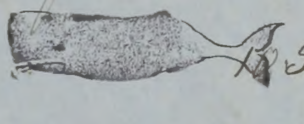
82 08½
38
82 46

3 51
18 03 14
3 30
1 19
108 08 03

08254
02212
8 97894
9 92747
19 01107
9 50553

2 29 26
3 51
2 25 35

82 46
81 37
1 09


54

Sperm Whales
Lat 34:10 South, Long 82:47 west

Tuesday 13th

Am Strong breeses from west and overcast weather at 7 Am began to cut parted flook chain and piece tore off but finally managed to get the head off no Obs PM the same at 2 got the body in at 4 got the head on deck 2542 10 56 at 6 set the watch and commenced clearing the decks

Wednesday May 14th 1851

A M strong breezes from W and overcast weather at 7 began to boil. no Obs 2:55 10:58
P M more moderate but a heavy swell from the SoW

Thursday 15th

A M brisk breezes from the westward and some squally employed in boiling saw finbacks Lat at M 33.48 alt taken at 1 40 P M 11.00

3:54
7:15:12 30:34 18:47:28
7:15:38 30:29 3:17
1:02
14:30:50 61:03 108:51:47
7:15:25 30:31 08015
2:55½ 11 02398
7:18:20 30:42 8:76667
1:51:00 33:45 9:91832
5:27:20 108:52 18:78912
173:19 9:39456
81:50 86:39
38 30:42 1:54:54
82:28 55:57 3:54
1:51:00

P M the same at 4 finished boiling——

Masafuera

Friday 16th

A M brisk breezes from the westward at sun rise wore ship to S.S.W. and set all sail Lat at M 33:25. Long by act 82:40
P M the same saw finbacks and a piece of squid at dark took in sail 2:56 11:02

Saturday 17th

A M brisk breezes from the westward and overcast weather at 6 commenced breaking out in the main hatch way to stow oil Lat at M 34:00 Long by act 82:40 2:56½ 11:04
P M the same at 1 saw a sperm whale at ½ past 2 lowered but the whale got started by a finback and altered his course and dodged the boats. at dark he was about a mile from the ship going to the E.N.E. took up the boats and took in sail finished stowing the body. Ship heading S S W till 11 P M then wore round to N.N.W.

Sperm whales 12th

Masafuera

Sunday May 18th 1851

Am brisk breeses from N W and overcast weather at Sunrise saw the Island of Masafuera bearing N.E. dist 45 miles. made sail and steered E S E at ½ past 8 saw Sperm Whales ⑬th wind breesed on. double reefed topsails at 11 lowerd 2 boats whales altered their course to the windward.

PM strong breeses at 3 the boats came aboard Saw more whales to the Leeward got down to them about sunset wind breesing all the time so did not lower at dark took in sail ship heading S W by S whales going the last time I saw them N.W. W. quite quick the Island bore N.E. at dark dist 20 miles 2:57 11:06

Monday 19th

Am strong gales from N.W. ship heading N.N.E. under double reefed main top sail and fore sail the Land right a head finished stowing the Oil Lat at m 34:00 S PM the same saw finbacks at 5 PM wore ship to W.S.W. the Island bearing N E by N. dist 10 miles 2:57½ 11:08

Tuesday 20th

Am very moderate and calm saw finbacks hump backs and porpoises Lat at m 33:56
PM brisk breeses from E.N.E. and squally weather steering W.S.W. at dark took in sail and luffed to the wind. 2:58 11:10

Wednesday 21st

Am moderate breeses from N.E. and overcast weather at 6 made sail and steered W S W No Obs
PM wind baffling with changable weather very cloudy at dark shortened sail 2:58½ 11:12

Massapequa

Thursday May 22nd 1851

A M ~~moderate~~ Strong breezes from S.S.W. and cloudy weather Ship heading W under double reefed main top sail and fore sail Saw a bark to the windward steering S.E. at 11 set double reefed fore top sail Lat at M 34:28 alt taken at 4 P M

9:14:46 11:48
9:15:21 11 42
18:30:07 23:30
9:15:03 11:45
2:59 11
9:18:02 11:56
3:50:28 34:24
5:27:34 110:24
156:44
78:22
11:56
66:26
81:53½
38
82 31½

3:40
20:19:23
2:46
2:04
11 024:13

08349
02813
9:30459
9:96218
19:37839
9:68919

3:54:08
3:40
3:50:28

8:59:20 11:36
8:59 39 11 33
17:58:59 23:09
8:59:29 11:34
11:14 11
8:10 43 11:45
3:51:38 34:24
5:19:05 110:24
156:33
78:16
11:45
66:31

79:46¼

08349
02813
9:30826
9:96245
19:38233
9:69116

82:31
79:46
2:45

3:55:18
3:40
3:51:38

P M more moderate saw a sail to the windward at 5 wore ship to E.S.E. under double reefed top sails and fore sail

Friday 23d

A M Strong breezes from W.N.W. Ship heading to the S.W. under double reefed topsails at 8 set jibb and mainsail and wore ship to N saw finbacks Lat at M 34:14
(14
P M the same at 1 Saw a Sperm Whale close to the ship lowerd two boats one boat would have had a chance to strike the whale but a d—d ship run down and frighten the whale off. I dont know what will come next to prevent us from geting a whale but I suppose something that was never heard of before this is the 14th time we have seen Sperm whales and got 140 bbls. and I dont hardly know what to do with myself 259½ 11:16
at dark shortened sail

Mosafuera

Saturday May 24th

AM Strong gales from W.N.W. and rainy weather Ship heading S.W. at 3 took in the foresail at 7 took in the waste boat turned up the Larboard and close reef the main topsail at 11 wind shifted to S.W. turned up the Starboard boat and wore ship No Obs Lat by act 35:15

PM rather more moderate but a very bad sea alt taken at 2 Pm Lat 35:12 11:18

7:16:29 27:53
7:17:10 27:44 08770
14:33:39 55:37 02917
7:16:49 27:48 8:72359
3:00 11 9:93299
7:19:49 27:59 18:77345
1:49:18 35:12 9:38672
5:30:31 110:46
173:57 1:52:48
82:37 3/4 86:58 3:30
38 27:59 1:49:18
83:15 58:59

3:30
20:42:36
2:36
5:8
110 46:10

Sunday 25th

AM strong gales from S.W. with a very heavy sea Ship heading W.N.W. under close reefed main topsail fore top mast and missen staysails

Lat at M 34:12 alt taken at 2:40 Pm

7:59:44 23:02
8:00:05 22:57
15:59:49 45:53 08211
7:59:54 22:56 02970
3:00 1/2 11 9:01196
8:02:54 23:07 9:94175
2:36:05 34:08 19:06:52
5:26:49 110:57 9:53276
168:12 2:39:30
81:42 1/4 84:06 3:25
38 23:07 2:36:05
82:20 60:59

3:25
20:53:40
2:31
1:16
110:57:27

11:20

PM more moderate but made no sail at 8 wind shifted to S---

Monday 26th Lat at M 34:00 Long by act 82:30

AM very moderate and baffling with a very heavy swell put out the waste boat and got the others ready at 12 calm saw a Sperm whale 15th going quite quick to the S.E. lowered two boats but did not get near enough to see him at sunset got a board and took in sail wind very light from S.S.E and overcast weather

3:01

1822

Mosafuera

Tuesday May 27th 1851

AM moderate breeses from the Northward Ship heading ENE at 9 wind began to breese at 10 saw the Land Mosafuro bearing NE by E dist 50 at 11 double reefd ~~the~~ topsails took in jibb Lat at M 33:43 Long 81:25 saw finbacks

PM strong gales from NNW Ship heading NE under double reefd top sails at 5 took in all sail but close reefd main top sail missen and fore top matt staysail. and wore ship to SW. land bearing E by N dist 20 miles 3:01½ 11:24

Tu ~~Wednesday 28th~~

~~AM~~ at 10 took in waste boat and turned up the others.

Wednesday 28th

AM strong gales from the NW at 3 wind shifted to SW wore ship at 7 began to moderate saw finbacks and made sail no obs 3:02 11:26

PM moderate breeses from the NW Ship heading WSW at 8 began to rain and breese on double reefd top sails took in jibb and main sail at 11 took in fore sail & fore topsail

Thursday 29th

AM Strong gales from the Westward and Squally at 11 wore ship set double reefd top sails and fore sail at 12 quite moderate Lat 34:02 Long 81:30 3:02½ 11:28

PM moderate breeses from the NW with a very heavy swell ship heading NNE under double reefd top sails and fore sail making an East course at the rate of 4 miles pr hour first part of the night some rainy ship heading NNE. under double reefd top sails

Masafuera

Friday May 30th 1851

Am brisk breeses from N W Ship heading N.N.E under double reefd top sails jibb and courses Saw Masafuera bearing E.S.E. Lat at m 33:30 Alt taken at 3:40 P M Masafuera bearing Sby E pr compass dist 20 miles

8:51:12 14:09
8:57:40 14 04
17:42:52 28 13
8:51:26 14:06
3:03 11
8:54:29 14:17
3:34:51 33:24
5:19:38 111:47
159:28
79:54½ 79:44
:38 14:17
80 32½ 65:27

07839
03217
9:25098
9:95885
19:32039
9:66019

3:37:42
2:51
3:34:51

2:51
21:43:37
2:35
1:26
111 47 88

11:30

by these alt I find that my Longitude agrees with the Land. I take my departure from this bound N not with the expectation of seeing whales more than 6 times a month but in hopes to find better weather

Saturday 31st

Am moderate breeses from the N W. Ship heading N.N.E. till 9 then wore ship to W wind N.N.W. Saw hump backs and the Land Lat at m 33:30 Long by act 80:20 3:03½ 11:32 new Chro rate

Sunday June 1st

Am Strong breeses from the Northward ship heading W. Lat at m 32:58 Long by act 82:45 at 7 Am double reefd topsails at 9 took in jibb and mainsail P M Strong gales at 3 took in fore topsail and close reefd main at 4 began to rain 3:04 at 9 moderate and wind Shifted to W N W wore ship to N.

Monday 2nd

Am brisk breeses from W N.W. Ship heading N under topsails and courses Lat at m 32:45 Long 81:20. saw hump backs 3:04½
P M squally and rainy at 10 double reefd top sails

Had a very singular Dream one that frightened me a Little

Peru

Tuesday June 3d 1851

Am strong breeses from the N.W. and Squally weather Ship heading N.N.E. under double reefed top sails and courses no Obs Lat by act 31:50 Long 80=25 3:05 P M the same Squally and raing

Wednesday 4th

Am weather very Squally and raing No Obs Lat by act 30:20 Long 79:40 3:05½ P M the same

Thursday 5th

Am strong breeses from N W Ship heading N N E weather Squally and raing had 1 heavy Squall Saw fin backs Lat at M 29:48 alt taken at 3:40 Pm

8:30 40 14:43
8:51 08 14:35
17:41 48 29 18
8:50 54 14:39
3:06 11
8:54:00 14:50
3:43:08 29:38
5:10 52 112:34
157 02
78:31
77:43 14:50
:38 63:41
78:21

06088
03459
9.99903
9.95248
19.34698
9:67349

345:04
1:56
3:43:08

1:56
22:31:06
1:33
1:04
112:33:43

P M a little better but still some Squally

Friday 6th

Am brisk breeses from S.W. by S course by compass N.N.W. weather a little Squally Saw a Sail to the windward at 11 the wind died away about calm sent down the main top sail to repair. Lat at M 28:34 alt taken at 3:20 Pm

8:34:50 17:50
8:35:22 17:44
17:10:12 35:34
8:35:06 17:47
3:06½ 11
8:38:12 17:58
3.28:50 28:28
5:07:22 112:40
159:06
79:33
77.20½ 17:58
28 61:35
77:58½

05596
03491
9:25858
9.94424
19.29369
9:64684

3:30:35
1:45
3:28:50

1:45
22:37:59
1:27
:55
112:40:01

P M moderate and pleasant steering N.N.W. nearly finished the main top sail

Peru

Saturday June 7th 1851

A M Moderate breeses from the Southward and pleasant weather Steering N 18° W and N 3/4 W. sent down the main T G yard to fit and the Sail to repair Lat at M 27:37 alt taken at 2:20

7:32:22 28:25
7:32:53 28:19
15:05:15 56:44
7:32:37 28:22
8:07 11
7:35:44 28:33
2:24:44 27:32
5:11:00 112 48
168:51
84:25
28:33
55:52

77:45
38
78:25

05220
03523
8:98808
9:91789
18:99340
9:49670

2:26:19
1:35
2:24:44

1:35
22:43:48
1:22
:36
112:45:46

P M fine weather finished and bent the main top sail and T G sail and sent up the main T G yard unbent the fore top sail and foresail and bent others and bent a fore T G Sail Saw a Sail to the windward

Sunday 8th

A m. moderate breeses from the S.E. and fine weather Steering N.N.W. under top sails at day light saw the Land the Island of St Felix bearing W by N at 7 Steered for it Lat at m 26:28. at 13 P M got a Lunar and alt at the same time

8:10:07 24:16
8:10:36 24:11
16:20:43 48:27
8:10:21 24:18
3:07½ 11
8:13:28 24:29
2:57:15 26:23
5:16:13 112:52
163:44
79:03¼ 81:52
:38 24:29
79:41¼ 57:23

04777
03555
9:15069
9:92546
19:15947
9:57973
2:58:39
1:24
2:57:15

1:24
22:49:34
1:16
:43
112:51:33

all right So far

24:54
26:23
112:52
164:09
82:04
24:54
57:10

04777
03555
9:13994
9:92441
19:14767
9:57383

25:6:07
1:24
25:4:43
5:16:13
8:10:56 on the 8th

58:49
H

16:04 58:57
16:01 58:49
3 :08
16:02

dist sun moon
117:13:10 24:51 12:55
117:14:00 24:33 13:27
234:27:10 49:24 26:22
117:13:35 24:42 13:11
15:46 12 20
16:06 24:54 12:51
117:45:27
24 54
12:51
155:30 27
77:45:13
117:45:27
40 00:14 first
77:45:13
24:54
52:51:13 sec

9:9469
0985
1158
1:6308
1:7920

9:9469
0985
6733
2169
0:9856

6 hours
9:1618
8:1618
2:54:43
5:21:35

1 115:45:27
58:05
6:26
2:54
20:53
:14
117:13:59
115:59 59
1:14:00

26:52
38 60
12 08

80:23 the Lunar is
79:41
42 miles to far west that is very evident by the Land

80 23 3/4 by Lunar

and I hope been in thair to night a fishing on the other side

Peru Sunday June 8th P M

At 4 went in with 2 boats a fishing but did not make out very well at 7 returned with about 30 fish Latter part steering N by E under top sails 3:07½

Monday June 9th 1857

Am light breeses from the S.E. with cloudy weather steering N by E all hands employed in fiting the riging and cleansing the forecastle Lat at m 25:10 Long by act 79:00 P M the same at sunset took in T G sails 3:08

Tuesday 10th

Am strong breeses from E.S.E. steering N.N.E. under top sails at 8 Am double reefd fore top sail Lat at m 23:43 saw finbacks, alt taken at 4 P m

```
 9:10:26  14:04                        1:01
 9:10:51  13:58      03760          22:59:52
18:21 17  28:02      03608              1:05
 9:10:38  14:01      9.40249             :48
   3:08½     11      9.94252       113:01:45
 9:13:46  14:12     19.41869
 4:05:24  23:30      9:70934
 5:08:22 113:02
         150:44      4:06:25
77:05½    75:22         1:01
   38     14:12      4:05:24
77:43     61:10
```

P M strong breeses. steering N.N.E. and N.E by N. at sunset took in all sail but double reefd main top sail and fore sail.

Wednesday 11th

Am strong breeses from E.S.E. steering N E by N under double reefd top sails and foresail Lat at 22:00 P M the same at ½ past 5 saw breeches at dark wore ship to S.W. and took in fore top sail 3:09

Thursday 12th

Am strong breeses from E.S.E. and cloudy weather at 1 wore ship to N.E. at daylight set double reefd top sails saw fin backs and blackfish Lat at m 21 28 alt taken at 4 P M

```
                                         37
                                    23:08:33
 8:58:03  16:13      03043               :53
 8:58:33  16:08      03651                40
17:56:36  32:21      9:40297        113:10 06
 8:58:18  16:10      9.93307
   3 09½     11     19.40298
 9:01:27  16 21      9:70149
 4:00:55  21:12
 5:00:32 113:10      4:01:32
         150:43           37
75:08     75:21      4:00:55
   38     16:21
75:46     59:00
```

P M Strong breeses from E.S.E. and overcast weather Ship head N.E. under double reefd top sails and courses, saw hump backs at sunset took in sail

Friday June 13th 1851

Am moderate breezes from E.S.E. Ship heading N.E. at daylight made sail and steered N.N.E. no Obs 3:10 P M the same saw fin backs at sunset took in sail 3:10

Saturday 14th

Am moderate breezes from the S.E. and overcast weather at daylight made sail and steered N.N.E. saw fin backs lat at m 17:39 Long by act 73:50 P M moderate at sunset shortened sail and wore ship to S.b.W. 3:10 n

Sunday 15th

Am moderate breezes from S.S.E and cloudy weather at 1 Am wore ship to E. at daylight made sail and kept off N. Lat at m 18:52 alt taken at 3

7:54:07 28:49 02368 23:18:31 0:00
3:11 11 03700 :33
7:57 18 29:00 9:21610 20
3:01:04 18:45 9:89375 17 3:19 24
4:56:14 113:19 19:17053
161 04 9:58526
80:32
74:03½ 29:00
38
74:41½ 51:32

P M the same

Monday 16th

Am moderate breezes from the Eastward and cloudy weather ship heading N.N.E. at daylight set all sail saw several hump backs no Obs P M the same at 5 saw a sail and something that I supposed to be the Land at dark took in T G sails 3:11 n at 8 wore ship to S.S.W.

Tuesday 17th

Am moderate breezes from the S.E. at 1 wore ship to N.E. at daylight made all sail saw the Land and several hump backs Lat at m 16:29 alt at 4:40 p m

9:33:29 10:21 23:23:07 25 added
9:33:53 10:18 01789 22
19:07:22 20 39 03727 20
9:33:41 10:19 9:53161 173:23:49
3:12 11 9:93584
9:36:53 10:30 19:52261
4:42:25 16:20 9:76130
4:54:28 113:24 4:42:00
140 14 25
73:37 70:07 N.
38 10:30
74:15 59:37

P M very moderate steering in for the Land saw hump backs and swoard fish at dark took in T G sails and flying jibb ship heading

Peru

Wednesday June 18th 1851

Am brisk breeses from S.E. and fine weather at daylight made all sail at 8 kept off N.W. b W saw black fish and a great many finbacks Lat at m 16:09 alt taken at 2/20 P.M

7:08:10 37:26
7:09:01 37:21 01730
14:17:11 74:47 03733
7:08:35 37:23 9.05275
3:12½ 11 9.85657
7:11:47 37:34 18.96395
2:21:55 16 04 9.48197
4:49:52 113:25 2:21:17
167 03 38
72:28 83:31 2:21 55
38 37:34
73:06 45:57

:38 add
23:24:48
:16
8
113:25:12

P M the weather the same but this Longitude does not sound right, at dark took in T G sails and luffed too, S S W saw fin backs in abundance

Thursday 19th

Am brisk breeses from the S.E. at daylight steered N W saw finbacks at 11 Am spoke Ship Herald of New Bedford 25 mos out 650 Spm Lat at m 15:51 double reefed the top sails. alt taken at 4 Pm

9:15:13 15:44
9:15 46 15:35 01602
18:30:59 31 19 03738
9:15:29 15:39 9.48133
3 13 11 9.92127
9:18:42 15:50 19.45800
15:28 9.72800
4:19:22 113:26
4:59:20 144:44 4:18:31
72:22 51
74:50 15:50 4:19:22
38 56:32
75:28

51 add
23:26:04
11
9
113:26:24

P M Strong breeses steering in for the Land saw several finbacks and the Herald, at dark wore ship off shore under short sail

Friday 20th

Am Strong trades ship heading to the N.E. at 11 saw black fish and lowered two boats without success saw several finbacks Lat at m 15:13 alt taken at 3 Pm

8:10:07 29:03 01506
8:10:53 28:55 03744
16:21 00 57:58 9:28833
8:10:30 28:59 9.88191
3:13½ 11 19.22274
8:13 43 29:10 9:61137
3:14:02 15:00
4 59:41 113:27 3:12:58
157:37 1:04
74:55¼ 78:48 3:14:02
38 29:10
75:33¼ 49:38

1:04 add
23:26:55
5
3
113:27:03

P M Strong trades at 5 wore ship to S W about 5 miles from Land

Off Pisco Saturday, June 21st 1851 Peru

Am Strong Trades Ship on either tack saw finbacks Lat at m 14:37 Long 76:25 . P M the same saw more finbacks at 4 P M Spoke Ship Triton Frith of New Bedford 10 mos out 700. 3:14

Sunday 22nd

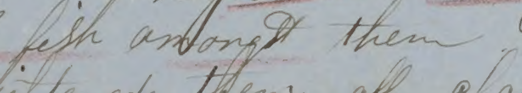
Am Strong Trades at daylight wore ship to N.E Ship under double reefd top sails and foresail saw the Triton and a brig merchantman Lat at m 14:42
3:14½ Long 76:30 42

P M

the same saw another sail to the Leward and black fish and a finback " This is something that deserves publishing in the Vineyard Gazette a gale of wind in the Latitude of 14. on the Coast off Peru

Monday 23d

Am Strong breeses till 8 then moderated set all sail saw black fish and fin backs Lat at m 14:14 at 3 P M lowerd for black fish caught two
P M moderate 3:15



Tuesday 24th

Am moderate trades and cloudy weather saw finbacks and blackfish at m saw a shool of Sperm Whales 17th with black fish amongst them Lowerd but the black fish had frightened them off chased them about 6 miles till we lost sight of them in the boats and came aboard at 4 oclock Lat at m 13:52 P M moderate
if this is not laying it on thick I dont know what is but it is no use to grumble. and I dont know but it is right but I woont believe it is fair 3:15½

Peru

Peru Off Pisco

Wednesday June 25th 1851

Am moderate trades with cloudy weather saw fin backs
and black fish. and a ship to the leeward merchantman
Lat at m 13:46 Long 77:00 W P M
bery moderate saw grampusses and hump backs
a ship in sight to leeward 3:16

Thursday 26th

Am moderate trades and cloudy weather ship
on either tack saw a steam boat and 3 merchant
men. Lat at m 13:28 Long by act 76:50
3:16 ½ P M the same saw
Porpoises and a great many birds

Friday 27th

Am moderate trades saw the Land and 3 sails
Lat at m 13:52 Long by act 76:40 P M the same
at 2 P M saw 2 Sperm Whales. and when
they wer within one mile off the ship Lowared
2 boats for them but that was the last that we saw
of them. and now what is a poor devel to do
we have seen whales enough but some how or other
something turns up to balk us. but perhaps it is all
for the best and all that I can do is to keep trying
and when we have been balked by evry possible means
perhaps we shall get a whale. this is the 18th time
3:17 at sunset the boats returned.

Saturday 28th

Am brisk trades ship on either tack saw
fin backs, Lat at m 14:00. P.M. strong trades
saw black fish at dark double reefed top sails 3:17 ½

Sunday 29th

Strong Trades ship on either tack at 8 Am
steered S W under double reefed top sails jibb and courses
saw several sails and fin backs and black fish
Lat at m 13:24 Long 77:30 P M the same
saw fin backs and black fish at dark took in
jibb main sail and fore top sail ship heading N E
3:18

[79]

Monday June 30th 1851

A m Strong trades (or rather a gale) ship heading N E under double reefd main topsail and fore sail Saw 3 Sails and finbacks Lat at m 13:00 S Long 77:30 W P M the same at sunset saw the Land wore ship to S W 3:18½

Tuesday July 1th 1851

A m brisk Trades and cloudy weather at 8 kept off N.N.W. saw fin backs and black fish Lat at m 12:26 Long by act 78:00 P M the same at dark took in sail and luffed to S.W. 3:19

Wednesday 2nd

Strong Trades Steering N. since daylight saw black fish Lat at m 11:30 Long 78:05 3:19½ P M the same saw a sail ahead at dark took in sail and luffed too

Thursday 3d

Brisk Trades and overcast weather steering N E by N since 7 A m saw black fish and fin backs Lat at m 10:45 saw the Land ahead and a ship to leeward P M the same at dark took in sail and wore ship to S.W. 5 miles from the Land 3:20

Friday July 4th 1851

Very moderate and calm saw the Land 3 sails and several finbacks Lat at m 10:23 South alt taken at 2:20 Pm

7:34:54 41:15
7:35:32 41:07
15:10 26 82:22
7:35:13 41:11
3:20½ 11
7:38:33 41:22
2:29:01 10:21
5 09 32 112:54
164:37
82:18
41:22
40:56

77:23
38
78:01

00712
03565
9:12706
9:81696
18:98619
9:49309
2:25:04.
3:57
2:29:01

3:57
22:55:41
1:11
22 54:30
32
11 2:53 57

P M the same and now it is the night of the fourth of July 1851 Just one year sinse this same night 1850 and Long shall I remember that and I am rather inclined to think that there is some one else will not forget it right away or at all events ~~the~~ has not forgotten it yet.

My Longitude agreeds with the Land Saw a Steam boat this afternoon

Coast of Peru

Saturday July 5th 1851

Moderate Trades and fine weather ship heading S W saw black fish Finbacks and two brigs Lat at m 10:40 South alt taken at 3:40 P M

```
 9:05:32   23:53                      4:07
 9:05:57   23:45    00771        22:50:24
18:11:29   47:38    03533            1:17
 9:05:44   23:49    9:44602      22:49:07
    3:21      11    9:88287            16
 9:09:05   24:00   19:37193     112:48:11
 3:56:21   10:46    9:68596
 5:12:44  112:48
          147 34    35:2:14
 78:11     73:47       4:07
    38     24:00    3 5621
 78:49     49:47    3:56:21
```

P M

the same saw black fish at sunset took in sail ship heading S W

Sunday July 6th

Am moderate Trades at daylight made sail and kept off N saw black fish and lowerd two boats for them without success Lat at m 10:36 Long by act 79:00 w 321½ P M the same at 5 lowerd for blackfish but had no better luck at dark took in sail and wore ship to S W

Monday 7th

Moderate Trades and thick weather at daylight made sail and steered N.E. saw finbacks No Obs at 11 Am saw the Land 392 P M the same at sunset took in sail and wore ship to S W

Tuesday 8th

Am brisk Trades and overcast weather saw black fish and Lowerd for them without success ship heading N.E. Lat at m 9:44 South alt taken at 3:20 Pm

```
 8:33:28   31:30    00612           4:38
 8:34:09   31:21    03438       22:32:12
17:07 37   62:51    9:35698          1:39
 8:33:48   31:25    9:85137     22:30:33
   3:22½      11   19:24885          1:01
 8:37:10   31:36    9:62442    112:29:32
 3:23:53    9:36
 5:13:17  112:30    3:19:15
          153:42       4:38
 78:19¼    76:51    3:23:53
    38     31 36
 78:57     45:15
```

Coast of Peru
Wednesday July 9th 1851

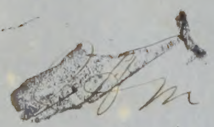
Brisk Trades and overcast weather at 1 A M wore ship to N. E. at daylight made sail at 9 saw the Land. Ends several finbacks Lat at M 9:00 South at 1 M wore ship to S. W. about 5 miles from the Land P M the same at dark took in sail 3:23

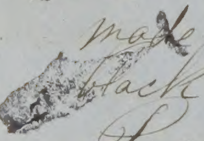
Thursday July 10th

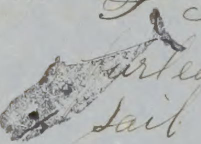
Brisk Trades ship heading S. S. W. at daylight made sail. Saw a brig and bark bound to the North saw several finbacks but nothing that looks like a Sperm whale. Lat at M 9:24 Long by act 79:30 it is now one year since I left home with O what feelings. but I have but very little to say uppon that subject for I certainly dont feel much better now. but my feelings are of a rather different kind. I felt when leaving home very disagreable on acount of leaving my numerous friends. but hope whispered it was for a short time. but I have met with so many disapointments since that. Hope begins to flag. but what can I do but Try Well Try it is that fellow never was beat yet entirely and If we all try as hard as we can and dont get a voyage I think it will be the first.
but at preasent it looks rather dark one year out with one hundred and fifty bbls. and now it seems allmost impossible for us to catch a black fish. I have been chasing them all the afternoon. in hopes to get some to recruite the ship with but, cant catch them but I can do nothing but try. but I must go into port some time between this and the first of next month and then oh what a time on the Coast of Peru to but cant help it. it must be done. all that I have been stoping for this month is a whale. in hopes to get one before we got in. but I am all most discouraged
3:23½ P M the same at dark took in sail and wore ship to N. E.

Coast of Peru and no whales

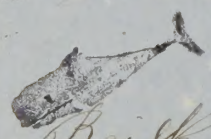
Friday July 11th 1851







A M brisk trades at 1 wore ship to S.W. at daylight made all sail at 8 A M nearly calm saw black fish and lowerd 3 boats and got 4. P M the wind breesed on took in the black fish furled T G sails and fly jibb. at sunset took in sail and wore to N.E. saw a bark, 3:24



Saturday 12th

Brisk Trades ship on either tack at daylight made sail at 7 Saw black fish and Lowerd at 1 P M got 8 to the ship. no Obs saw 2 or 3 hump backs. at 5 got the black fish cleared away and took in sail ship heading N.E. 3:24½

Sunday 13th

A M brisk Trades at 1 wore ship S.W. at daylight made sail saw a sail and black fish Lat at M 9:22 alt taken at 4 P M

9 22 37
9:23:08
18:45:45
9:22:52
3:25
9:26:17
4:07:24
5:18:53

79:43¼
38
80:21

22 48
22:40
45:28
22:44
11
22:55
9:28
111:50
144 13
72:06
22:55
49 11

005:96
03293
9.48764
9.87898
19.40491
9.70245
4:02:08
5:16
4:07:24

5:16
21:54:06
2:05
21:52:01
1:34
111:50:27

P M the same saw black fish at sunset took in sail. ship heading S W

Monday 14th

Moderate Trades ship heading S.W. by W at daylight made sail at 8 began to boil the black fish Lat at M 9:30 alt taken at 4 P M

9:21:08
9:25:36
18:50:44
9:25:22
3 25½
9:28:47
4:07:36
5:21:11

80:17¾
38
80:55

22:48
22:42
45:30
22:45
11
22:56
9:30
111:42
144:08
72:04
22:56
49 08

.00600
.03192
9.48842
9.87866
19.40500
9.70250
4:02:09
5:27
4:07:36

5:27
21:45:20
2:10
21:43:10
1:38
111:41:32

P M the same saw fin backs and porpoises at dark finished boiling the black fish about 13 bbls and took in sail ship heading S W

Coast of Peru.

Tuesday July 15th

Brisk Trades, Ship heading S W, at daylight made Sail Saw black fish and finbacks Lat at m 9:41 Long by act 81:25 P M the Same. commenced painting Ship out Side. no whales. and I must go in Some where Soon. one man I expect I Shall have to discharge for I dont expect he will be of any use to me and by discharging him he might possibly get well, but that is not what troubles me for I expect the rest of them will run away or a part of them and I Shall be bothered to get men, and I dont know as I can get them Short of the Society I'lands but to port I must go Soon. what will people think at home to hear from me 13 mos out with nothing. and on the Coast of peru to when they think I am on the N. W. but it cant be helped if they want to know what I am doing here they can read this Journal. but as for writing home that is entirely out of the question. for that would be to much like a person publishing his own shame. but I Suppose I must write to Isher, and I dont know as I have done any thing to be ashamed of for God knows I have ~~dead~~ my best to get a voyage but the public dont concider the exertion they only look at what is acomplished and Judge therefrom at dark took in Sail 3:26

Wednesday 16th

Brisk trades. with light squalls ship heading S W at daylight made Sail Lat at m 10:25 Saw black fish alt taken at 4 P. M. Lat 10:30

			5:39
9:16:41	25:30		21:26:42
9:17:10	25:24	00733	2:21
18:33:51	50:54	03097	21:24:21
9:16:55	25:27	9.44689	1:46
3 26½	11	9.87187	111:22:35
9:20:21	25:38	19.35706	
	10:30	9.67853	
3:53:34	111:29		
5:26:47	147:31	3:47:55	
	73:45	5:39	
81:41¾	25:38	3:53:34	
38	48:07		
82:19			

P M strong trades Saw finbacks and grampuses at dark shortened Sail Ship heading S W by S

Coast of Peru

Thursday July 17th 1851

Am Strong Trades. at daylight wore ship and steered N. at 8 turned the reefs out of the main top sail and set jibb. Saw finbacks Lat at m 10:21 alt taken at 4 PM

9:39:27
3:27
9:42:54
4:12:25
5:30:29

21:43
11
21:54
10:00
111:13
143 07
71:33
21:54
49:39

82:37¼
38
83:15

.00665
.03048
9:50034
9:88201
19:41948
9:70974

4:06:40
5:45
4:12:25

5:45
21:16:50
2:26
21:14:24
1:49
111:12:35

P. M.

The same saw finbacks and black fish at dark shortened sail and luffed to the Wind N.E

Friday 18th

Brisk Trades ship heading N.E by N. under double reefd topsails jibb and courses saw finbacks Lat at m 8:55 S Long by act 82:30 W 3:27½
PM the same at dark took in jibb and courses

Saturday 19th

Strong Trades ship heading N.E. at daylight made sail. Lat at m 8:21. Long 81:30 = 3:2/8
PM the same saw finbacks at dark shortened sail and wore ship to S.W.

Sunday 20th

Am brisk Trades at 1 wore ship to N.E. at daylight made sail saw 2 sails and black fish Lat at m 7:40. Long 80:58 at dark shortened sail and wore ship to S.W.
3:28½

Monday 21st

Moderate trades at 1 wore ship to N.E. ~~at~~ daylight made all sail saw a big finbacks and grampuses Lat at m 7:09 alt taken at 4 PM

9:32:03
9:32:28
19:04:31
9:32:15
3 29
9:35:44
4 14 10
5 21:34

23:05
22:56
46:01
23:00
11
23 11
6:58
110 29
140 38
70:19
23 11
47:08

80:23½
38
81:01

00322
02837
9:52740
9:86307
19:42406
9:71203
4:08:08
6:02
4:14:10

6:02
20:33:49
2:46
20:31:03
2:04
110 28:59

PM the same

To day I have been looking over some of my private documents and I find it is some consolation to know there is one in the world that has some regards for a poor devil. at sunset shortened sail and steered N.N.W

Tuesday July 22nd 1851

Am moderate trades Steering N N W at daylight made sail and luffed to the wind N.E. weather thick so we could not see the Land 10 miles at 10 Am wore ship off shore with the courses up Lat at m 6:10 – Long all night at m wore ship P M the same at 3 saw the Land ahead at ½ past 3 kept off N. at sunset took in sail Steering N by E. at 10 wore ship to S W. 329½

Wednesday 23d

moderate trades and foggy weather at 2 wore ship to N.E. at 9 Am saw Land wore ship off shore sounded in 20 fathoms... at 11 cleared up a little kept off N W ran down with the Land...

P M moderate. at 3 went ashore at Payta Left 8 Letters ~~and~~ paid 8 dollars for them. discharged John Smith the man that fell from aloft off Cape Horn. at dark got on board and steered N N. W. put 2 men in Irons for disorderly behaviour when drunk, 3:30

Thursday 24th

Am brisk breeses and thick weather at 2 altered the course to N.N.W. at daylight made sail at 9 saw the land. Cape Blanco bearing N.E. P M brisk breeses Steering down with the Land saw a Ship & barque. at sunset took in courses and fore T G sail Sounded in 55 fathoms 330½

Friday 25th

Am moderate trades. at 4 thick fog luffed too with head yards aback Ship heading S W at 6 kept off N.E by N at. 9 saw the Land point Picos. bearing N.E. Sounded several times in from 12 to 17 fathoms at sunset point Picos bores S.W. true point Jamber N.E. by N ½ N. dist 30 miles. saw 2 ships and a schooner during the after noon at sunset saw the Island of Muerta a head — course by Compass N by E ½ E. 331 at 9 P M Shortened sail and luffed to the wind So ends this day Ship on either tack

Saturday July 26th 1851

+ Moderate breeses from the Eastward and thick weather at 6 Am kept off for the harbour at 7 the fog lit up saw 2 ships lying to anchor at 10 anchored in 5 fathoms in company with the Nantucket of Nantucket capt gibbs, 13 mos out 500 and the John A Robb of Fairhaven capt Thimpson 22 mos out 300 bbls at 1 P M went ashore and to town stoped all night, I dont hardly think it prudent to keep a Journal while in port, and I dont know as I shall have time either. So I will wate until I get ready for sea before I begin again which I expect will be about the 9th of next month that will be just a fortnight. chronometers rate to day is 3:31½

Peru Tombes
Sailed from Tumbez on a Cruise Aug 10th 1851
(13 mos out)

Sunday August 10th 1851

A.M. The Ship all ready for sea excepting raising money to pay for a whale boat that I have been purchesing at 12 lowered for hump backs but couldent strike them at 2 got all my debts paid and got under weigh with the wind from W.S.W. P.M. moderate working to the windward with all sail set, chro rate 3:39 add (all hands aboard that belonged to the ship when we arrived here

Sonday 11th

A.M. moderate breezes from S.W. Ship heading W.N.W. with all sail set at 11 A.M. spoke a peruvian schooner short of Provisions supplied them with pork Beef and Bread
P.M. madrate saw several hump backs, and one ship to the leward standing to the Southward. and saw the Land to Leward point St Elena. at dark tacked to S.S.E. at 7 had some rain -- 3:39½

Tuesday 12th

A.M. brisk breezes from S.W. Ship heading S.S.E. at 7 saw the Land and several sails at 12 saw the shiping lying at Tumbez. Lat. 3:18 South
P.M. ~~the same~~ at 2 tacked to N.W. alt taken at 3:40 P.M. Island Muerto bearing N.E dst 10 mils

9:04:16 31:17
9:04:38 31:10
18:08:54 62:27
9:04:27 31:13
3:40 11
9:08:07 31:24
3:49:47 3:20
5:18:20 104:59
139:43
69:51
31:24
38:27

79:35
:38
80:13

00074
01502
9:53716
9:79367
19:34659
9:67329
3:44:56
4:51
3:49:47

4:51
15:05:54
4:12
15:01:42
2:59
104:58:49

By adding 38 miles to the Longitude that the chronometer gives I find the ship still about 6 miles to far to the Eastward so after this I shall add 40 mils to the Longitude given by the Chron and then alow as much as 30 or 40 miles for the Stub Shot

Wednesday August 13th 1851

Am brisk breeses from W S W Ship heading N W
Saw several finbacks and one sail to the windward
P. M. the same at sunset took in T G sails
and fly jibb — no. Obs, 3:40h

Thursday 14th

brisk breeses and overcast weather Ship heading W.
under top sails jibb and courses Lat at M 2:55
alt token at 3:00 P M

8:34:59 41.44
8:35:29 41.36
17:10:28 83 20
8:35:14 41:40
3.41 11
8:38:55 41:51
3 05:50 2:58
5:33:05 104.23
149.12
74:36
41.51
32:45
83:16¼
40
83:56

00058
01383
9.42416
9.73318
19.17175
9.58587

3.01.20
4.30
3.05.50

4.30
14:29.30
4.19
14.25.11
2.25
104 22.46

P M the same at dark shortened sail. Ship heading W.S.W.

Poverty Struck
& the sett

Friday 15th 15

Am brisk breeses from the Southward Ship heading W. S. W. att daylight turned the reefs out set jibb and courses. Latt at M 3:15 South alt token at 3:20 P.M

8:57:03 37:49
8:57 54 37 41
17:54:57 75 30
8:57:28 37:45
3 41½ 11
9:01:09 37:56
3 22:26 3:16
5:38:43 104:04
145:16
72:38
37:56
34 42
84:40¾
40
85:20

00071
01322
9:47492
9:75533
19:24418
9:62209

3:18:07
4:19
3:22:26

4:19
14 10:58
4:19
14:06:39
2:41
104:03:58

P M the same painted the quarter boats, saw black fish at dark double reefed top sails took in jibb and main sail

Saturday 16th

Moderate breeses from South ship heading W S W at 7 steered W set whole top sails Lat 3:20 alt at 3:40

9 10:34 36:04
9 11 07 35:55
18:21 41 71 59
9:10:50 35:59
3:42 11
9:14 32 36:10
3:30:07 3:18
5:44 25 103 45
143 13
71:36
36 10
35 26
86:06¼
40
86 48

00072
01263
949920
976324
19.27579
9.63789
3.25.59
4.08
3:30:07

4.08
13.52.11
4.24
13:47.47
3.62
103.44.45

P M moderate steering W at sunset saw something that looked like sperm whales took in sail and luffed to the wind.

Off the Galapagos Islands

Sunday August 17th 1851

Am moderate trades Ship on either tack, at daylight made sail. Saw nothing Lat at m 3:10 Long 87:30 at m Steered N.W. P M the same at dark took in sail steering N.W. saw finbacks. 3:42½ at midnight luffed to the wind aback.

Monday 18th

Am brisk Trades at daylight made sail and kept off N.W. saw nothing Lat at m 2:25 Long 88:45 P. M the same at dark double reefed the top sails and Steered N. I have some notion of going to get some Tarapin in order to make the Dinner basket hold out for there is every prospect at present of our making a pretty long stay of it, and I dont want to starve folks to death. and all hands appears to be pretty ripe for it. 3:43. at midnight luffed too aback

Tuesday 19th

Am brisk Trades. at daylight saw the Land and kept off for it. and set all sail at 11 sent two boats ashore to try for Tarapin, Ship lying off and on. P M the same at 5 the boats returned with 8 Turtle but no Turpin this I forgot to mention is at Hoods Island 3:43½

Wednesday 20th

Am brisk trades with thick weather Ship on either tack at daylight kept off for Chatham Island to try their for Turpin. at 11 sent two boats ashore with provisions and water for 3 days P M moderate. and thick by spells Ship on either tack. at dark set the watch. Ship heading S.W. boats not returned. 3:44

Chatham Island

Thursday 21st

Am squally and rainy Ship on either tack at 8 cleared up a little steered in for the Land P M brisk Trades Ship on either tack. saw nothing of the boats at sunset on the starboard tack Ship heading E.½ S. and the weathermost land bearing N.E.

3:44½

Chatham Island ——

Friday August 22nd. 1851

Am bisk breeses and thick weather ship heading S.W. since 3 Am at daylight saw the Land and kept of N.N.W. at 9 saw the boats at 10 they got aboard but brought no Turpin. took the boats up and set all sail in order to get to the wind-ward. P M the same ship on either tack with all sail set 3:45

Saturday 23d.

Am bisk breeses and thick weather at 5 saw the Land. at 11 Am sent two boats ashore on the S.E. side of the Island Chatham. to try again for turpin for I think the last time if they dont get any this time I shall think there is none for me, P M a bisk breese ship off and on. at dark streached off shore heading S.E. 345½

Sunday 24th

Am bisk breeses and overcast weather ship on either tack off and on through the night at 11 Am. one boat came off to bring a few Turpin and get more water at 1 P M the boat went ashore again 3:46

Monday 25th

Am, Strong breeses and thick weather ship on either tack P M more moderate at 1 a boat came off with more Turpin, To day have company in the bay a Small Sloop from San Francisco. after a cargo of Turpin. I should think she would carry as many as 20 good large ones 3:46½

Tuesday 26th

Am bisk breeses and thick by spells. Ship on either tack. at 9 Am went ashore at M. one boat came off with a load of Turpin P M the same at 3 the other boats came off with each a load of Turpin making in all about 90 and I think pretty good ones. took up the boats and made sail ship heading E by S. 3:47

Galapagos Islands

Wednesday August 27th 1851

Am brisk breeses Ship on either tack at 8 Am found that we couldent weather Chatham and squaired away to run to the leward of it Lat at M 34 miles South P M the same steering N W by W. at 3 Pm saw a shoal of Sperm Whales 19th a going to the leward ran within a mile of them and hauled aback to the windward of the whales but when they came up the were to the windward as usual lowerd two boats and chased them at dark larboard boat went on to one and got slightly fast. not a very good chance I believe. rather to lo at 7 the boats returned. Ship heading E. by S. Whales bound to windward Long by act 89.15 3.47½

Thursday 28th

Am brisk Trades Ship heading E. at daylight wore ship to S.W. saw nothing but the Land Lat a M 20 miles South P M the same saw 4 of the Islands at 3 kept off N.W. at dark shortened sail and Luffed to the wind E by N alt taken at 2.40 Pm chro— rate 3.48 Saw a ship to the Westward

```
 8:28:51   49.40        00001          1:11
 8:29:45   49 30        00628       9.51.08
16:58:36   99 10      9.41768          5.26
 8:29:18   49:35      9.62838       9:45:42
             11      19.05.235         2.25
     3.48             9.52617      99:43:17
 8:33 06   49:46
             :22      2:37:00
 2.38.11   99 .43        111
 5:54:55  149:51      2.38:11
           74:55
88.43.3/4  49 .46
   40      25. 09
89:23
```

Friday August 29th 1851

Am brisk Trades with fog squalls at daylight made Sail at 8 kept off and bore down to the westward of Euro. Saw several of the Islands Lat at m 28 miles Pm brisk breeses and fine weather steering W.N.W. at dark took in T.G. Sails. alt taken at 8 Pm

G 1/4

8:57:00 43 32
8:57:30 43:25
17:54 30 86 57
8:57:15 43:28
3 48½ 11
9:01:03 43:39
3:02:48 :34
5:58:15 99:22
143 35
89:33¾ 71:47
40 43:39
90:13 28 08

00002
00583
9.49500
9.67350
19.17435
9.58717

3.01.54
54
3.09.48

54
9:29:53
5:33
9:24:20
2:46
99:21:34

Saturday 30th

Am brisk breeses ship on either tack at 7 Am tacked to S.W. and set all sail. Saw the Land to the windward. Lat at m 46 miles North 3.49 P M Moderate breeses from S.S.W. and pleasant weather ship heading W. Saw Allemarl to the windward and wen mans Islands to the leward

Sunday 31th

Am brisk breeses from Southward ship on either tack. Lat at m 47 miles North. Saw land to leward. Ship heading W.S.W. alt taken at 8 Pm

8:41:26
3 49½
8:45:15
2:36:28
6:08:47
92:11¾
40
92:51¾

49:48
11
49:59
45
98 39
149:23
74:41
49:59
24:42

00004
00497
9:42188
9:52104
19.04791
9:52395
2:36:10
18
9:3628

18
8:46:58
5:33
8:41 25
2:46
98 38:39

Off Shore   Off Shore

Monday September 1st 1851

Moderate breeses all day and quite good weather Lat. at m 45 miles north at dark hauled the coarses up ship heading W.S.W. 3.50

Tuesday 2nd

Am brisk breeses from Southward with now and then a fog squall, ship heading W.S.W. saw nothing, to day I am ~~busy~~ taking a few rotten planks out of a new boat that were so when the ship left home Lat at m 30' south. P.M moderate and pleasant saw a fin back 3.50½

Wednesday 3d

Am moderate breeses from the southward ship heading W.S.W. Saw nothing Lat at m 1:06 alt taken at 4 P M

10:34 25
10:35:02
21:09:27
10:34:43
3:51
10:38:34
4:10:18
6:28:16

97:04
40
97:44

26:44
26:34
53:18
26:39
11
26:50
1:10
97:32
125:32
62:46
26:50
35:56

00009
00376
9:66050
9:76852
19:43287
9:71643

4:10:56
38
4:10:18

38 sub
7:41:32
5:57
7:35:35
3:45
97:31:50

P M very moderate finished repairing the boat.

Thursday 4th

Am moderate Trades ship heading S.W. at daylight Set all Sail Saw finbacks Lat at m 1:48 South alt taken at 4h40 P.M.

11:10:52
11:11:13
22:22:05
11:11:02
3:51½
11:14:53
4:41:46
6:33:07

98:16¾
40
98:56

18:46
18:40
37:26
18:43
11
18:54
1:55
97:09
117:58
58:59
18:54
40:05

00024
00339
9:71205
9:80882
19:59450
9:76225

4:42:43
57
4:41:46

57
7:19:28
6:20
7:13:08
4:26
97:08 42

P M moderate Saw several finbacks at dark took in T G sails and fly jibb

Friday Sept 5th 1851 Off Shore

Am brisk Trades ship heading S.W. saw nothing
Lat at M 2:45 South alt taken at 4:20 P.M.

10:48:58
10:49:23
21:38:21
10:49:10
3:52
10:53:02
4:14:26
6:38:36

99:39
40
100:19

25:20
25:14
50:34
25:17
11
25:28
2 51
96 47
125 06
62:33
25:28
37:05

00054
00305
9:66368
9:78030
19:44757
9:72378

4:15:43
1:17
4:14:26

1:17
6:57:17
6:20
6:50:57
4:07
96:46:50

S M moderate and quite pleasant Saw nothing

Saturday 6th

Am brisk Trades ship heading S.W. saw several finbacks. Lat at M 8:50 Long by alt 101:50 W. 3:52½ S M the same saw finbacks at dark double reefed the topsails took in jib and courses

Sunday 7th

Am brisk Trades ship heading S.S.W.
at daylight set single reefed topsails saw nothing
~~Lat~~ at M 5:02 south alt taken at 4:20 P.m

11:00:00
11:00:39
22:00:39
11:00:19
3:53
11:04:12
4:15:58
6:48:14

102:03½
40
102:43

24:56
24:49
49:45
24:52
11
25:03
5:12
96:02
126:17
62:08
25:03
37:05

00179
00241
9:66970
9:78030
19:45490
9:72710

4:17:55
1:57
4:15:58

1:57 sub
6:12:35
6:25
6:18:10
4:10
96:02:00

S M strong trades at 1 steered S.W. saw finbacks at dark took in sail and luffed to wind S.S.W.

Monday 8th

Am strong breezes nearly a gale at daylight set double reefed topsails at 7 steered W.S.W.
Lat at M 5:55 South Alt taken at 4:20

11:14:12
11:14:38
22:28:50
11:14:25
3:53½
11:18:18
4:22:18
6:56:00

104.00
104.40

22:50
22:43
45 33
22:46
11
22:57
8:00
95:39
124:36
62:18
29:57
32:21

2:17
5:50:05
6:44
5:43:21
4:10
95:39:11

00239
00212
9:66731
9:80213
19:47895
9:73697

4:24:35
2:17
4:22:18

S M strong breezes saw porpoises and a large piece of squid at dark took in sail and luffed to the wind heading S.S.W.

Off Shore

Tuesday September 9th 1851

A M Strong Trades at daylight made sail and kept off W.N.W. Lat at m 5:54 Saw porpoises at 1 Saw a ship at 2 Spoke her proved to be the Eagle of Bedford 27 mos out 900 spm Potter master went on board and spent the afternoon and part of the evening. P M Strong Trades, 3:54

Wednesday 10th

A M strong Trades. Ship under double reefed top sails, Saw nothing. ship heading S.S.W. Lat at m 5:46. act taken at 4:20 P. M. Steering S W since m

11:14:10
11:14 40
22:28:50
11:14:25
3:54½
11:18:19
4.15:30
7:02:49

105:42¼
40
106:22

24:27
24 22
48:49
24:24
11
24:35
5:55
94 54
125:24
82:42
24:35
38:07

.00232
,00159
9.66148
9.79047
19.45586
9.72793

4.18.28
2.58
4:15:30

2.58 sub
5:04:48
6:47
4:58:01
4.13
94:53:48

P M much the same sent down the old main topsail and bent another. at sunset took in sail saw nothing this day

Thursday 11th

A M brisk Trades and fine weather Ships heading S.S.W. till 8 then steered west Lat at m 6:37 saw nothing at 1 P.M steered N.W. by N. unbent the fore top sail and bent another at dark shortened sail ships heading N.N.E. Long by act 107:15 W. 3:55

Friday 12th

A M moderate Trades and fine weather ship heading N.N.E. at daylight set all sail.. Saw two finbacks Lat at m 5:15. Long 107:30 P M the same at dark took in T.G sails 3:55½

Saturday Sept 13th 1851 Off Shore

Am fresh Trades Ship heading N.W.a at 6 Am Saw finbacks Set all Sail. Lat at M 4:16 South alt taken at 4:20 P M

11:17:26
11:17:52
22:35:18
11:17:39
3:56
11:21:35
4:13:51
7:07:44

106:56
40
107:36

24:58
24:50
49:48
24:54
11
25:05
4 22
93:45
193:10
61:35
25:05
36:30

00124
00098
9:67750
9:77439
19:45406
9:72703

4:17:52
4:01
4:13:51

4:01
3:56:14
6:50
3:49:24
4:14
93:45:10

P M. Moderate Trades and pleasant weather Steering S.W. since 12 oclock Saw finbacks. at sunset took in T G sails jibb and courses

Sunday 14th

Am Moderate Trades and fine weather at 6 kept off W and set all sail Saw finbacks Lat at M 4:46 Long 108:20 W

P M the same at sunset shortened sail and luffed too heading S 3:56 h

Monday 15th

Am moderate Trades at 6 steered S W set all sail. saw finbacks Lat at M 5:07 South alt taken at 4:20 P M

11:37:16
11:37:38
23:14:54
11:37:27
3:57
11:41:24
4:21:30
7:19:54

109:58½
40
110:38

22:53
22:47
45:40
22:50
11
23:01
5:12
92:59
121:12
60:36
23:01
37:35

00179
00059
9:89100
9:78527
19:47865
9:73932

4 26:13
4:43
4:21:30

4:43
3:10:09
7:09
3:03:00
4:14
92:58:46

P M moderate and pleasant Saw nothing. at dark shortened sail.

Tuesday 16th

Am Moderate Trades and pleasant weather at daylight made sail and steered S.W. Saw nothing Lat at M 6:07 S. Steered N by W. alt taken at 4:20 P M. the same at dark Shortened Sail Steering N.

11:37:54
11:38:25
23:16:19
11:38:09
3:57½
11:42:06
4:18:56
7:23:10

100:47½
40
111:27

23:26
23:19
46:45
23:22
11
23:33
5:54
92:36
122:03
61:01
23:33
37:28

5:04
2:47:01
7:11
2:39:50
4:15
92:35:35

00231
00045
9:68534
9:78412
19:47222
9:73611
4 24:00
5:04
4:18:56

Long 111:27 West
Lat 5:55 South

Off Shore

Wednesday September 17th 1851

Am Brisk Trades and Pleasant weather at daylight set all sail. saw grampuses Lat att M 4:38 Long 111:15. P M the same saw 2 finbacks. att dark took in sail ships heading N. N. E.

3:58

Thursday 18th

Moderate Trades and pleasant weather. at 6 Am kept off N. N. W. and set all sail Lat at m 3:16 South alt taken at 4:40 Pm

11 52:06
11:52 29
23 44:35
11:52:17
3:58½
11:56:15
4:33:03
7:23:12
110:48
40
111:28 west

20:02
29:55
39:57
19:58
11
20 09
2:58
91:49
114:56
57:28
20:09
37:19

5:47
2:00:36
7:11
1:53:25.
4:34
91:48:51
.00058
00022
9.73061
9.78263
19.51404
9.75702
4.38.50
5:47
4:33:03

P M. moderate and pleasant set topmast stueding sail the first time this voyage. unbent the jibb and bent another and commenced altering the old one into a miszen topmast staysail at dark shortened sail and luffed to the wind N. E.

I think I never saw more peasable water in my life, for it. is not disturbed by anything, and not only the water but the air appears to have some-thing in it for you cant even see a bird haven't seen one for 2 days

Friday 19th

Moderate Trades and pleasant weather Ship heading N. N. E. at daylight made sail and steered W. bent mizzen Top mast staysail Saw nothing Lat at m 2:30 South. Long 111:25 West P M steering S. S. W. with all sail set at dark took in sail Ship heading S. Put a new Boat on the Waste Cranes 3:59

Saturday September 20th 1851

Moderate Trades and fine pleasant weather. at 6 Am Set all Sail and Steered S.W. Saw nothing. Lat at m 3:20. alt taken at 4.20 Pm

```
                                       6:29
11 48:49    22:33     00089      1:14:00
11:49 20    22:26     00007         7.11
23:38:09    44:59     9.71664    1:06:49
11:49:04    22:29     9.76870       4-15
   3:59½       11     19.48624  91:02:34
11:53:03    22:40     9.743129
 4:22:23     3:32     4:28:52
 7:30:40    91:03        6.29
            117:15    4:22:23
112:40      58:37
   :40      22:40
113:20      35:57
```

Sunday 21st

AM brisk Trades and fine weather Ship heading S.S.W. at daylight set all sail saw nothing Lat at m 4.20 South PM the same at 1 the old sow had 9 Pigs. and expect another sow to have pigs in about 4 months if no unforeseen accident happens —— alt taken at 4.20 Pm

```
                                       6.50
11:34:00    27:12     00140      0:50:39
11:34:40    27:05     00003         7.11
23:08:40    54:17     9.58167      43 28
11:34:20    27:08     9.74719       4.15
    4:00       11     19.43029  90:39:13
11:38:20    27:19     9.71514
 4:03:16     4:35     4:10:06
 7:35:04    90:39        6.50
            122:34    4:03:16
113:46      61:17
   :40      27:19
114:26      33:58
```

at sunset took in sail Ship heading S.S.W.

Monday 22nd

AM brisk breeses from S.E. Ship heading S.S.W. at daylight set all sail saw nothing Lat at m 5.17 Long 115:20 W. the same at 5 saw breeches PM to the windward, but too far off to mak out what they were. 4.00½

M Tuesday 23d

AM Strong trades Ship heading S.S.W. till daylight then tacked to N.N.E. and set all sail Lat 5.42. Long 115:20 Saw nothing PM the same.. Ship heading N.N.E. with all sail set 4:01

Off Shore

Wednesday September 24th 1851

Brisk Trades and fine weather Ship heading N.N.E. with all sail set saw nothing Lat at m 4.05 South Long 115:10 west -- P M same at sun set tacked to S.S.E. 4:01½

Thursday 25th

Brisk breeses from S E ship heading S.S.W. with all sail set at 9 Am saw a breach to leword run off 2 hours and saw a finback but I thank the lord for that small favour as we are commanded so thank him for every thing but I would be much more thankfull if I could see a sperm whale or any sines of one Lat at m 4:37 South Long 115:20 4:02

Friday 26th

Brisk Trades Ship heading S.S.W. with all sail set. Lat at m 6:18 S Long by act 115:35 W. at m tacked to N.E. at 3 P M saw a finback 4:02½

Saturday 27th

Am brisk Trades ship heading N.N.E. saw nothing Lat at m 4:46 South. P.M. more moderate and some cloudy Alt taken at 5 P.M

```
12:36:09   12:00                        8:59
12:36:45   11:55     00134           1:29:48
25 12:54   23:55     00019              7:29
12:36:27   11:57     9.78478            4:52
   4:03       11     9.81106         1:42:09
12:40:30   12:08     19:59737        90
 5:02:57    4:30     9.79868         88:17:51
 7:37:33   88:18     5:11:56
           104 56       8:59
114:23      52:28    5:02:57
    40      12:08
115:03      40:20
```

Sunday September 28th 1851

Brisk Trades and cloudy weather Ship heading N.N.E. with all sail set Lat at m 3° South Long by act. 114:45 W. P.M some squally at sunset double reefd the top sails Ship heading N.E. 4:03½

Monday 29th

Brisk breezes from E.S.E. Ship heading N.E. at daylight set all sail. Lat at m 1:27 South Long 113:30. .. P.M the same at sunset took in T.G.sails. weather a little squally Saw finbacks 4:04

Tuesday 30th

A.m brisk breezes and cloudy weather Ship heading N.E. at daylight set all sail ~~Lat~~ at 9 am Tacked to S. Saw fin backs and Porpoises Lat at m 38 mils South Long 113:12 W. P.M. the same saw fin backs. at sun set shortened sail.. 4:04½

Wednesday October 1st 1851

A.m brisk trades and cloudy weather Ship heading S. at daylight made sail Lat at m 2:04 South Long 113:34 W. 4:05

Thursday 2nd

A.m Strong trades Ship heading S.S.W. at daylight. made sail. at 9 A.m wind breezed on took in T.G sails and fly jibb. Saw black fish Lat at m 4°:00 South alt taken at 4 P.m

11-34:13
11-34 38
23 08 51
11:34:25
4:05½
11 38:30
4:03.43
7 34:47
113:41.¾
:40
114:21

26:29
26:23
52 52
26:26
:11
26:37
4:22
86-22
117:21
58:40
26.37
32:03

00126
00087
9:71602
9:72482
19:44297
9:72148
4.14.13
10.30
4.03.43

10.30
3:26:45
7.29
3:1
3 37:59
90:
86:22.01

P.M strong breezes at Sunset double reefd top-sails took in main sail jibb and Spanker. Ship heading South

Off Shore Ground

Friday October 3d 1851

Strong Trades Ship heading S by W. at 6 Am set main sail jibb and Spanker Saw nothing Lat at m 5:10 South Long 115:13 P M the same. Saw nothing. at sunset wore Ship and Steered N.W. under double reefd top sails. ~~[illegible]~~ hopes to scair up a whale some where between here and New Guinea but ask for cruising here any longer I cant do it for I am entirely discouraged. we have been here a month and not seen the sine of a whale. No not so much as a Slick 4:06

Saturday 4th

Am Strong Trades. Steering N.W. at 6 set whole topsails. and main T.G Sail. Saw nothing Lat at M 4:07 S. altered the course to S by W. Alt token at 4 P.M.

11:35:55 28:24
11:36:23 28:11
23:12:18 56:35
11:36:09 28:17
4:06½ 11
11:40:15 28:28
3:55:51
7:44:24
4:26
85:36
118:30
59:15
116:06
28:28
40
30:47
116:48

00130
00128
9:70867
9:70909
19:42034
9:71017
4:06:59
11-08
3:55:51

11-08
4:13:10
7:23
3:51
4:24:24
90
85:35:36

P M the same Saw nothing course S by W. at dark double reefd Topsails

Sunday 5th

Am strong Trades at daylight set whole topsails jibb and main sail. course S by W. Saw nothing Lat at M 5:04 S. Long 117:40 P. M. more moderate. Steering N.N.W. at dark double reefd top sails and luffed to wind. 4:07

Monday 6th

Am ~~Strong~~ Trades and weather some squally at daylight set whole top sails and steered W Saw nothing Lat at M 4:12 South Long 118:0 P M the same. at sunset double reefd Top sails 4:07½

Tuesday October 7th 1851

Brisk Trades and weather some squally. Saw nothing Lat at m 2:35 S. Long 118:20 W. P M the same at dark double reefd top sails and luffed to wind N.E.

4:08

Wednesday 8th

Am brisk Trades at daylight made sail and steered N. Saw nothing. Lat at m 39 miles South. alt taken at 4 P M

11:58:37 24:13
11:56:54 2410
23:53 31 48:23
11:56:45 24:11
4:08½ 11
12:00 53 24:22
4:09:50 :20
7:51:03 84:13
108:55
117:45:3/4 54:27
40 24:22
1:18:25 30:05

00001
00222
9.76448
9.70006
19.46677
9.73338
4:22:08
12:18
4:09:50

12:18
5:45:31
7:31
3:45
5:56:47
90
84:13:13

P M moderate and Pleasant. Steering N with all sail set at dark took in sail. but still steering the same course

Thursday 9th

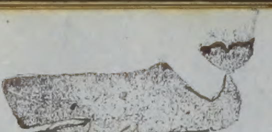
Am moderate Trades and fine weather at daylight set all sail and steered N. Saw nothing Lat at m 1:10 North. wore Ship and steered S.W. Long 118:30 P M moderate and pleasant at sunset took in Studingsail. T.G. sail and fly jib

4:09

Friday 10th 1851

Moderate breezes from S.E. and fine weather at daylight set all sail and steered S.W. Saw nothing Lat at m 10 miles South Long 119:40 W

To day we are 15 mos out. And only think of it – it almost makes me sick 150 bbls and there is no telling when we shall get any more or whether we ever shall or not. but the only thing that I can do is to keep her a going and keep 4 men aloft. but I can see no signes of whales. not a slick, and very seldom see a fish of any kind. To day saw a Shark. P M the same at dark took in Studing sail and gaff topsail and steered S W by S. 4 09½



Saturday October 11th 1851

Am moderate breezes from the S.E. at daylight ~~set~~ all sail and steered S.W. at 7 Am Saw Sperm Whales 2 at 8 lowered at 9 Larboard boat struck at 10 turned the whale up and got him to the ship. the other two boats chased the whales to the windward untill we found that we could not catch them and came aboard Lat by obt 1.25 South Long 120:30. at

P M much the same at 2 began to cut at 4 finished and made sail ship heading N.E. at sun set wore ship to S.S.W. 4:10

Sunday 12th

Am moderate Trades and good weather at daylight set all sail steering S.S.W. saw nothing No Obs Lat by act 3.00 South Long 120.36.

P M the same at sunset took in T G sails and main sail 4:10½

Monday 13th

Am moderate Trades and fine weather at daylight made sail and steered N.by W. commenced boiling out the whale, saw grampuses and a finback Lat at m 38 miles South. / alt token at 4 Pm

```
12:00:17   25:02                 13:36
12:00:38   24:54     ccc001     7:39:13
24:00:55   49 56     00407         7:24
12:00:27   24:58    9.77061         342
    4:11      11    9.68167     7:50:19
12:04:38   25:09   19.45636     90
 4:05:02      26    9.72818     82:09:41
 7:59:36   82 10                    2
           107 45   4:18:38
            53:52      13:36
119:54     25:09    4:05:02
    40     28:43
120:34
```

P M

moderate and pleasant. at sun= took in T G sails and luffed to the wind N.N.E. at 9 finished boiling

Tuesday 14th

Am brisk breezes from the S.E. at daylight set all sail and steered N.N.W. saw nothing Lat at m 48 miles North. Long 121:00 west

P M the same steering S.W. since 12 m at sunset shortened sail and steered the same under top sails courses up 4:11½

Wednesday October 15th 1851

Am Moderate Trades. Steering S.W. at daylight Set all Sail Saw nothing Latt at m 22 Miles South Long 123.00 west.

P M the same. Saw porpoises black fish and a fin back at dark took in sail course S.W. 4:12

Thursday 16th

Am Moderate Trades Steering S.W. with all Sail Set. Saw fin backs hump backs grampuses and porpoises

× had a man to fall overboard while drawing water to wash off the decks. but he come up on the bucket rope Lat at m 1.30 S Long 124.20 W.

× P M the same at about 4 P.M. a man fell from the main T G Cross trees. but fortunately he lodged in the bags of the main T G Sail. and

× the gasket to geather so he shinned back again without receiving any injury. a very fortunate circumstance. at sunset took in T G Sails 4.12½ and luffed to the wind

Friday 17th

Am moderate trades and fine weather at daylight made sail and steered S by W. saw nothing Lat at m 3:21 S alt taken at 4 P.M.

12:18:42 25:07
12:19:00 25:01
24:37:42 50:08
12:18:51 25:04
4:13 11
12:23:04 25:15
4:05:27 3:34
8:13:37 80:41
109:30
54:45
25:15
29:30

123:24¼
40
124:04

00084
00577
976129
969234
19.46024
973012

4.19.56
14.29
4.05.27

14.29
9.08.19
7.24
3.33
9.19.16
90
80.40.44

P M the same Saw porpoises at sunset took in sail. T G Sails. course S by W. and South

Saturday 18th

Am moderate Trades and fine weather. at daylight Set all Sail and Steered S.S.W. saw porpoises and a fin back Lat at m. 4:43 Long 125:26 at 1 altered the course to N.N.W. saw porpoises and black fish. bent the new main T G sail. at sunset took in sail got the main T G Studding sail ready to set should the weather continue moderate 4:13½

On the Line bound to the Westward

Sunday October 19th 1851

Am brisk Trades from S.E. at daylight set all Sail and steered N by W. Saw a finback and porpoises Lat at M 3:20 S. Long 126:00 W.
P M the Same Set main T.G. Studding sail at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind N.E. by N. 4:14

Monday 20th

Am brisk Trades at daylight set all sail and steered N Saw nothing at 8:40 Am got a Lunar - - Sun and moon

HP
5956

Dist
54°:21:10
54:20:40
108 41 50
54:20:55
16:05
16:35
54:53 35
43 40
73:11
171 44 35
85:52:17
54:53:35
30:58:42
85:52:17
43 40
42:12:17

Sun
43:16
43:40
86:56
43:28
12
43:40

Moon
73:36
73:26
147 02
73:31
20
73:11

9:9128
1728
0669
1:8638
2:0163

9:9128
1728
11:14 22
1 8:37
1:41 15

Lunar
126:29¼

43:40
2:14
79-50
125 44
62 52
43.40
19 12

00033
00687
9.65902
9.51991
19.18613
9.59806
8:55:28
15:03
8:40:25
12
8 22
29:02:25 which is 5 hours on the 20th

1618 59.49
1622 60.06
04 17
16:20
15
16.35 hours Nt, 20th
3
2:06:22
17:08:22
8:40-25
8:25 57

52:53:35
59:06
42 39
1:44
6:59
21
54:44:24
55:55:23
1:10:59

25:05
4041
15:36

42:37
1
1
42:39

The Long by Chronometer at the same time was 126:04½
126 29¼
:25 diff, Lat at M 2:02 S
P M the same
Saw two finbacks and porpoises at sun set shortened Sail steering N by E. 4:14½

Tuesday 21st

Moderate Trades at daylight set all Sail and steered W. Saw porpoises Lat at M 1:08 South Long 126:40 W. P M the same at sunset took in studding sail and steered N by W. 4:15

Wednesday October 22nd 1851

Moderate Trades and fine weather at daylight made sail and Steered S.W. by W. Saw porpoises Lat at m 1.28 South Long 127.45 W. P M the Same saw finbacks at Sunset took in Studding Sails and Steered N.W. 4:15½

Thursday 23d

Moderate Trades and fine Weather at daylight set all Sail and Steered S.W. Saw finbacks Lat at m 1.32 S Long 129.28 W. P M the Same. at Sunset took in Stud Sails and Steered N.W 4:16

Friday 24th

Am brisk Trades at daylight set all Sail steering N.W. Saw porpoises ~~L~~ Latt at m 50 miles South altered the course to S.W. alt taken at 4 Pm

12:41:19 24:52
12:41:44 24:46
25:23:03 49:38
12:41:31 24:49
4:16½ 11
12:45:47 25:00
4:02:56 1:00
8:42:51 78:10
104:00
52:05
130 42¾ 25:00
40 27:05
131:22

7
00933
9.78853
965.828
19.45621
9.72810

4:18:35
15:39
4:02:56

15:39
11:39:01
7:19
3:22
11:49:42
90
78:10:18

P M the Same saw finbacks and porpoises at Sunset took in Sail but topsails and Steered W. I am in hopes for a whale for I do not despair yet altogether if others do. but it is rather hard for a person to keep a smiling face on when everything looks so dark. but ~~but~~ I suppose I must suppress my own feelings for the sake of encouraging others. at 10 cleved down topSails

Saturday 25th

Am strong Trades at daylight set topsails jibb and courses and Steered S.S.W. Saw porpoises Lat at m 1.30 South, Long 133.20 W. P M the same saw finbacks and porpoises at sunset took in all but double reefed topsails and luffed to wind S. by E. 4:17

Sunday October 26th 1851

Am Strong Trades at daylight set whole topsails jibb and courses Steering S by W. Saw porpoises Lat at m 2:50 South Longt 133:50 W. P M more moderate at sunset took in jibb and courses Ship heading S.S.E. 4:17½

Monday 27th

Am moderate breeses from E.S.E. Ship heading S Saw nothing Lat at m 4:20 Long 134:14. P M the same steering S withall sail set at sunset took in Steer Sails and T G Sail and Steered S.S.W. 4:18

Tuesday 28th

Am moderate Trades and fine weather at daylight set all sail and steered S by W. Saw nothing Lat at m 5:32 S alt taken at 4

1:02 00 24:30
1:02 26 24:22
2:04 26 48:52
1:02 13 24:26
4:18½ 11
13:06 31 24:37
4:07 57 5:40
8:58 34 76:48
107 05
53:32
24:37
28:55

134:38½
40
135:18

00213
01163
9.77405
9.68443
19.47224
9.73612

4:24:00
16:03
4:07:57

16:03
13:01:25
7:16
3:14
13 11:55
90
76:48:05

P M the same at sunset took Stud sails and T G sails. Steering S by W

Wednesday 29th

Am moderate Trades and fine weather at daylight set all Sail and steered South, Saw porpoises and quite a number of birds Lat at m 7:00 S Long by Chronometer 135:52 by Lunar 126:30 P M the same saw lots of birds. at sunset shortened Sail and Steered off. 4:19

Thursday October 30th 1851

Am moderate breeses from N.E. with cloudy weather at daylight set all sail and steered S. Saw porpoises Lat at m 7.43 South Alt taken at 4 Pm

1·06·44
1·07·15
2·13·59
1·06·59
4·19½
13·11·18
4·06·07
9·05·11

136·17¾
40
136·57

25·23
25·15
50·38
25·19
11
25·30
7·52
76·08
109·30
54·45
25·30
29·15

00411
01285
9·76129
9·68897
19·46722
9·73361

4·22·18
16·11
4·06·07

16·11
13·41·25
7·06
309
13·51·40
90
76·08·20

P. M. Squally at dark took in sail and steered to by N. Latter part her, raining and calm

Friday October 31st 1851

Am moderate and raining until 2 oclock then a brisk breese from N.N.E. at daylight set all sail and steered W. by S. Saw nothing but a few birds Lat at m 17:56 S. at 2 P M got a Lunar by measuring the distance between the sun and moon

Dist Sun moon

92·02·30
92·02·30
184·05·20
92·02·40
16·08
15·06
92·33·54
56·58
26·21
176·02·54
88·01·27
92·33·54
~~5·27·33~~
4·32·27
88·01·27
56·58
31·09·27

57·04
56·29
113·33
56·46
12
56·58

26·22
27·00
53·22
26·41
·20
26·21

HP
55·08

56·58
7·58
75·50
140·46
70·23
56·58
13·25

00421
01341
9·52598
9·36555
18·90915
9·45457

ET 16·49
14·01·05
7·06
1·35
14·09·46
90
75·50·14
2·12·29
16·19
1·56·10
9·10
19·06·10

8·6511 | 8·6511
2875 | 2875
0014 | 1·4608
1·9602 | 2298
0·9002 | 0·6292

90·33·54
59·28
19·11
22·39
32·16
18
92·50·46

1125
46
12·11

15·03 55·14
14·58 54·57
05 17
5 16
14·59 5958
7
15·06

HP
SD

9·9996 | 9·9996
2875 | 2875
0014 | 14608
19602 | 2298
2·2487 | 1·9777

Alt at the same time

11·05·37 56·09
11·06·01 56·05
22·11·38 112·14
11·05·49 56·07
4·20 11
11·10·09 56·18
1·58·59 7·58
9·11·10 75·50
140·06
70·03
56·18
13·45

00421
01341
9·53301
937600
18·92663
9·46331

2·15·12
16·13
1·58·59

137·47½
40
138·27

420

90·33·54
59·28
12·11
1·01
1·54
18
91·48·46
90·47·35
1·01·11

9·
2·12·04
11·12·04
1·56·10
9·15·54

33·41
36·86
13·45

Long by Lunar 138·58½
by Chro 138·27½
31 diff

Long by Lunar 139·02½
by Chro 138·27½
Diff 35

15th

Saturday November 1st 1851

Am brisk breezes from the Eastward Ship on either tack at daylight set all sail and steered W. by S. at 8 Am saw the land bearing W. dist 30 miles Ho one of the Marquesas. Lat at M 7:56 at 2:20 P M got a Lunar. Saw a reef that was × not down on the chart it bore from the middle of the Island E by N. 3/4 N. dist as near as I could judge 15 miles

Dist | Sun | Moon
103:13:10 | 53:41 | 18:34
103:13:50 | 53 11 | 19:05
206:27:00 | 106 52 | 37 39
103:13:30 | 53:26 | 18:49
16:08 | 12 | 20
14:56 | 53:38 | 18:29
103:44:34
53:38
18:29
175:51:34
87:55 47
103:44:34
15:48:47
87:55:47
53:38
34:17 47

9:9874
2491
0168
1:9424
2:1957

9:9874
2491
1:4429
2422
1:9216

3419
4178
0759

101:44:34
53:23
10:48
1:09
2:09
08
102:58:03
101:49:16
1:08:47

1020
1
21
10:48

5a 3:38
7:53
75:31
137 02
68:31
53:38
14:53

00412
01403
9.56975
9.40968
18991 58
9:49579

:54:31

2:26:00
16:15
2:09:45
9:18
11:27 :45

14:54 54:42
14:57 54:30
3 12
14:57 11
5
14:56 54:31

9
2:31:09
11:31:09
2 ~~:39 45~~
:27

4:20½

140:36
139:46
000:50

11:31:09
2:09:45
9:22:24

This Lunar gives the Longitude 50 miles to the westward of the Chronometer and the Chronometer is right by the Land. at 4 P M passed to the windward of the Island within 2 miles of it steering N.W. by W. at sunset took in sail all but double reefd Topsails and luffed to the wind N.N.E.

The Defalcation I think is in my Sextant for I find that she gives 31'30" on & 32:00" off

Sunday Novr 2nd

Am moderate breezes from the N.E. Ship on either tack at daylight set all sail and steered S.E. at 10 Am passed to the leeward of the Isla Hiau within 2½ miles of it. Pm the same at 5 passed another Small island and saw 2 more Newhahena bearing E.S.E. dist 30 miles and Hoodo bearing S.E. dist 45. at 6 had a heavy squall with rain took in all sail but double reefd top sail and Topmast staysail Ship heading S.E. by S

5:21½

Sperm Whales : 22 times [111]

Monday November 3rd 1851

Am moderate breeses from the Eastward Ship on either tack at daylight set all sail Ship heading S.S.E. 3 Islands in Sight. Lat at m 9:01. alt taken at 4h

1:23·46
1·24·10
2·47 ·56
1·23 :58
4:21½
13 ·28·19
4·11·56
9·16·23
139·05·9¾
40
139 45

24·16
24·09
48·25
24·12
11
24:23
29·12
7·4·58
10833
54·18
24·23
29·53

·085·62
·0151 2
9·7664 2
9·6974 3
19·4845 9
9·7422 9
4·28·13
16·17
4:11:56

16·17
14 5·8·43
6·5·9
2·5·9
15 ·08·41
44
74 ·58·19

P.M. the same at dark double reefd topsails Ship heading E.S.E. S W end of Hoaapooah bearing E. by compass one other Island in sight on the weather quarter.

Tuesday November 4th

Am brisk breeses from the Eastward Ship on either tack under double reefd topsails at daylight made sail and steered S.S.E. saw Hoaapooah at 8 Am had a squall from E. took in T.G. sails and flying jibb and steered S.S.W. Lat at m 9:51 Long 139:50 P M the same steering S.S.W at 5 P M saw a shoal of Sperm Whales going to the North at sunset they were on the 21st weather beam 1½ mile off. Ship heading S E under double reefd top sails jibb and courses 422

Wednesday 5th

Am Moderate breeses from the Eastward Ship on either tack under short sail at daylight set all sail Ship heading N.N.W. at 9 Am tacked to S.E. Lat at m 10:28 at 2 P M saw Sperm Whales 22nd to the windward Lowered 2 boats weather very squally and whales going to windward at 4 P M saw whales to Leward called the boats down ~~but~~ at sun set lowered Starboard boat for a whale close to the ship. but he went down a little to soon. and but a very little, at dark came aboard and took in all but double reefd topsails and courses ship heading S.E. Long 139 58 w 422½

Sperm Whales 2

Thursday November 6th 1851

Am Strong breezes from the Eastward Ship on
Either tack. at daylight set whole top sails jibb and course
at 8 Am had a Squall double reefed the top sails
again saw nothing Lat at M 10:41 Long 139:45 W
P M the same at ½ past 12 kept off W. at 1
saw breaches. ran for them and saw a whale
spout and one turn flookes within a mile of the ship
called them Sperm whales but saw nothing more
of them at 5 saw a fin back at dark double reefd
main top sail took in jibb and spanker ship heading
S by E. at 10 wore ship to N.E. 4:23

Friday 7th

Am strong breezes from E.by.S. Ship heading N.N.E.
at 4 had a heavy Squall. at daylight set double
reefd topsails and courses. at M a Sperm whale 23
came up within two ships lengths of the ship and
got frightened a Little shortly after saw more whales
lowered 2 boats. but a whale perceived the boat. called them
aboard at 2 the whales got still and Lowered for
them again shortly after the Larboard boat went
on. the boatsteerer darted his first Iron clear of the
whale. got the second Iron in slightly and held on
a few minutes and ~~drew~~ broke and the whales
went to the windward. Lat at M 10:30 Long 139:5
at dark double reefd the top sails ship heading S.S.E.
at 11 wore ship to N.N.E. 4:28½

Saturday 8th

Am fresh breezes from the Eastward Ship heading
N.N.E. saw porpoises Lat at M 10:12 Long 139:45
wore ship to S.S.E. P M more moderate Ship heading
S.S.E. with all sail set. at sunset took in all but
double reefd topsails and courses. at 10 wore ship to
N.N.E. 4:24

Sunday November 9th 1851

Am brisk breeses from the Eastward ship heading N E by N at daylight set all sail and steered N by W. till 9 Am then S. W. by W. Saw nothing Lat at M 10:34 South alt taken at 4 P. M.

1:13:46
1:14:10
2:27:56
1:13:58
4:24½
13:18:22
3:59:47
9:18:35
139:38¾
40
140:18

27:42
27:34
55:16
27:38
11
27:49
10:40
73:04
111:33
55:46
27:49
27:57

00757
01925
9.75017
9.67090
19.44789
9.72394
4:15:50
16:03
3:59:47

16:03
16:47:11
622
2:49
16:56:16
90
73:03:44

Long at 9 Am
139:56

P M moderate and cloudy at Sunset Shortened Sail and luffed to the wind N.E by N. at sunset Saw porpoises

Monday November 10th 1851

Am Strong breeses from the Eastward and cloudy Squally weather Ship heading N.E. at daylight wore Ship to South Saw nothing at 9 Am wind shifted to N.E. turned one reef out of the topsails Lat at M. 10:53 Long 140:30. Steered S by E. P M the same at sunset double reefed topsails took in Jibb and main sail. to day we are 16 mos out and I hardly dare think of it with 150 bbls and the Lord only knows when we shall get any more at all events we shant get any very soon if we serve them as we did the Last 4:25

Tuesday 11th

Am strong breeses from S E with very Squally weather and a consciderable rain at 7 Am set single reefed top sails Jibb and courses. Lat at M 12:28 alt taken at 4 P M

1:29:00
1:29:33
2:58:33
1:29:16
4:25½
13:33:41
4:14:08
9:19:33
139:53¼
40
140:33

24:52
24:44
49:36
24:48
11
24:59
12:44
72:30
110:13
55:06
24:59
30:07

01081
02058
9.75751
9.70050
19.48940
9.74470
4:29:59
15:51
4:14:08

15:54
17:21:07
6:08
2:37
17:29:52
90
72:30:08

P M the same at sunset double reefd the topsails. and took in main sail and Jibb. and wore Ship to N. by E. at midnight wore to S.S.E.

Wednesday November 12th 1851

Am Strong breeses from the Eastward and Squally weather Ship heading S.S.E. at daylight set single reefd top sails jibb and main sail and steered S.W. Saw porpoises. Lat at m 13:41 Long 141:07. P M strong breeses. Saw porpoises but no Land as I expected to. at dark took in sail and wore Ship to N.N.E. 4.26

Thursday 13th

Am strong breeses from the Eastward. at 4 Am wore Ship to South. att daylight set whole topsails. at 8 Am steered W. Lat at m 14 11 = 14:11 Alt taken at 4:20

P. M. the same Steering W saw nothing at sunset double reefd the top sails and luffed to the wind N.N.E.

1:37:55
1:38:21
3:16:16
1:38:08
4:26½
13:42:34
4:16:12
9:26:22
141:35½
40
142:15

24:50
24:43
:49:33
24:46
11
24:57
14:10
71:58
111:05
55:32
24:57
30:35

01341
02188
9.75276
9.70654
19.49459
9.74729
4:31:48
15:36
4:16:12

15:36
17:53:52
5:54
2:44
18:02:30
90
71:57:30

142:15
141:36
:39 sense 9 Am

Friday 14th

Am strong breeses from E and squally weather Ship on either tack at daylight set whole topsails and steered S.W. by S. saw nothing Lat at m 14:22. Long 143:20 P M the same at sunset saw the Land the Island Romanzoff bearing S.W. Dist 10 miles by this Land the ship is to the West of the Chronometer some 30 miles Double reefd the top sails and steered N. weather squ 427

Saturday 15th

Am strong breeses from the Eastward and some Squally att daylight wore ship made sail and steered S.W. att 6 Am saw the land a head Island Tioka at 8 got a Lunar Long by Lunar 144:00¾

☞ by Chro — — — 144.01
both wrong about 30 miles

or at least the ship is 24 mils to the West of her reckoning and that much the chronometer has lost since we left Tombez. at 12 m sent two boats ashore to see if they could get some coco nuts at sunset returned with a boat loade at 6 kept off W.N.W under double reefd top sails 4.27½

[115]

XX XX

Sunday November 16th 1851 XX

Am brisk breezes from the Eastward Steering W.N.W under double reefd topsails at daylight set whole Topsails and main T G sail at 9 Am got a lunar Sun moon —— Long by Lunar 145.47 which I think is about 12 miles to far to the Eastward by the Land and acording to Commodore Wilks that is right and the Long by Chronometer is 145:32
145 47
:15 diff. Also to Show 15 miles and 12 miles that the Lunar is to the E to make 27 miles but I shall ~~ta~~ cowither to be one half way between old Wilkses long and that by Lunar which will be 21 miles and 4 Or miles that She was out of the way befor make in time 4:04 added to the old rate make 4.04 4.28 8:32 and after this I shall alter the rate to 1 second pr day Loosing for she has lost 1 second and a ~~tenth~~ half a day since I left the Galapagos Islands
Lat at M 13:27 South Chro rate 8:32
All taken at 4 P.M.

1:33:01
1:33:23
3:06:24
1:33:12
8:32
13:41:44
13:41:44
3:56:12
9 45 32
146:23

29:33
29:25
58:58
29:29
11
29:40
13:20
71:11
114:11
57:05
29:40
27:25

01187
02385
9.73519
9.66319
19.43404
9.71702

4.11.19
15.07
3.56.12

15:07
18:40:39
5:42
2:21
18 48:42
90
71 11:18

P.M. the Same Steering W.N.W. till sunset then luffed up N and double reefed thee topsails

Monday November 17th 1851

Am brisk breeses from the Eastward and some Squally. Steering N. till daylight then made sail and Steered N.W. at 9 Am got a Lunar Sun &c

Dist
71:48:30
71:47:50
143 36:20
71:48:10
16:12
16:24
72:20 46
47:41
57 44
177:45:48
88:52:53
72:20:46
16:32:07
88:52:53
47 41
41:11:53

Sun
47:14
47:44
94:58
47:29
12
47:41

Moon
58:13
57:55
116:08
58:04
20
57:44

9,9791
,1813
,0183
1,9004
2:0791

9,9791
1813
1,7102
1888
2:0594

146:37 3/4

47:41
11:46
71:01
130:28
65:14
47:41
17:33

16:09
16:12
3
16:11
13
16:24

59:17
59:29
12

12 add or 2.4

16 38:09
18 38:09
8 :51:38
9:46:31

,009:22
,02429
9:62214
9:47934
19:13499
9:56749
9 06 34
14:56
8:51:38

14:56
18:55:35
5:34
19:01:09
1:43
18:59:26
90
71:00:34

20:51
9 40
30:31
70:20:46
59:15
28:35
1:30
1:35
:20
71:52:01
72:13:03
21:02

H
59:23
28:12
3
20
28:35

25:86
93:24
67:38

Dist Taken at the same time

Old Chro
6:32:43
6:33:06
13:05:49
6:32:54
8:33
18:41:27
8:54:01
9:47:26

146:51½

48:00
48:07
96:07
48:03
11
48:14
11:46
71:01
131:01
65:30
48:14
17:16

00922
02429
9:61773
9:47249
19:12373
9:56186
9:08:57
14:56
8:54:01

New Chronometer
00922
02429
961634
947086
19:12071
9:56035
9:09:33
14:56
8:54:37

6:03:26
6 03 50
12:07:16
6:03:38
37:49
18:41:27
8:54:37
9:46:50

146:42½

48:10
48:15
96:25
48:12
11
48:23
11:46
71:01
131:10
65:35
48:23
17:12

PM the same Saw nothing at 4 PM got Dt

1:30:18
1:30:43
3:01:01
1:30:30
8:33
13:39:03
3:50:20
9:48:43

147:10¾

30:30
30:26
60:56
30:28
11
30:39
11:32
70:57
113:08
56:34
30:29
25:55

00886
02446
9:74113
9:64055
19:41500
9:70750
4:05:16
14:56
3:50:20

14:56
18:55:35
5:34
2:18
19:03:27
90
70:56:33

At sunset double reefd the topsails and Steered W.

Long by Lunar this fore noon 146:37¾
by Old Chronometer 146:51½
diff. chro west 14

Tuesday November 18th 1851

Am moderate breises from the Eastwarst Steering W. under double reefed top sails till daylight the made all sail and Stered N. W. by N. saw nothing at 9:4:0 Am got a Lunar Sun E.

Dist Sun Moon Chronometer Time

58:02:00
58:01:20
116:03:20
58:01:40
16-12
16:30
58:34:22
55:11
65:00
178:45:22
89:22:41
58-24:22
30:47:19
89:22:41
55:11
34:11:41

54:49
55:10
109:59
54:59
12
55:11

65:28
65:13
130:41
65:20
20
65:00

9:93:11
.25:02
.06:60
1:94:84
2:19:57

9.93:11
.25:02
1.96:81
1857
2:33:51

hours 6
117:55
19:17:55
9:24:49
=9:53:06 = ~~148~~ 148° :12
~~148 16½~~ by Lunar

9.24.49
19.17.37
9.52.48

Lunar 148:12
148:07½ chro

55:11
11:02
70:47
136:58
68:29
55:11
13:18

00805
02490
9.56240
9361 82
18959 17
9.47958

56:34:22
59:25
34:55
1.09
0:50
20
58:11:01
58:54:22
43:21

9:39:32
14:49
9:24:49
12
21:24:49
9:52:30
31:17:19
Reduced time

7:08:03
7:09:28
14:17:31
7:08:45
8:34
19:17:19
9:24:49
9:52:30

Longe by Chronometer 148:07½

3448
7
34:55

16:15
16:17
:02
16:18
14
16:30 S. D

59.98
59.46
08
59.43 HP

25:30 25:30
61 66 61.83
36 36 36 53

~~2884~~
~~[illegible]~~
37 54

~~1917:50~~
~~924:49~~
9:51:01

148 07½ by Cro
148 16½
diff 9′ ~~Lunar~~ West
5

P M the same unbent the foresail and fore top sail and bent others alt taken at 4 P. M. Steering N by W since Noon

Lat at m 10:55 S

1:45:27
1 45:56
3:31:23
1:45:41
8 34
13:54:15
4:01:18
9:52:57

148:14¼

27:47
27:41
55:28
27:44
11
27:55
10:48
70:42
109 25
54:42
27:55
26:47

00776
02512
9.76182
9.65381
19.44851
9.72425

4:16:01
14:48
4:01:18

14:43
19:10:12
5:26
2:15
19:17:53
90
70:42:07

at Sunset took in T G sails and Steered W. wind very moderate

Wednesday November 19th 1851

Am Light airs from the Northward steering W. at daylight made all sail Ship heading W.S.W. saw nothing Lat at m 10:47 S. alt taken at 4 P.M.

2 00 32
2.00:37
4:01:29
2:00:44
8 35
14:09:19
4:12:52
9:56:27
149:06 9/11

25:09
25:02
50:11
25:05
11
25:16
10:50
70:28
106:34
53:17
25:16
28:01

00781
02574
9.77680
9.67185
19.48200
9.74100

4:27:23
14:30
4:12:53

14:30
19:24:28
5:29
2 11
19 32 08
90
70:27:52

P M

very moderate and baffling from the Northward Saw nothing at Sunset took in T G sails Ship heading W.S.W.

Thursday 20th

A.m. moderate breezes from the Northward Ship heading W.N.W. at daylight set all sail. Saw nothing Lat at m 10:37. Long 150:09 west.
P M the same. at dark double reefd the Topsails and steered W by S. Land bearing W by N and S.W. by S Dist 75 miles by reckoning
8:36

Friday 21st

Am moderate breezes from the Eastward Steering W by S. till daylight under double reefd top sails then made sail and steered S.W. by S. at 10 Am had a heavy squall from the Eastward. with a plenty of rain. Pro Obs Lat by alt 10:50 Long 151:45
P. M. Squally and some rain with thunder and Light at Sunset took in all but double reefd top sails and steered W. Saw porpoises
8:37

Saturday 22nd

Am brisk breezes from the Eastward and squally weather. steering W till daylight then S S W under double reefd top sails jibb and courses at 10 A m Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales a going to the windward as usual
25th
lowerd two boats. and went to steer the Larboard boat myself. got nearly on to one whale but the boat made so much noise that the whale perceived her. darted at him but couldent quite reach. Lat at m 10:50 South Long 152:50

on the other side

Continued

I hardly know what to make of it fate seems to be against us. for the last 6 times that we have seen whales they have been a going to the windward with the exception of once and then we had a fine chance for a whale but the boatsteerer —— on him and a larg whale too. —— P.M the same. Ship under single reefd topsails jibb and courses working to the windword in hopes to see the whales again at Sun set double reefd the topsails. Ship on either tack under topsails and courses. weather Squally.

Sunday November 23d 1851

Am Strong breeses from the Eastward Ship on either tack under double reefd topsails and courses weather Squally at 6 Am set single reefd topsails and main T.G sail ship heading S.S.E. at 10 had a heavy Squall took in main T.G sail. Saw nothing Lat at m 10.57 wore ship steered N set main T.G sail and fly jibb
Alt taken at 4 P.M

2:06:16 27:29
2:06:37 27:24
4:12:53 54:53
2:06:26 27:26
8:39 11
14:15:05 27:37
4:03.49 10:40
10 11 .16 69.55
107:52
15:2:49 53:56
27:37
26:19

.00757
.02818
9.78991
9.64673
19.45239
9.72619
4.17.19
13.30
4.03.49

13.30
20.17.57
4.52
1.57
20.24:46
90
69 35:14

P.M the same Squally at Sun set double reefd the topsails and wore ship to S.S.E saw nothing

Monday 24th

Am Strong breeses from the Eastward and squally weather Ship on either tack under double reefd topsails and courses. at daylight made sail and steered S Saw nothing Lat at M 10.32 South Long 153:00 w
P.M the same. at Sunset double reefd the topsails and steered the same S.y.W. 8:40

Tuesday November 25th 1851

Am brisk breezes from the Eastward with now and then a rain Squall at daylight set whole topsails Steering S by W. Saw nothing Lat at m 11:52 S alt taken at 4:20 P M. Steering W S W. since M

2:30:31
2:30:51
5:01 22
2:30:41
8:40
14:39:22
4:22:35
10:16:47

154:11 3/4

23:38
23:32
47:10
23:35
11
23:46
11:58
69:11
104:53
52:26
23:46
28:40

,00949
,02932
9.78510
9.68098
19.50489
9.75244

4:35:30
12:55
4:22:35

12:55
20 42:29
4:43
1:59
20:49 11
90
69:10:49

P M moderate

Saw nothing at sunset double reefd topsails and luffed to wind S.

Wednesday 26th

Am brisk breezes from the Eastward and some squally Ship heading S. at daylight set all sail and Steered S by W. Lat at m 13:04 S Long 155:00 w Saw nothing. P. M the same Steering W employed in seting up rigging at sunset luffed to the wind S. under double reefd topsails jibb and courses 8:42

Thursday 27th

Am brisk breezes from the Eastward Ship heading S by E. at daylight made sail at 6 Saw a breach Lat at m 14.40. Long by Luna at 2 P M 155.54. W. alt taken at 4 P. M

2:13:19
2:13:35
4 26:54
2:13:27
8:43
14:22:10
4.00.43
10:21:27

155:21 3/4

29:45
29 42
59:27
29:43
11
29:54
14:55
68:48
113 37
56:48
29:54
26:54

,01489
,03043
9.73843
9.65556
19.43931
9.71965

4:13:00
12:17
4.00 43

155.54
155.21
:33

12 17
21:05:28
4:23
1:42
21:11:33
90
68:48:27

P. M.

Moderate breezes from the Eastward Ship heading S. S. E. at sunset double reefd the topsails Ship heading S.S.E.

{29th Sea acount

Friday November 28th 1851

Am brisk breeses from the Eastward and fine weather Ships heading S S E at daylight set all sail Saw Killers Lat at Am 16:23 South / At 2 P M got a Lunar Sun W.

Dist
72:15:50
72:16:20
144 32:10
72:16:05
16:14
15:11
72:47:30
54:50
50:52
178:29 30
89 14:45
72:47:30
16:27:15
89:14:45
54:50
34:24:45

Sun
54:49
54 27
109:16
54:38
12
54 50

Moon
51:00
51:25
102:25
51:12
20
50:52

54:30
16:32
68:39
140:01
70:00
54:50
15:10

Chronometer time

01834
03088
9:53405
9:41768
19:00095
9:50047
2:27:38
11:57
2:15:41

12:28:11
12:29:49
24:58:00
12:29:00
~~2:15:41~~
~~4:19~~
12:29:00
8 44
12:37:44 Green time
2:15:41 Ships time
10:22:03 = 155:30 3/4

9:9801
.2478
.0182
1:9484
9:1945

9:9801
.2478
1:8831
.2237
9:3347

25:44
1
25:45

~~1:5064~~ ~~4:5:17~~
~~14:59~~ ~~5:00~~
:05 :17
72:47:30
59:25
25:45
1:09
50
19
72:14:58
71:56:03 3333
0 18:55 9789
6456

14:59
14:55
:04
12
15:11

55:00
54:46
:14

5459
H

12:40:42
2:15:41
10:25:01 = 156:15 1/4
155 30 3/4
0:45 diff Chro East 45 miles by this method

App Dist
72:47:30
4:12:58
3:13:12
1:18
72:14:56
71:56:03 3333
18:53 9792
6459 = 40':41"

Sun
54:50 50:52 H 54:59

5150
0875
9:9801
0:5826

5150
1103
5093
1:1346

123
5
1:18

12:40:41
2:15:41
10:25:00 = 156:15

P M the same Saw nothing att taken at 4 Pm

2:26:55
2:27:12
4:54:07
2:27:03
8 44
14:35:47
4:13:21
10:22:26
155:36 1/2

27:24
27:20
54:44
27:22
11
27:33
16:38
88:38
112:49
56:24
27:33
28:51

01856
03093
9:74303
9:68351
19:47603
9:73801
4:25:18
11:57
4:13:21

11:57
21:16:21
4:13
1:38
21 22:12
90
68:37:48

At Sun set double reefed the topsails Ships heading S S E.

Long at 2 P M by Lunar
by first method — — 156:15 1/4
by Second do :do — — 156:15
by Chronometer — — 155:30 3/4

at 4 P M by Chro — 155:36 1/2
at 9 Am by Chro — 155:33 1/4

Bound to the South West

Saturday November 29th 1851

A M brisk breeses from E Ship heading S.S.E. under double reef'd topsails jibb and courses at daylight set whole topsails. Saw a finback. Lat Obs m 18:08 S P. M. Squally at 4 double reef'd topsails and took in jibb and Spanker. alt taken at 4:20 P m

2:35:35
2:35:52
5:11:27
2:35:43
8:45
12:44:28
4:20:07
10:24:21

156:05¼

26:15
26:12
52:27
26:23
11
26:34
18:20
68:27
113:21
56:40
26:34
30:06

02262
03147
9.73997
9.70028
19.49434
9.74717

4:31:43
11:36
4:20:07

11:36
21:26:51
4:03
1:42
21 32:36 at 4:20
90
68 27:24

Long at 3:20 P m 155:53¾
156:05¼
diff :12

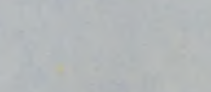
Sunday November 30th

A M strong breeses from the Eastward and cloudy weather Ship heading S.S.E under double reef'd topsails and courses. Saw nothing at daylight set whole topsails. No Obs Lat by act 19:45 Long by act 156:10 W. at m — 8:46

P M Ver Squally and raing wind from N.E. at 3 P M double reef'd topsails took in main sail jibb and Spanker.

Monday December 1st 1851

A M brisk breezes from the Eastward and cloudy Squally weather Ship heading S.S.E under double reef'd topsails at 9 A M saw black fish lowered two boats and caught one no Obs Lat by act 21:00 S Long by act 155:40 W. 8:47 P M Ver moderate with abundance of rain at Sunset cleared up with light wind from N.W. Steering S.S.W.



Tuesday December 2nd 1851

Am moderate breezes from the S.W. ship heading S.S.E. weather Cloudy. Saw nothing but a few small fish No. Obs. Lat by act 21:40 South Long 155:35 W. 8:48
P M very moderate and cloudy Saw nothing at sunset double reef^d top sails Ship heading W. wind S. very light

Wednesday 3d

Am brisk breezes from the S.S.E. Ship heading S.W. by W. at daylight made sail Saw nothing Lat at m 21:55 South
P. M. much the same. Long at 4 P. M 156:42 W at 5 saw the Land bearing W by N. dist 30 miles, but by Chronometer it is 80 miles which makes the Chronometer too far to the Eastward 50 miles and consequently losing time and at a pretty good rate for in seventeen days she had lost 8:49
3 minutes and 20 seconds.

156:42
50
157:32 right

at sunset double reef^d the top sails. Ship heading S.S.E.

Thursday 4th

Am brisk breezes from the S Eastward ship heading S.S.W. at daylight set all sail saw nothing boiled out the blackfish. No Obs Lat by act 23:40 S Long do 158:00 P M strong breezes, took in T G sails and fly jibb at sunset took in sail, ship heading S. 8:50

Friday 5th

Am brisk breezes from the Eastward Steering S at daylight set all sail. employed in filling casks with salt water for balast saw nothing No Obs Lat by act 25:10 Long 158:25 at m 8:51
P M the same at sunset double reef^d top sails and steered W.S.W.

Saturday December 6th 1851

A m Strong wind from the N.E. at daylight luffed up W.N.W. at 7 A m had a heavy squall from the N.W. with rain took in fore sail fore top sail and close reefd the main Ships heading S.W. at m moderatten Lat 26:15 S. Long by act 159:40 saw nothing P M more maderate sett double reefd top sails courses jibb and Spanker Ships heading S.W by S. at Sunset took in main sail jibb and Sponker 8:52

Sunday 7th

Am brisk breeses from the Westward at 2 Am were ship to N.N.W. saw nothing weather some squally Lat at m 26:00 S. Long 158:00 W.

P.M. Strong breeses from the S.W. Ship heading W.N.W. at 2 Saw breaches to the Leward kept off and set topmast studdsail. at 4 wind shifted to S.S.E. took in T G sail and studingsail. at Sunset thick weather and strong wind double reefd top sails took in jibb and mainsail course by compass W. 8:53

Monday 8th

Am strong gales from S.E. Steering W. under double reefd topsails and fore sail. at 6 A m kept off N.W. saw nothing Lat at m 23:30 South

P M more moderate. att taken at 3:40 P M

old chro

2.34:39
2:35:03
5:09:42
2.34:51
8:54
14:43 45
3:58:32
10:45:13

161:18¼
50
162 08¼

33:37
33:31
67:08
33:34
11
33:45
23:22
67:14
124 21
62:10
33:45
28:25

03716
03523
9.66922
9.67750
19.41911
9.70955
4:06:33
8:01
3:58 32

8:01
22:42:20
2:32
:53
22:45:45
90
67:14:15

new chro

2 05:20
2 05:44
4:11:04
2:05 32
37:49 the 17th of Nov
19:43 21
3:58:32
10:44 49 = 161:12¼

At Sunset double reefd the top sails and steered N.W.

Tuesday December 9th 1851

Am Strong breeses from the Eastward Steering N.W. and W.N.W. Saw nothing Lat at m 21:40 Long 163:20. P M the Same at 1 altered the course to S.W. at 3 pm Saw a breach ran for it but saw nothing of it. at Sun set took in all sail but doubled reefd main topsail and fore sail and steered S.W. 8:55

Wednesday 10th

Am Strong breeses from the Eastward and overcast weather. Steering S.W. at daylight set single reefd topsails and main T.G Sail no Obs Lat by Act 23.30 Long 164:40 W P. M. strong wind took in main T G Sail weather some rainy. at Sun set took in all but double reefd main top sail at 8. close reefd main top sail and bent and set Storm Staysails. turned up the Starboard boat 8:56

Thursday 11th

Am. strong winds from the Northward. Ship under short sail. at 2 moderated. at 6 moderate breeses from N.W. wore Ship to W.S.W and made sail at m nearly calm. Lat 23:23 Long 163:40 P M very moderate Sent in the jibb and fly jibb boom and martengal. to repair and alter Saw nothing to day. at 5 wind from the Eastward Steering S.W. at Sun set took in sail 8:57

Friday 12th

Am very moderate and calm. at m a breese Sprung up from the Southward Ship heading W. Lat 23:28 Long 166:30. P M brisk breeses Sent out the jibb boom and bent the jibb at Sun set double reefd the top sails course W.S.W. weather some Squally 8:58

Saturday December 13th 1851

Am Strong gales from the S.E. Steering W.S.W. under double reefd top sails and foresail Saw nothing Lat at M 24.06 alt taken at 4 P.M

3:01:21
3:02:26
6:03:47
3:01:53
8:59
15:10:52
4:00:14
11:10:38

167:39½
50
168:29

34:05
33:54
67:59
33:59
11
34:10
24:12
66:49
125:11
62:35
34:10
28:25

,03995
,03657
9:66919
9:67750
19:41721
9:70860

4:05:58
5:44
4:00:14

5:44
23:08:51
1:40
35
23:11:06
90
66:48:54

2:32:10
2:33:15
5:05:25
2:32:42
37:49
15:10:31
4:00:14
11:10:17

P M strong gales from S.E. at sun set took in foresail and fore top sail Ship heading S.E.

Sunday 14th

Am Strong gales from E.S.E. at daylight set double reefd top sails and steered W. and N.W. Lat at M 23:23 Long 169:10 W. P M the same Saw a hump back. at M altered the course to N at sun set took in fore top sail and steered W.

9:00

Monday 15th

Am strong gales from the Eatward Steering W. under double reefd top sails saw nothing Lat at M 21:30. altered the course to S.W. alt taken at 4:40 P M

3:50:22
3:50:40
7:41:02
3:50:31
9:01
15:59:32
4:33:08
11:26:24

171:36
50
172:26

26:20
26:12
52:32
26:16
11
26:27
21:42
66:42
114:51
57:25
26:27
30:58

03192
03695
9:73121
9:71142
19:51150
9:75575

437:55
4:47
4:33:08

4:47
23:16:15
1:15
31
23:18:01
96
66:41:59

P M strong gales and rugged weather Steering S.W. by S under double reefd top sails and fore sail

Thursday December 16th 1851

Am Strong wind from the Eastward Steering S.W. by S Saw nothing at 11 Am got a Lunar 39:11 H

Dist
74:26:40
74:25:40
74:25:00
74:24:10
4) 297:41:30
74 25:22
16:16
16:15
74:57:53
75:45
29:07
179:49 53
89:54:56
74:57:53
11:57:03
89:54:56
75:45
14:09:56

Sun
74:58
75:29
75:44
76:02
302:19
75:33
:12
75:45

Moon
29:58
29:36
29:17
28:58
117:49
29:27
20
29:07

Chronometer time
10:14:52
10:16:57
10:18:05
10:19:33
41:09:27
10:17:21
9:02
10:26:23

9:9849 | 9:9849
,6193 | ,6193
0095 | 2.8373
2.0343 | 1965
2.6400 | 3.6300

75:45
22:34
66:40
164:59
82:29
75:45
6:44

0.3459
0.3706
9.11566
9.06911
18.25742
9.12871
10:58:10
4:18
10:53:52 add 12 hours and 11 hours sub 24 Red time 90 hour
22:26:23
11:32:31 = 173:07 3/4

172°58' 45"

Saw a Ship

72:57:53
59:48
9:50
23
3
1:8
74:08:17
74:55:15
46 58

8:57
3
50
9:50

26 16
58 35
32 19

1:25:47
9
day of the month 16: 10 25:47
15: 22:53:52
00: 11:31:55 = 172:58 3/4 by Lunar
173:07 3/4 by Chro-

P M Strong breeses Steering S.W. at 2 PM Saw a whale Ship Steering to the Southward carrying sail heavy tried to speak her but wouldn't stop at sun set took in fore top sail close reefed the main and steered S

Wednesday 17th

Am Strong wind from E at daylight set double reefed top sails and Steered S.W. by S Saw nothing Lat 24:00 S at 10 Am got a Lunar four sights and I take their mean

mean of four
61:30:05
16:16
16:19
62:02:38
61:19
55:10
178:31:38
89:15:49
62:02:38
27:13:11
89:15:49
61:19
27:58:49

Sun
61:19 | 55:10

9:9461 | 9:9461
,3291 | ,3291
0510 | 1,8928
1,9807 | 1909
2.3069 | 2.3589

-61:19
23:55
~~[illegible]~~ 38
151 42
75:51
61 19
14 32

,03899
,03771
9.38821
9.39958
18.86449
9.43224

9:54:25
3:48
9.50 37

59:08"
H

60:02:38
59:33
26:34
00 59
48
20
61:37:51
61 46:20 26 17
08 ~~49 31 00~~
~~20 41 83~~
61:30:46 correct
61 46 40 26:17 -- Some
15 54 05 39
0 79 22 west 4 1/2 miles

chro time
~~19 28:44 on the~~
17 9:28:44 on the 17
16 21:50:00 chro
00:11 38:00 = ~~174:31 3/4~~
21 :50:37 174:30
33 28:44
24
do 17: 9 28:44 Red time 9 1/2 hours

26 06" 19 07
28
26.34

hours
09 :29:02 on the 17th
21 :50:37 at ship on 16th
00:11 38:25 which gives Long
~~174:36 1/4~~ West

Long by ~~do 174:31~~ 3/4

17 9:29:02
16 21 50:44
11:38:18 = 174.34 1/2 Lunar
174:30 chro

under 9 hours 17th
16:06
17 9 16:06
16 21 50 :37
25 29

Thursday December 18th 1851

Am Strong Wind from East Ship heading S by E. at daylight set whole topsails jibb and courses Saw nothing Lat at M 25:22 S Long 174:55 P. M much the same at sunset double reefed the topsails and steered S. chro rate 9:04

Friday 19th

Am brisk breeses from the Eastward and fine weather steering S. at daylight set all sail Ship heading S by W at 10 Am got a Lunar Sun Moon Mean of four sights (9:05")

+
(58:46")

Dist
84:56:32
16:16
16:16
35:29:04
56:39
76:47
168:55
84:27
35:29
1st 48:58 rem
84:27
56:39
2nd 27:48 rem

Sun 56:39 Moon {76:47}

9.7638 | 9:7638
3313 | 3313
1828 | 1:0145
1:9602 | 1923
2:2381 : 1:3019
hours on the 19th
+9: 9 :17 :46 table XXII
18:21 :30 02 on the 18th
00 11:47:44 = at Ship
176°36' west
~~177:01~~
5 diff chro West Lat at m 27:30 South

chro time
24 9°:18:07"
33:18:07
21:30:02
11:48:05
177°:01¼

33°:29':04"
59:28
× 4 28
1:09
8:58
:19
35:26:20
35:35:57 = 2665
09:37 12722
1:0057

47:18
7
3
4728

56:39
27:18
66:35
150:32
75:16
56:39
18:37

05129
03733
9.40538
9.50411
18.99811
9.49905
9.32:51
2.49
9:30:02
21:30:02
11:48:05
33:18:07
24
9:18:7 on the 19th RD

58:52
58:44
:08
58:46

16:02
16:00
2
16:01 Moons
15
16:16 S.D

P M the same saw nothing at sunset took in sail Ship heading S.S.W. ~~9:06~~

Long by Lunar 177°:23' West
by Chronometer --- 177°:01¼ West
diff = 21¾ Lunar West

Saturday December 20th 1851

Am fresh breese from S.E. Ship heading S.S.W.
at daylight set all sail. at 7 saw the Land
Sunday Island bearing S.E. dist 48: miles or 50
which Long of the Island 178:15 W
Ships Long by Chro 178:15 W which makes the chro
40 miles to the Eastward. and 10 miles to wear and
haul on — at 10 Am saw a ship. Lat at m 28:53 S
P M very moderate ~~two~~ ship in sight a whaling
at 3 P M saw her boats. at sunset took in T G sails
saw the other ships boat about 15 miles from her 9.06

Sunday 21st

Am very moderate and calm a ship in sight
Lat at m 29:13. Long 179:30 W.
P M a moderate breese from the Southward
at 1 went on board ship Oliver Crocker both
of New Bedford 16 mos out. 500 sp m
at 6 returned. Ship heading S.S.W. under double
reefed topsails. 9:07

Monday 22nd

Am fresh breeses from E.S.E. Ship heading S.
at daylight set all sail saw hump backs
Lat at m 29:57 S Long 179:35 E. we are in
East Longitude but I shall not change the day
of the month yet. the O C in 9:08 sight all day

Tuesday 23d

Am light airs from the Eastward and fine weather
at daylight set all sail Ship heading N.N.E. saw
black fish Lat at m 30:13 Long 179:34 E
P M calm Cleaned the grass off of the bends
no sail set. 9:09

Wednesday December 24th 1851

Am light airs from the Westward at daylight set all sail and steered N. Saw a sail to leeward Lat at M 29:47 Long 179:25 E. P M a brisk breese steering S E with all sail set saw nothing at sun set took in sail ship heading S

At 12 O clock to night your humble servant will be 29 year Old think of that 9:10

Thursday 25th

brisk breeses from the Eastward ship on ether tack weather some squally at daylight made sail M cloudy no Obs Lat by act 30:05 Long do - 179:50 E P M strong wind at 1 P M took in sail for a gale weather thick and rainy 9:11

Friday 26th

strong wind from E ship heading S.S.E. at daylight set double reefd topsails and wore ship to N.N.E. at 10 Am saw a ship to windward no Obs Lat by act 29:45 Long 179:50 P M much the same at sunset took in sail and wore ship to S.S.E. 9:12

Saturday 27th

Am brisk breeses from the Eastward at daylight made sail ship heading N.N.E. saw nothing Lat at M 30:18 S Long 179° E. P M moderate and cloudy weather at sun set tacked to S.S.E. and took in sail 9:13

Sunday 28th

Am moderate breses from the Eastward and pleasant weather ship heading S b S. E. at daylight saw 6 sperm whales within ½ mile of the ship going to the N.W at 6 Am lowerd 2 boats lost run of the whales at 10 come on board saw the whales at 11 lowered again at 2 P M Larboard boat struck a large whale soon took his life at 4 got him to the ship. weather very moderate got all ready for cutting and sent all hands below. this is the ~~25th~~ 26 time Struck by your humble servant - L S 9:14

Sperm Whales ~~25th~~ 26th time

French Rock

Monday December 29th 1851

Am very light airs and calm. At 5 Am commenced cuting in Lat at m 30:19 Long by act 179:55 E Saw ~~black~~ hump backs. P M calm and very pleasant at 1/2 past 4 finished cuting. at 8 took a light breese from W.N.W. 9:15

Tuesday 30th

Am light breezes from W.N.W. at 2 began to boil at 7 Am made sail ship heading N. Lat at m 30:34 Long 179:50 E. P M the same at 6 saw something to the Windward that looked like Sperm whales at sunset double reefed the topsails ship heading S.W. 9:16

Wednesday 31st December 1851

Am strong breezes from the Westward. Ship on either tack under double reefed topsails foresail jib and spanker at 9 Am wind breesed on and began to rain a little took in all sail but double reefed main topsail and fore sail. No Obs Lat by act 30:30 Long 179:48 E P M the same ship heading N. employed in boiling 9:17

Thursday January 1st 1852

Am brisk breezes from the S.W. Ship heading W.N.W. at 9 Am began to break out to stow oil in the main hold. No Obs lat by act 29:50 Long 179° E P M calm finished stowing the head at dark finished boiling. 9:18

Friday 2nd

Am calm employed in stowing down at 11 Am finished stowing all that was coold enough Lat at m 29:36 Long 178:45 E P M very light airs from the Westward ship heading S. under short sail 9:19

French Rock

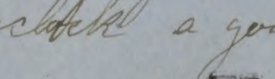
Frenchff Rock
Saturday January 3d 1852
Am calm finished Stowing the oil
at 9 a light breeze from the S.W. Steering S.S.E.
with all Sail Set Saw nothing Lat at m
29:47 Long 179:50 E. P M very moderate
and calm at sunset shortened sail 9:20

Sunday 4th
Am Calm — Lat at m 30:07 Long 180°
P M the Same not a breath of air made no sail to day
9:21

Monday 5th
Am very light airs from the Northward at 6 Am
Saw a Ship a whaling at 9 Am saw the whales
and lowered 2 boats waist boat went on to a whale
and the boatsteerer missed him by missunderstanding
27th the boatheader & he went off at 1/2 the boats returned
at 5 Spoke the Columbia Coff of Nantucket 15 mos
out 800. been fast to a whale to day and cut from
him, and chased whales all day yesterday Lat at m
30:21 Long 179:54 W. P M calm. 9:22

Tuesday 6th
Am Calm. at 6 a light breese from E.S.E. set
all sail the C in sight at 10 Am saw a long
shoal of Sperm whales going to the Westward quick
28th at 11 lowered 3 boats wind died away and finally
lost run of them about 8 miles from the Ship
at 4 boats got aboard Saw the C's boats down
nearly all day but they got no whale. at Sun set
took in sail Calm 9:23

Wednesday 7th
Am Calm. at 8 Am Saw Sperm whales
a going to the N.W. at 9 Lowered 3 boats at 11
Starboard boat returned at 1/2 past 11 waste boat
Struck a Small whale about 6 miles from the Ship
29th at 3 P m got the whale to the Ship at 5 got her
in ~~Stow~~ Columbia in sight all day a whaling
but has got nothing yet P M calm Saw
whales at 6 oclock a going to the westward 9:24



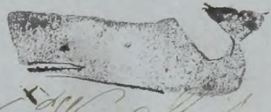
Frenchy Rock

Thursday January 8th 1852

Am very moderate and calm. at daylight made
Sail. Ship heading N.W. by N. the Columbia in sight
saw black fish. Lat at m 30:41 Lon 179:40 E.
Ship heading S.E.. at 5 pm a light breese from E.N.E.
at Sunset took in sail and steered S.S.W. 9:25

Friday 9th

Am moderate breezes from the Northward steering S.W.
till daylight then luffed by the wind W.N.W. and began
to boil. the Columbia in sight to the windward at 9 Am
Saw a shoal of Sperm whales to windward. 6 miles off
at 10 Saw a dead whale off the lee beam. went
to him found he was good. saw the whales to the
XX windward but once so took him alongside, found 2 Irons
30th marked S C A. and about 250 fathoms of line attached to
'' him. at 1 P M began to cut at 3 finished. P M very
-moderate and pleasant employed in boiling and clearing
decks. Lat at m 31:15 Lon 179° E. 9:26



Saturday 10th

Am moderate breezes from N.W. Ship heading
W.S.W. at daylight made all sail and wore ship to N.N.E.
Lat at m 30:45 Lon 178:35 E.
P M the same employed in boiling at sunset
took in sail. at 10 P M finished boiling. 9:27

Sunday 11th

Am moderate breezes from the Eastward at daylight
had heavy rain. at 9 a brisk breese from the S.S.E.
Ship heading E by N with all sail set saw grampuses
Lat at m 30:28 Lon 179:~~30~~10 E. P M the same
at sunset wore ship to W.S.W. and took in sail 9:28

French Rock

Monday January 12th 1852

Am moderate breeses from the ~~Westward on~~ Southward
and fine weather at daylight made sail and commen-
-ced stowing down at 10 Am saw 2 ships standing
to the Westward. P M the same at 3 finished
stowing down. and went on board of the Oliver Crocker
31 Columbia in sight. at 4 saw a shoal of Sperm whales
lowerd 9 boats from the 3 ships and drove them off
at sunset went on board the O.C. found that the dead
× × whale belonged to the Columbia returned them their line
and irons. Sold 1 box of Tobaco and bought 5 bbls
of Patatoes
9:29

Tuesday 13th

Am strong breeses from S.S.W. ship heading W. at daylight made sail 3 ships in sight. Lat at m 29.50 S Long 178.30 E. P M wind increasing double reefd topsails. at sunset took in fore topsail jibb and mainsail and wore ship to SE by E. 9:30

Wednesday 14th

Am strong breeses from the Southward ship heading E.S.E. at daylight set double reefd top sails jibb and courses. at 11 Am saw a sail to leward Lat at m 29.20 Long 179.55 E.
9:31

Thursday 15th

Am moderate breeses from the Southward ship heading E by S.E. under double reefd top sail jibb and courses at daylight made sail and wore ship to S.W. saw a ship to leward. Lat at m 29.21 S Long 180 and 179.30 W
9:32
P M the same at sunset double reefd the topsails

French Rock

Friday January 16th 1852

Am moderate breeses from the S.E. ship heading S.S.W. at daylight set all sail saw nothing Lat at m 30:20 S Long 178:30 E. P M the same at sunset double reefd the top sails ship heading S.S.E. To day bent a new flying jibb 9:33

Saturday 17th

Am moderate winds from the Eastward Ship on either tack at daylight set all sail. saw four ships Lat at m 30:26 S Long 178:45 E. P M the same at 7 P M spoke ship Swift Vincent of Bedford 36 mos out 1800 spm. had a gam 9:34

Sunday 18th

Am moderate wind from N.E. ship on either tack with all sail set saw 2 ships. Lat at m 30:26 Long 178:10 E P M breez moderate at 7 P. M. went onboard the Columbia. at 10 returned. saw 3 other ships 9:35

Monday 19th

Am Calm. —— saw the Columbia at 11 a breese sprang up from the N.E. Ship heading E S E with all sail set Lat at m 30:43 Long 179:00 E saw 3 ships. P M a moderate breese at sun set took in T G sails and fly jibb 9:36

Tuesday 20th

Am brisk breeses from the N.E. ship heading E.S.E. at daylight set all sail at ½ past 11 saw 3 sperm whales or something that was built like them within ½ a mile of the ship. wore ship to get out of their way. but saw nothing more of them. Lat at m 31:28 Long 179:50 E. saw 2 ships. P M the same saw porpoises and grampuses at sunset double reefed the top sails and wore ship to N.N.W. 9:37

French Rock.

Wednesday January 21st 1852

Am strong wind from N.E. Ship heading N.N.W.
under double reefd topsails jibb and courses Lat at m
31:08 Long 179:20 E. Saw one Ship to windward
P. M strong Gales and raing weather at 4 P.M
close reefd top sails Ship heading N.W. by N. 9:38
at 10 Am took in all but close reefd main
topsail and Storm Staysails and wore Ship to E.S.E

Thursday 22nd

Am strong gales til 4 when it moderated
at 8 nearly calm Lat at m 31:00 S Long 179:30 E
P. M calm ~~[illegible]~~ and baffling until 7 when a breeze
sprung up from W.N.W. 9:39

Friday 23d

Am strong wind from the Westward with squally
raing weather Saw nothing no Ob Lat by act 30:20 S
Long by act 180:00 P. M the same at Sunset
took in all but close reefd main top sail and fore sail
9:40

Saturday 24th

Am strong wind from the westward. Ship heading
N.N.W. at 7 Am unbent main topsail to repair
at 10 Squally at 11 bent main top sail and took in
all sail but close reefd main topsail and fore sail
wore Ship to S.W. Lat at m 29:32 Long 179:06 W.
P M the same
9:41

Sunday 25th

Am strong wind from W.N.W. Ship heading N
at daylight set double reefd topsail and courses
at 6 Am saw Macauleys Island bearing E by S
dist 20 mile Lat at m 30:18 Long 178:56
set jibb and main sail P M the same
Curtises rocks at sunset took in sail and wore Ship
to N.N.W. Land bearing N.E. dist 12 or 14 miles
9:42

Monday January 26th 1852

Am strong wind from the Westward Ship heading S.S.W. at daylight wore Ship to ~~N.W.~~ S.S.W. and set all sail it being quite moderate. Saw Curtis Rocks and Macaulays Island to Leeward at 10 took in T.G.Sails wind breesing at M double reefd fore top sail saw a sail a head. Lat at M 30:52 S Long 178:48 W. P M strong wind. saw a Ship and bark standing to the North. at 3 P M saw French Rock at sunset double reefd main top sail and set whole watche at 8 passed to the leward of the rock about 3 miles from it by the Lands my Longitude is Right 9:43

Tuesday 27th

Am strong wind from the Westward Ship heading S.S.W. under double reefd topsails and courses at 6 Am wind shifted to S.W. wore Ship to W.N.W. Lat at M 31:39 S Long 179:20 W

P M the same took in main sail and close reefd the topsails saw nothing 9:44

Wednesday 28th

Am Strong gales from the S.W. Ship heading W.N.W. under close reefd top Sails and fore sail. at 9 Am wind S.S.W. Lat at M 30:19 Long 179.30 East

P M the same saw nothing at sunset took in fore-sail and fore top sail Ship heading S W winds S.S.E. set boats crew watches again. 9:45

Thursday 29th

Am moderate wind from S.S.E. Ship heading S W at 6 Am set all sail saw nothing Lat at M 30:10 S Long 178:25 E. P M very moderate unbent the old fore top sail and bent another at sunset wore Ship to E.N.E. and double reefd topsails 9:46

French Rock

Friday January 30th 1852

Am. bisk breezes from the S.E. ship heading
E.N.E. at daylight Made Sail Saw Nothing
Lat at M 29.46 Long 179.20.E. 9:47

Saturday January 31st

Am. moderate breezes from the S.E. ship on either tack
at 6 made sail. Saw porpoises 11 Am Calm
Lat at M 29:28 S Long 179.35 E P.M. a moderate
breeze from Northward steering S. at sunset took in
sail and luffed to the wind W.N.W. weather cloudy
9:48

Sunday February 1st 1852

Am bisk breeses from N.N.W. at daylight made sail
and steered S.E. Saw nothing Lat at M
30:06 S. Long 180:00 P M the same at sunset
took in sail and luffed to the wind N.E. 9:49

Monday 2nd

Am moderate breeses from the Northward ship heading N.E.
at daylight set all sail at 8 Am saw the Land
Macaulleys Island bearing E dist 35 miles
Lat at M 29:55 Long 178:55.W P.M very moderate
unbent the Old main sail and bent another. at sunset
calm took in sail saw porpoises and Grampus 9:50

Tuesday 3d

Am Calm. Lat at M 29:57 Long 179:00. W
P M the same til sunset when a light breeze sprang
up from the Eastward took in sail and steered
W.N.W. Macauleys Island in sight all day 9:51

Wednesday 4th

Am moderate wind from the S.E. at daylight
made sail and steered S.W. Saw nothing
Lat at M 29:41 S Long by act 179:50. E.
P M moderate with light rain at sunset
took in sail 9:52

Thursday Febauary 5th 1852

Am light airs from S.S.E. Ship heading S.W. at daylight set all sail saw nothing Lat at m 29:40 S Long 179°.00.E. P M calm at sunset took in sail 9:53

Friday 6th

Am a moderate breese from S.S.E. Ship heading S.W. Lat at m 30:41 Long 179°.00 P M the same saw nothing at sunset took in sail 9:54

Saturday 7th

Am a moderate breese from S.S.E. at daylight wore to S.W. and set all sail saw a Ship to Leward Lat at m 31:05 Long 178:50 E. at 1 P M the same at 5 spoke Ship Omega of Nantucket 32 mo out 600 sperm at dark shortened sail Ship heading S.W. 9:55

Sunday 8th

Am brisk breeses from S.S.E. Ship heading S.W. at daylight set all sail the Omega in sight at 10 Am Capt Russell came on board. Lat at m 31:00 Long 177.30. E. P. M. strong breeses at dark parted company with the Omega after selling him 2 kegs of tobacco 9:56

Monday 9th

Am brisk breeses from the S.E. Ship heading S.S.W. at daylight set all sail. the Omega in sight Lat at m. 31:27 Long 176:50. P M the same at 4 nearly calm at sunset took T G sails 9'57"

Tuesday 10th

Am a light breese from the Eastward steering S & S.S.W. the Omega in sight commenced altering the spanker, at 9 Am saw another sail to the S.E. Lat at m 32:35 Long 176.10: E. at sunset took in T G sails Ship heading S.S.W. wind S.E. very light 9:58"

Near New Zealand bound S.W.

Wednesday February 11th 18.52

Am. Calm employed in cleaning ship out side 2 Ships in sight Lat at m 32.37 S Long 176. E.
P M the same 9:59

Thursday 12th

Am light breeses from the Northward and fine weather steering S.S.W. at daylight set all sail Lat at m 33.05 Long 174:50 E. P M much the the same at sunset took in sail 10:00

Friday 13th

Am a brisk breese from the N.N.E. and fine weather steering S.S.W. at daylight set all sail Lat at m 34.22 S Long 174:20 E. P M the same steering S.W. at 5 P M saw a barque ahead at 6 saw the land bearing from S.E. to S.W. dist 25 miles at sunset double reefed topsails and luffed to the wind E. 10'01"
at 10 P M wore to W.N.W.

Saturday 14th

Am strong wind from the Northward and thick weather ship heading W.N.W. under double reefed top sails jibb and courses at 10 Am saw the Natt Cape bearing W.S.W. by compass dist 20 miles at m wore ship to E.N.E. took in main sail Lat at m.
Flour — 34:18 Long 173.00 E. P M the same at set whole watches. (Opened a cask of Flour containing 4 1/4 bbls) 10:02

Sunday 15th

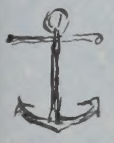
Am strong wind from the Northward and around to west. with rain. at 7 more moderate set all sail at 10. at m calm Lat 34.34 Long 174.10 E.
P M calm at 8 a strong breese 10.03
sprung up from the S.E. took in T G sails and double reefed the top sails ship heading S.W.

94 17
15. 11
39 98
26.05

Monday February 16th 1852

Am strong wind from S.S.E. Ship on either tack under double reefed topsails at 4 Am more moderate made sail at 10 saw the Land to windward Lat at pm 34.33 Long 173:40 E. P M moderate from the Eastward Ship heading S.S.E. at sunset boarded bark Ronoke. Hands of Green port right from Monganui. bound to the Eastward. 10:04

Tuesday 17th



Am moderate wind from the Eastward Ship on either tack. at daylight stood in for the Harbour of Monganui at 9 Am came to anchor in company with the Massachusetts of Nantucket and Ionette of New Bedford P M fine weather employed in getting off water 10:05

Wednesday 18th

Am fine weather and light wind employed in getting off Water. P M the same 10:06

Thursday 19th

Fine weather employed in geting off wood and water and painting Ship 10:07

Friday 20th

Fine weather. employed in painting one watch ashore at sunset they all came off. to day the Massachusetts went to sea 10:08

Saturday 21st or Sunday

Fine weather. at 7 the Ionnette went to sea. one watch ashore at sunset all came off but not all sober 10:09

Sunday 22nd

Fine weather one watch ashore the other employed in Ship's duty 10:10

Monday 23

Fine weather all day with strong breeses from the Eastward took on board 5 tons of Potatoes 10:11

Tuesday 24th
Wednesday February 24th

Strong breeses from the Eastward and cloudy weather
took on board some wood one watch ashore 10:12

Wednesday
Thursday 25th

Moderate breeses from the Southward and fine weather
took on board some potatoes in all 9 tons. one watch ashore
at sunset, the watch come off all hands on board 10:13

~~Friday 26th~~
Thursday 26th

Am moderate and pleasant at 12 m acounts
all squaired on shore and ship all ready for sea
P M the same at 4 a breese sprang up from the Eastward
got under weigh and stood out to sea at 7 P M course
N.E. 10:14

Friday 27th

Am moderate wind from E S.E ship heading N.E.
saw nothing Lat at m 34:05 S Long 174:25 E
P M calm saw grampuses 10:15

Saturday 28th

Am calm at 9 a breese sprang up from the westward
course by compass N.E. b. N. Lat at m 34:12 S
Long 174 45. E. P M moderate saw grampuses. 10:16

Sunday Feb 29th

Moderate breezes from the Westward and fine weather
course by compass N.E b. N. saw nothing Lat at m 32:55
Long 176:38 E. P M the same at 7 calm at sunset
saw a sail to the N.W. 10:17

Monday March 1st

Am moderate breeses from the S.W. steering N.E.
at 10 Am set studdingsails. saw 2 sails Lat at m
31.45 S Long 177:30 E P M the same at sunset
Took in sail 10:18

French Rock

Tuesday March 2nd 1852
Am moderate wind from the Southward at daylight
set all sail course N.E. Saw a ship steering N.E. by E
Lat at M 30:48 Long 178:30 E.
P M wind hauled to S.E. and weather thickened up a little
took in Steeringsails. at sunset double reefd topsails
10 19

Wednesday 3d
Am strong breezes from the Eastward. and
raining weather Ship heading S.S.E under double
reefd topsails and fore sail. Saw a great many birds
no Obs. Lat by act 30:00 Long 179:00 E. 10:20

Thursday 4th
Am strong wind from the N.Eastward Ship heading
N.N.W. weather some raining. Lat at M 29:08 S.
Long 179:10 E. Saw nothing but a few birds
P M the same Ship under double reefd topsails
jib and courses. at 10 took in mainsail 10:21
jib and spanker

Friday 5th
Am strong wind from N.N.E. Ship heading N.W.
at daylight wore ship to E. and set jib and mainsail
saw nothing. Lat at M 28:40 S Long 179. E.
P M much the same 10:22

Saturday 6th
Am Moderate wind from the Northward with
a heavy swell and overcast weather Saw a barque to the
windward. Lat at M 28:15 S Long 179:30. W.
P M calm — — — — 10:23

Sunday 7th
Am calm till 8 when a breeze sprung up from the
Westward. set all sail Lat at M 28:10 S Long 178:30 W
P M a brisk breeze from S.W. at sunset took in
T G sails course by compass N.E 10:24

Pocahontas Bound to the North West Coast

Monday March 8th 1852

Am brisk breezes from S.W. steering N.E. saw nothing
Lat at M 27:40 S Long 176:46:W
P M the same all sail set steering E.N.E. 10:25

Tuesday 9th

Am strong wind from the S.W steering E.N.E.
with all sail set Lat at M 26:36 S Long 174:10 W.
P M the same steering E at sun set took in steddingsails
10:26

Wednesday 10th

Am Moderate breezes from the Southward and pleasant
weather steering E. with all sail set saw nothing
Lat at M 26:39 S alt taken at 4 Pm

3.30.55 26.21
3.31.08 26.15
7.02.03 52.36
3.31.01 26 18
10.27 11
15:41.28 26:29
4:18.56 26.32
11:22.32 86.20
199.21
69.40
26.29
43.11
170.38
40
Long 171.18 west

04833
00089
9.54093
9.83527
19.42542
9.71271
4.08.33
10.23
4.18.56

10.23 equation of time add
3:55.11
10.54
3.44.17
3.51
3 40.26
90
86.19.34

P M very moderate and some
cloudy at night set whole watches

Thursday 11th

Am brisk breezes from the E.N.E. Ship heading S.E.
with all sail set Lat at M ~~[illegible]~~ 26:38 Long 170 W.
P M the same 10:28

Friday 12th

Am very moderate and calm with light rain
Lat at M 27:35 Long 169:10 W. 10.29
P M moderate from N.E. at 6 tacked to N.N.W.
at 8 tacked again to E.S.E.

Saturday 13

Am winds baffling and rainy weather at 9 Am
tacked to the Northward winds very moderate
Lat at M 28:S Long 168:20 W. P M very
moderate from the N.E ship on either tack 10:30

Bound North

Sunday March 14th

Am Calm saw nothing Lat at M 27:56 S
Long by Chro 168:08 by Lunar 167:31
168:08 167:31
P M light airs from the Southward and cloudy weather
Steering N.N.E. with all sail set 10:31

Monday 15th

Am moderate winds from the S.W. Steering N.N.E.
with all Sail Set Lat at M 27.00 S Long 167.08 W.
P. M the same 10.32

Tuesday 16th

Am a moderate breese from the Westward Steering
N.N.E. with all Sail Set. Lat at M 25:37 S
Long 165:50. W P. M the same saw blackfish
10:33

Wednesday 17th

Am brisk breeses from the Westward Steering N.N.E.
with all Sail Set at M. the wind Shifted in a Squall
to N.N.W. took in Studding sails and T.G. Sails
Lat 23:54 S Long 174:00. W P M Squally at 3 wind
hauled to the westward. Set all Sail again Steering N.E.
at 6 P M wind W.S.W. Strong breese and Squally weather
10:34

Thursday 18th

Calm and raining till 9 Am at 10 had a heavy Squall
from the N.W. double reefd the top sails 18° Oks.
Lat by act. 23:00 S Long 162:30. W. P M Strong wind
from the Northward. and Squally raining weather Ship heading
E.N.E. under double reefd top sails and courses 10'35"

Friday 19th

Am Strong breeses from N.N.E. heading E under
double reefd top sails and courses. Lat at M 23:05 S
Long 161:00 W P M more moderate with clear weather
10:36

Saturday March 20th 1852

Am brisk breeses from the Northward Ship heading E.S.E. with all Sail Set Lat at M 23:44 Long 157 W. tacked to N.W by N. P M the same 10:37

Sunday 21st

Am brisk breeses from the N.E. Ship heading N.N.W. with all Sail Set Lat at M 22:00 S Long 160.10 W P M the same at 4 saw land the Island of Oraruto bearing N E by N dist 30 miles 10:38

Monday 22nd

Am very light airs and calm at daylight saw Land to windward. Lat at M 20:45 Long 160:20 W P M a moderate breese from the Eastward Ship heading N. N.E. with all Sail Sett saw nothing 10:39

Tuesday 23d

Am brisk breeses from the Eastward Steering N.N.E. with all Sail Set at 7 A M saw a sail to the windward at 8 saw Land. Whitootockee bearing N. dist 15 miles at 12 M got under the lea of it. P M the Same at 1 went on shore to try to get some men and fruit at dark came on board with lots of fruit but no men So ends lying off and on in hopes some will come off the Oliver Crocker in sight. 10:40

Wednesday 24th

Am very moderate. lying off and on at 3 a native came on board in a canoe took him on board of coarse through Humanity at 8 wind from the Eastward course N.N.E. Lat at M 18:47 Lon 159:50 W right by the Land. P M a brisk breese but somewhat baffling Steering N.N.E. when she will go it 10:41

xx

Thursday March 25th 1852

Am very moderate and baffling. Lat at M 17:54
Long 160:10 W. P M the same. weather cloudy
at 10 Squally 10:42

Friday 26th

Am light baffling winds with light squalls Lat at M
17:00 S Long 160:25 W. P M the same 10:43
at 8 tacked Ship to E.N.E.

Saturday 27th

Am. baffling wind from the N.N.E and Squally weather
at 2 Am tacked to the N.W. Saw nothing Lat at M
16:33 Long 160:48 W. P M the same Squally at the
at 6 took off T G Sails. at 10 had a heavy Squall 10:44
from the N.E.

Sunday 28th

Am Squally and and rainy till 7. Ship heading to the
S.E. under reefd top sails at 10 set all sail
Lat at M 16:26 Long 160:30 W. P M moderate
and cloudy Ship heading N.N.W. winds N.E. had and
increase of the family 10 45

Monday 29th

Am moderate winds from the N.E. Ship heading N.N.W
with all Sail Set Lat at M 15:20 S. P M moderate
and cloudy at 4.40 got stb. Long at M 160:45 W.

XII
3:27:32 26:38
3:27:54 26:34
6:55:26 53:12
3:27:43 26:36
10:46 11
15:38:29 26:47
4:08:32 15:08
~~11:29:57~~ 93:48
135:43
67:51
26:47
41:04

0 15:33
96
9:57638
9:81752
19:41019
9:70509

4:03:46
4:46
4:08:32

4:46
3:53:29
10:24
3:49:40
4:39
93:48:19 not right

Tuesday March 30th 1852

Am moderate breeses from the N.E. Ship heading N.N.W. with all Sail Set. Lat at M 13:53 S.
alt taken at 4 P M

2:42:35
2:42:54
5:25:29
2:42:44
10:47
14:53:31
4:11:53
10:41:38
160:24
40
161:04

25:57
25:53
51:50
25:55
11
26:06
13:42
94:11
133:57
66:58
26:06
40:52

.01247
.00166
9.59247
9.81578
19.42188
9.71094

4.07.25
4.28
4.11.53

4:28
356:39
10:21
9:53
94:10:53

P M a brisk breese from E.N.E. and some Squalls Ship heading N by W

Wednesday 31st

Am moderate and baffling from the Northward with light Squalls Lat at M 12:20 S Long 161:35 W
P M moderate from N.N.E. Ship heading N.W.
at 6 tacked to E.S.E. at 10 tacked back again. 10:48

Thursday April 1st 1852

Am light breeses from the N.E. Ship heading N.N.W.
Lat at M 11:32 S Long 161:47
P. M. wind very light and baffling Ship on either tack saw nothing. at 9 P. M. moderate 10:49
breese from the Eastward Ship heading N.N.E. with all Sail Set

Friday 2nd

Am a moderate breese from the E.N.E. Ship heading N
Lat at M 10:55 Long 161:47 W.
P M the Same saw nothing 10:50

Saturday 3d

Am a brisk breese from the Eastward and some Squalls
Ship heading N.N.E. with all Sail Set Lat at M 9:15 Long 161:30
P M a brisk breese 10:51

Sunday April 4th 1852

Am Strong Trades Ship heading N.N.E. with all sail set
Lat at Mn 7=10 S. alt taken at 4 Pm

2.46.22
2.46.42
5.33.04
2.46.32
10.52
14.57.24
4.15.43
10.41.41

160 25
40
161.05

25.30
25.25
50 55
25 27
11
25.38
6.50
96.06
128.34
64.17
25.38
38.39

00310
00247
9.63741
9.79558
19.43856
9.71928

4.12.46
2.57
4.15.43

2.57
3.51.52
10.14
3.51
96.05.57

P M the same

Monday 5th

Am brisk Trades Ship heading N.E. by N at 9 Am
Saw Sperm whales going to the Northward
at 12 Mn Lowerd 3 boats had several chances
32 to get on but the whales appeard to be shy
several larg whales and all stop down 1 hour and 5 min
Lat at Mn 5 South Long by act 160.50 W.
P M the same boats off a chaseing whales
till dark. took in Sail Ship heading E by E. 10.53

Tuesday 6th

Am Strong breezes from the E.N.E. at 3 am tacked
to N. Saw nothing Lat at Mn 5.07 S Long 161° E
P M the same Ship heading N. under topsails
jibb and courses 10.54

Wednesday 7th

Am a brisk breeze from the Eastward Ship heading
N.N.E. with all Sail set. Saw nothing
Lat at Mn 3.22 S Long 160.50 W.
P M moderate at 7 calm 10.55

Thursday 8th

Am moderate wind from the Eastward Ship heading
N.N.E. Lat at Mn 2.03 S Long 160.50 W.
P M the same Saw nothing 10.56

Friday April 9th 1852

Coffee

A M moderate breezes from the Eastward ship heading
N.N.E. Saw nothing Lat at m 50 miles South
Long by Chronometer 161:00 W by Lunar 160:23
P M the same - - - 10:57

Saturday 10th

A M a moderate breeze from the Eastward and fine weath
Ship heading N.N.E saw blackfish Lat at m 3:8 miles N
Long by Chro-- 160:23 by Lunar 160:01 W. 10:58
P M the Same Saw 23 Nothing

Sunday 11th

A M brisk breezes from the Eastward Ship heading N.N.E
with all Sail Set saw nothing Lat at m 2°:36' North
P M the same at 7 took in T G sails for Lands 10:59

Monday 12th

A M Moderate breezes from the Eastward Ship heading
N.N.E with all sail sett saw nothing Lat at m
4:17 N Long 159:20 W. P M the same To day
commenced making a Lighthouse 11:00

Tuesday 13th

A M moderate breezes from E.S.E. Ship heading
N.E. by N. with all sail Set saw nothing Lat 5:28 N
altt taken at 4:40 P M

3:08:17 17:44
3:08:36 17:39
6:16:53 35:23
3:08:26 17:41
11:01 11
15:19:27 17:52
4:51:30 5:35
10:27:57 80:34
104:01
52:00
17:52
34:08

156:59
40
157:39
152:90
1:41

00207
.80591
9.78934
9.74906
19.54638
9.77319

4:51:04
.26
4:51:30

26 add
9:12:22
9:50
4:17
9:26:29
90.
80 33:31

P M very moderate
near by calm a part of the
time

Wednesday April 14th 1852

Am very light airs and calm. Lat at m 5:38 Long 157:40
P M the same till 4 where a breese sprang up from
the N.E. Ship heading N.N.W. with all Sail Set 11:02

Thursday 15th

Am brisk breezes from E.N.E. with Squally weather
No Obs Lat by act 7:00 N Long 157:50
P M the same weather Squally 11:03
at 8 had a heavy Squall double reefed the top sails

Friday 16th

Am light wind from N.E. and cloudy weather Ship heading
N.N.W. with all Sail Set Lat at m 8:50 N Long 157:00W
33 P M Squally at 1 Saw a Shoal of Sperm whales a going
to the Eastward quick wind S.E. at 2 had a Squall
lost run of the whales tacked twice but saw nothing of them
at dark calm 11:04

Saturday 17th

Am light wind from all quaters with rain. Saw nothing
Lat at m 9:14 N. Long 158:50.W.
P M calm with cloudy weather. 11:05

Sunday 18th

Am calm — — Lat at m 9:10 N Long 158:55.W.
P M the same calm as a clock 11:06

Monday 19th

Am calm Lat at m 9:09 N Long 158:50 —
P M a light breeze from the Northward Ship heading —
— E.N.E. with all Sail Set Saw nothing 11:07

Tuesday 20th

Am light wind from the N.N.E Ship heading E.
Lat at m 9:15 N Long 157:50.W. P M wind light
and baffling from Northward and Eastward 11:08

Wednesday April 21st 1859

Am light airs from the N.E. Ship heading N.N.W. with all Sail Sett Saw nothing Lat at 9.50 Long 158 35
10 5
P M the same finished the light house 11:09

Thursday 22nd

Am moderate breezes from the North Eastward and some Squally No Obs Lat by act 11:05 N. Long 158:45 W.
P M the same Saw nothing 11:10

Friday 23d

Am brisk breezes from E.N.E. and Squally weather Ship heading N. Saw nothing Lat at M 13:15 North
alt token at 4 P M

2:25:12 30:09
2:25:30 30:06
4:50:42 60:15
2:25 21 30:07
11 11 11
14:36 32 30:18
4:04:09 13:32
10:32:23 77:07
120 57
60:28
30:18
30:10

158:05
40
158:45

01223
01107
9.69279
9.70115
19.41724
9.70862

4:05:58
149
404:09

1:4 9 sub
12:40:39
9:05
3:24
12:53:08
90
77:06:52

P M the same strong breese

Saturday 24th

Am Strong trades from E.N.E. Ship heading N. Latt at M 15:43 N. Long by old Chro 158:50= do New 158:41 rate 37:49.
P M the same. Saw nothing 11:12

Sunday 25th

Am brisk trades from N.E.b.E Ship heading N b W with all Sail Set Saw nothing Lat at M 17:45 N Long by Chro 159:02 by Lunar 159:30 W
P M same Squally 11:13

Monday 26th

Am Strong Trades from E.N.E. Ship heading N weather Squally Lat at M 19.30 N Long 159:30 W
P M strong wind Ship heading N.W. W under Single reefed top sails main T.G.Sail 11:14

Toward the N W Coast from New Zealand.

Tuesday April 27th 1852

Am Strong N.E. Trades Ship heading N.N.W. at
9 Am Saw the Island of Oneeheow bearing N b W
Dist 30 miles one of the Sandwich Islands, Lat at M
21:41 N. Long 160:01 by Old cromometer. by the New one
160.16 W which is right by the Land
P M a strong breese. passed in between Oneeheow-
and Tahoora- at 2 a Canoe came off from Oneeheow
and stoped a few minutes tried to get one of the Natives
to come on board and stop but couldent make out
at 5 squally and rainy at sunset North End of
Oneeheow bore E by N dist 15 miles 11:15
Long by Old Cho 160:01 x:40
do - by do New 160:16 W 40

Wednesday 28th

Am Strong wind from the N.E. Ship heading
N.N.W under double reefd top sails and courses
Lat at M 23:21 Long 160:35 P M the same
Made a contract with Peter the man that came
on board at Whetoolacke and had him to sign it
before witnesses. Voluntarily — 11:16

Thursday 29th

Am Strong Wind from E.N.E. and Squally
weather Ship heading N under double reefed top sails
jibb and courses. Lat at M 25:17 N
Long 160:48 W. P M more moderate
and quite good weather 11:17

Friday 30th

Am brisk breeses from the Eastward Ship heading
N. under topsails Jibbs and courses Lat at M
26:39 N Long by ob 160:55 W. unbent the fore
topsail with the intention of making a main
of it and bent another in its place P M the same
employed in repairing main topsail 11:18

Pocahontas Toward the North West Coast, 1852

Saturday May 1st 1852

Am. brisk breeses from E.N.E. Ship heading N. with all sail
Set. Lat at M 29:05 N Long 160:45 W.
P.M. Moderate finished the fore top sail (or that was)
and bent it for the main unbent the main. to make
Smaller for a fore topsail 11:19

Sunday 2nd

Am Very moderate from the N.E. and cloudy weather
at M a breese Sprang up from the Northward
had a little rain Lat by act 30:05 Long 160:50
P.M Strong wind took in T.G. Sails and flying jibb
at 2 doubly reefd topsails at 6 took in jibb
and Spanker at 8 took in main Sail 11:20
and the waste boat

Monday 3d

Am Strong wind from N.N.E. Ship heading N.W.
under double reefd topsails. Lat at M 31:25 N
Long 162:12 W. P M more moderate Set main sail
jibb and Spanker--- 11:21

Tuesday 4th

Am moderate wind from the N.E. Ship heading
N.N.W. with all sail Set Saw 2 finbacks.
Lat at M 32:56 N Long 162:50 W.
P M moderate finished altering the main top=
=Sail and bent it for a fore 11:22

Wednesday 5th

Am Very moderate after calm unbent the foresail
to repair and make Smaller. Lat at M 33:43 N
Long 163:00 W P M calm unbent the main
sail made it Smaller and bent it and likewise
the foresail. Saw several finbacks. 11:23

Thursday May 6th 1852

Am calm. all Sail in. Lat at m 33:50 N
Long 163:00 W. P. M a moderate breese from
S.S.W. Steering N with all Sail set 11:24

Friday 7th

Am strong wind from W.S.W. Steering N took in
T G Sails. Lat 36:00 N Long 162:50 W.
P M strong wind from W Steering N N W and N
weather thick by spells got the stove up 11:25

Saturday 8th

Am light airs and calm. Saw a Brig Steering
to the Eastward. Lat at m 37:20 N Long 160:50 W
P M calm with heavy swell from the Westward
at 8 a breese sprung up from the Southward 11:26

Sunday 9th

Am a brisk breese from the S.W. Steering N.N.W.
with all sail set saw a finback Lat at m 38:32
Long 160:55 W. P M strong wind with hazy weather
at 7 wind shifted to N.W. in a squall took in all
but close reefed main topsail and fore sail 11:27

Monday 10th

Am strong winds from the N.W. with a very heavy
swell at 12 Am set double reefd top sails
saw finbacks. Lat 40:14 Long 160:05 W.
P M more moderate set whole topsails jibb and
courses saw finbacks and a few ducks 11:28
at 7 calm at 11 a breese sprung up from the S.W. course
N.N.W.

Tuesday 11th

Am a strong breese from the S.W. Steering N.N.W.
with T G Sail out. Lat at 42:17 N Long 159:40 W.
P M strong wind from the Southward Steering the
same at 6 took in main T G Sail and double reefd
the fore topsail at 10 took in waste boat 11:29
and turned up the starboard at 11 double reefd
the main topsail

Wednesday May 12th 1852

Am Strong wind from the S.W. Steering N.N.W. at 6 wind Shifted to N.N.W. in a Squall close reefd the Top sails at 8 more moderate Sett jibb and main-sail Saw finbacks Lat at M 44.42 N Long 159.50 W. P M Strong wind took in jibb and main sail weather Squally. Saw Several fin backs 11.30

Thursday 13th

Am moderate wind from the S.W. Steering N.N.W. at 8 Am all sail sett at 9 wind hauled to the Southward and began to breese took in T G Sails jibb and main sail Lat at M 46 20 N Long by act 159.50 W. P M Strong wind sent down the fore T G yard at 1 some raing took in fore top sail and double reefd main wind E.S.E. Ship heading N.E. at 3 turned up the waste boat close reefd main Topsail took in fore sail at 6 took in main top sail and set main and mizzen staysails. Strong gales and raing weather 11.31

Friday 14th

Am heavy gales from S.E. round to S.W. at 7 moderated Some. at 11 set close reefd main topsail at M wind N.W. and breesing on again Lat by act 47.10 N Long 159. W P M heavy gales from the Westward at 2 took in main topsail again at 7 a very heavy gale and very bad Sea at 11 began to moderate a little 11.32

Saturday 15th

Am Strong wind from the Westward and a very heavy Sea made no sail Lat 46 30 Long 158 P M more moderate wore ship to N.N.W. set close reefd main top sail and fore sail at 8 set double reefd top sails and steered N saw a finback 11.33

Sunday, May 16th 1852

Am moderate wind from the Southward Steering N with all sail set at 8 wind hauled to the S.E and began to breeze took in T.G sail. at 11 double reefd top sails Lat 47:40 N Long by act 159:50. P.M. strong wind took in fore sail and fore topsail and close reefd the main turned up the Larboard boat &c at 7 heavy gales from E.S.E. and rainy weather Ship heading up N.E. off N.N.E at 11 began to moderate 11:34

Monday 17th

Am very moderate from the S.E. and thick weather made no sail excepting the foresail at m calm Lat 48:20. Long 156:15 W. P.M. thick weather at 1 a breeze sprang up from the Westward. weather still thick set ford top sail ship heading N. at 7 took in fore top sail. To day Killed the last XX of the Turpin. after having them onboard nearly 9 months 11:35

Tuesday 18th

Am Strong gales took in fore sail at daylight moderated a little set it again at 11 Am. Saw a Ship to leeward standing to the South Lat 49:23 N Long 155:35 P.M strong wind from the W.S.W. with Squalls of rain. Ship heading N.W. by N. under close-reefd main top sail and fore sail. Saw another Ship and a fin back and killers 11:36

Wednesday 19th

Am Strong wind from W.S.W. Ship heading N.W. at day-light set double reefd top sails. at 10 Am Spoke Ship John & Edwards Cathcart of Bedford 12 mos out 300 P.M more moderate. at dark took in sail Ship heading W.N.W. wind S.W. and round to the South Lat at m 50-15 N Long 156:00 W. 11:37

Thursday May 20th 1852

Am strong wind from the N.E. and hazy weather Ship heading to the S.E. at daylight made sail and wore Ship to N.W. the John & Edwards in sight till m. Lat 51:20 N Long by act 156:56 W. P M strong wind from N.N.E. Ship heading N.W. under double reefd topsails weather thick and some raining at 7 P M took in sail 11:38

Friday 21st

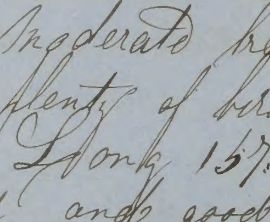
Am strong wind from the N.N.E. to N.N.W. at day-light set double reefd top sails jib and courses. Saw a plenty birds. Lat at m 51:37 N Long 158:35 W P M more moderate from the N.Ward and foggy weather at 4 P M tacked to N.E. Saw nothing but birds at sun-set took in sail 11:39

Saturday 22nd

Am moderate breeses from the Westward and fine weather Saw a plenty of birds and a finback. Lat at m 52:25 Long 157:35 W. P M a brisk breese from the Southward and good weather. Steering N.W. by compass with all sail set. at 7 took in sail and luffed to the wind heading E. wind S.S.E. 11:40

Sunday 23d

Am brisk breeses from the N.E. and thick weather Ship on either tack under reefd top sails jibb and courses Lat at m 53:25 Long 157:40 P M more moderate at 1 weather cleared up set all sail at 6 Saw something that we called a Right whale. at sunset took in sail 11:41



No 1

Monday 24th May

First Right Whale +

Am moderate wind from the S.W. and good weather at 5 Am Saw Right Whales. at 8 lowered two boats Lat at m 54:05 Long by act 158:00 W. P M wind shifted to S. at 1 lowered the third boat for a gam of 4 whales and shortly after struck one but two whales kept togeather until the first whale spouted blood, which was at ½ past 5 at 7 got him to the Ship but before we got ready to cut it was to dark to commence at 10 P m wind S.S.E. Ship heading up E off N.E. land 85 mils off to leeward 11:42

Tuesday May 25th

Am strong wind from S.S.E and thick weather at 3 Am commenced on the whale geting ready to wear Ship &c. at 5 were around and hooked on under took to heave up 3 or 4 times but found it to rugged were ship again and sent all hands below at 11 saw 2 Ships both a boiling Lat at m 54:10 N Long 157:25 W.
P M wind moderated down but to much swell for cutting at 3. Spoke Ship Golconda Dougherty of N Bedford 2 whales. at dark moderate wind from the Southward and has the appearance of being a good day to morrow 11:43

Wednesday 26th

Am very moderate from the Southward and a considerable swell at 3 am the whale parted the flook chain but saved him by darting an Iron into him. at 5 took him along side and began to cut. at 1 P M finished. P M a brisk breese from the S.E and light rain at 4 began to boil. saw a ship to the southward during the day at 9 P M wind S.E. Ship heading S.S.W. 11:44

Thursday 27th

Am a brisk breeze from the N.W. Ship heading N.N.E. Lat at m 54:30 Long 156:05 W. P M wind very moderate wore ship to S.S.W. at 4 P M saw Right Whales at 6 lowered 2 boats with out success but got near enough to dart at him at 8 boats returned 11:45

Friday 28th

Am moderate wind from the N.W. and fine weather employed in boiling at 9 Am saw rite whales and lowered 2 boats the Larboard boat went on to one and the boatsteerer missed him at Lat 5400 N Long 156:50 W. exchanged L & S boatsteerers. P. M. the same at 2 lowered for more whales Larboard boat went on and got slightly fast. came on board at 5 lowered again but could not get near the whales at 7 returned. 11:46

Saturday May 29th 1852

Am very light breeses from the Northward and calm
employed in boiling at 11 Am Saw whales. Lat 53:55:18
Long 157.10 W P M wind breesed up from the Westward
at 1 lowerd 2 boats for a gam of 5 whales at 3 larboard boat
struck shortly after waythe boat struck same whale he ran
very bad so that the boats couldent get near him at ½ past
7 cut and came on board lost 300 fathoms of line. Saw a ship
to wind ward. at 2 P M finished boiling 11:47

Sunday 30th May

Am Strong wind from the Westward and thick weather
at 3 am commenced breaking out in the main hatchway
to stow oil. Lat at m 53:20 N Long foot 157:30 w
P M the Same at 7 finished stowing the Oil. wore Ship to
N.W. Saw 2 right Whales during the day to windward
11:48

Monday May 31st

Am strong wind from the Southward and thick rainy
weather Lat at m 53:18 Long 157:00 w
P M the same at 2 saw a whale weather still thick
at 4 lowerd 2 boats at 5 Starboard boat struck
shortly after the other boat struck the whale started
off to windward and sounded very heavy at ½ past 6
Starboard boats line got cut. at Sunset cut about 3½
miles to windward of the Ship. at ½ past 8 got aboard
took in sail &c. strong wind from the E.N.E. and thick
rainy weather ——— 11:49

Tuesday June 1st 1852

Am Strong winds from the N.E. Ship heading to the
S.E. weather thick and rainy by spells. Latt at m-
52:58 Long 156:54 P M the Same at 1 wore Ship
to W. and set double reefed fore topsail at dark
took it in again 11:50

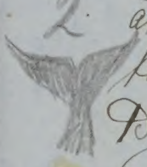
Wednesday 2nd

Am Strong wind from W.N.W. Ship heading N
under double reefed topsails and courses Saw nothing
Lat 53:00 Long 157:00 P M more moderate with
small rain 11:51

Thursday June 3d 1852

Am brisk wind from the N.W. with some rain. Ship heading N.N.E. Saw 3 whales a going to the Northward quite quick Lat 53:25 Long 156:50
P M moderate and no rain saw finbacks 11:52

Friday 4th

2

Am moderate wind from the Southward with fog squalls at 5 Saw Right Whales at ½ past 7 lowered. the waste boat struck at 10 turned the whole up at ½ past 11 got him to the Ship. Lat by act 53:35 N Long 156:55
P M moderate with fog at 1 began to cut at 7 finished at 9 wind began to breese and haul to the Eastward 11:53

Saturday 5th

Am strong wind from the Northward at 2 began to boil at 10 took in fore sail at m wore ship to East Lat 53:50 Long 156:35: W. P M strong gales from N. at 7 P M cooled down wind blowing heavy at 11 the ring in the weather clew of the main 11:54 top sail holled came near loosing it but finally got it in

Sunday 6th

Am heavy gales from N.N.W. with a very bad sea Ship heading up N.E. off E. under 3 stay sails at 8 began to moderate a little got the main top sail ready to set Lat at m 53:35 Long by act 156:00 W
P m rather more moddrate at 3 set main top sail close reefd at 6 foggy 11:55

Monday 7th

Am strong gales from the Northward at 7 began to boil again at m set the fore sail ship heading W. Lat 52:50 Long 156:00 W. P M more moderate with overcast weather Saw nothing 11:56

Tuesday June 8th 1852

Am Moderate winds from N.W. and thick weather saw nothing Lat at m 52:40 Long 156:20 W.
P M much the same employed in boiling 11.57

Wednesday 9th

Am Moderate wind from the S.E. with overcast weather and thick by spells at 5 finished boiling at 8 saw whales and lowered larboard boat struck whale sounded heavy and the Iron drew. at ½ past 11 boats returned Lat 52:55 Long by act 156:30 W. P M a strong breese from S.E. saw finbacks at 7 took in sail and luffed to the wind S.S.W. 11.58

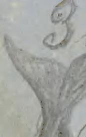
Thursday 10th

Am Very light airs and calm with a thick fog the most of the time at 6 began to stow down Lat at m 53.12 N Long by act 157. W saw nothing P M the same at 5 finished stowing down 11.59

Friday 11th

Am calm and a thick fog at m cleared up a little saw a great many finbacks Lat 53:25 Long 156:30 P M a light breese from the Southward and fogy weather picked up a log of wood at sunset took in sail Ship heading W. 12:00

Saturday 12th

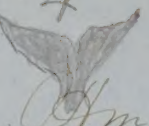


Am Calm and fogy at 6 saw whales at 7 lowered 3 but couldn't strike at 10 lowered again at m Larboard boat struck Lat at m 53:40 Long by act 156:45 P M calm at 7 got the whale to the ship took in one lip and throte and on hooked again at 9 P M moderate wind from the Northward and fogy weather 12:01

Sunday 13th

Am Moderate breeses from the Northward at 5 began to cut again at 9 Am lowered 1 boat for a whale but did not get near him Lat at m 53:35 Long 156:15 at 1 PM finished cutting. at 2 sent with one boat after some whales with no better success. at 4 began to boil at 6 lowered for more whales waste boat struck held on a few minutes and drew at 7 boats returned 12:02

4



Monday June 14th 1852

Am wind very moderate from the N.W. and fogy weather
employed in boiling at ½ past cleared up and saw whales
Lat by act 53:30 Long 156:20 W. P M wind from the
westward at 1 lowered for whales without success. at 2
returned saw a ship to leeward at 5 saw more whales
at 6 lowered Starboard boat struck at 7 got the whale
dead at 9 got him to the ship and set the watch
12:03

Tuesday 15th

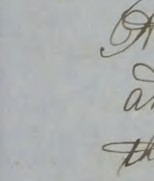
Am moderate wind from the Westward and overcast weather
at 9 cooled down and began to cut. P M the same
at 7 finished cuting at 9 began to boil. wind W.S.W.
Ship heading N.W.
12:04

Wednesday 16th

Am moderate wind from the Westward and fine weather
employed in boiling. saw a Right whale but had to much
work on hand to trouble him P M the same saw Right whales
and hump backs. No. Obs. Lat by act 53:45 Long 155:00
12:05

Thursday 17th

5



Am moderate wind from the Westward employed in
boiling and stowing down P M the same at 3 saw Right
whales at 4 lowered waste boat struck at 9 got the whale
dead. So ends 1 boat off laying by the whale
12:06

Friday 18th

Am high wind from the Southward and overcast weather
at 4 Am got the whale to the ship got some sleep made
the blubber room larger &c at 12 Am began to cut at
midnight finished. P M strong wind.
12:07

Saturday 19th

Am strong wind from the S.E. and overcast weather
employed in boiling stowing down &c saw Right whales
but couldent do any thing with them had our hands full other ways
No Obs. Lat by act 54:00 Long 157. P M the same
at midnight finished stowing all the oil that
was cold enough
12:08

Sunday June 20th

Am strong wind from S.E. and thick weather employed in boiling Seting up Shooks &c Lat at M 54:00 Long by act 157:20 W Saw nothing but it is all the same as if we had for I could do nothing with a whale yet 12:09

Monday 21st

Am strong wind from the S.E. and thick rainy weather employed in boiling and stowing down in the forehold Saw nothing not even the sun Lat by act 53 40 Long 157:30 W. P M the same at 7 finished stowing all the oil that was cool 12:10

Tuesday 22nd

Am calm and thick weather at 11 a light breese from the Northward. Lat at M 53:42 Long 156:55 W. saw nothing P M a brisk breese from the N.W. employed in boiling Stowed all the oil that was cool enough 12:11

W Wednesday 23d

Am strong breezes from the N.W. and thick weather employed in boiling saw finbacks Lat at M 53:30 Long 156:35 W. P M the same set double reefd fore topsail jibb and Spanker at 6 took them in again no oil fit to stow 12:12

Thursday 24th

Am moderate winds from the N.W. and foggy weather at 7 commenced breaking out in the fore hold to stow oil Saw whales Lat at M 53:25 Long by act 156:40 W P M the same at 1 lowered for two whales close to the ship Larboard boat went on and the boatsteerer missed the whale at ½ past one returned. at 7 finished stowing down at 8 calm and a thick fog 12:13

Friday June 25th 1852

Am moderate baffling breezes and thick rainy weather employed in setting up shooks. No Obs Lat by acct 53:10 Long 156 30 P M the same saw 2 right whales but did not lower at 8 light winds from N W. Ship heading W S W. 12:14

Saturday 26th

Am strong winds from the Westward with fog squalls Saw several right whales but did not lower whales going W S W Lat at M 53:08 Long 156:40 P M the same at 5 took in sail and wore Ship to S S W. 12:15

Sunday 27th

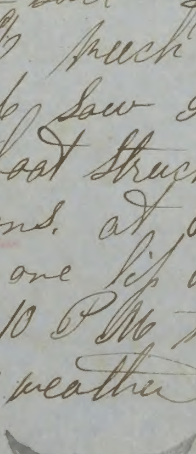
Am brisk breezes from S W. Ship heading S S E. under top sails jib and courses Saw a Ship to leeward At 7 wore ship to the westward at 10 wind shifted to S E. double reefed topsails no Obs Lat by acct 52:55 Long 157:00 P M strong gales and rainy weather at 1 took in sail Ship heading S S W. 12:16

Monday 28th

Am brisk breezes from the Southward and thick weather at 7 made sail and steered W N W. Lat at M 53:00 Long 157:25 P M foggy weather at 3 luffed too and took in sail Ship heading S W 12:17

Tuesday 29th

Am moderate wind from S S E and thick weather at 8 kept off N by W and made sail Lat at M 53:30 Long 157:40 P M much the same at 2 fog lit up a little and saw Right whales at ½ past 2 lowered waist boat struck boatsteerer killed the whale with the Irons. at 6 got him to the Ship at 7 began to cut took in one lip and throat and ~~con~~ hooked for the night at 10 P M strong wind from the S E and thick rainy weather 12:18



Wednesday June 30th 1852

Am brisk gales from S.E. at 4 undertook to wear ship parted the flook chain and by the time we got the whale fast again it was to rugged to cut took in all sail Latt at M 53:55 Long 157:30.W. P M more moderate but a heavy swell 1219

Thursday July 1st 1852

Am strong wind from the S.S.W. at 3 Am began to cut. at 10 finished. Lat 54:08 Long 157:20.W. P M more moderate at 1 began to boil 12:20

Friday July 2nd

Am strong wind from the Southward ship heading E. employed in boiling. weather overcast and thick by spells saw a ship to leeward appeared to be a whaling at 11 Am Lat at M 53:63 Long 156:40.W. P M much the same saw nothing at 1 Pm wore ship to S.W. 12:21

Saturday July 3d

Am strong winds from S.S.E. and thick raing weather ship heading S.W. under short sail employed in boiling by Obs Lat by act 53:40. Long 157:10-
P M the same at 4 wind hauled to S wore ship to E.S.E weather thick and raing at 10 P.M cooled down finished 12:22

Sunday July 4th 1852

Am strong wind from the Southward with a heavy sea at 5 Am commenced breaking out in the fore hold to stow oil. weather thick and raing as usual by Obs Lat by act 53:35 Long 156:45 P M the same at 7 finished stowing the oil. 12:23

Monday 5th

Am strong wind from Southward with thick weather saw nothing ship heading E S E under short sail Lat 53:38 Long 155:00W P M more moderate and has some the appearance of clearing up 12:24

Tuesday July 6th 1852

A m strong wind from the Southward and thick weather ship heading E. under short sail.. employed in seting up shooks Lat at m 53:18 Long 153:30 W. P M the Same Ship heading W.N.W. in a thick fog. 12:25

Wednesday 7th

A m moderate wind from the Southward ships head ing W.S.W. at 5 spoke Ship Eliza Adams Smith of New bedford. & mad out 6 whales this Season had a gam and got a letter from Mary with lots

XX of Good News P M moderate and thick by Spells steering W.N.W. in company with the E A saw another Ship to leeward. 12:26

Thursday 8th

A m moderate wind from the Eastward and thick weather steering W.N.W. saw nothing no Obs Lat by act 53:30 Long 156:40 P M the Same at 7 took in sail ship heading N.N.E. 12:27

Friday 9th

A m brisk wind from the Eastward and thick rainy weather at 9 set fore topsail and kept of N.N.W. no Obs Lat by act 54 10 Long 157:00 W. P. M. the Same saw nothing had a plenty of rain 12:28

Saturday 10th

A m calm and fogy at 10 a light breese sprung up from the N.W. Ship heading N.N.E. with all sail set saw nothing. P M a brisk breese at 2 wore Ship to W.S.W. at 5 P M saw Land bearing N by W. by compass dist 25 miles. at 6 passed a dead whale, finback 12:29
at 8 took in sail ship heading W.S.W.
We are 2 years out to day. So I cut and eat a part of

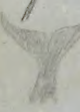
XX my last cake. and found it as good as new

Sunday July 11th 1852

Am. brisk breeses from the N.W. Ship heading S.W. with all sail set Saw Several finbacks Lat at m 55:02 N Long 157:00 W. P M very moderate from the Westward Saw nothing at 8 nearly calm — 12:30

Monday 12th

7 Am brisk breeses from the Westward and Fine Weather Saw Several finbacks Lat at m 53:59 Long 157:30 W. P M the same Ship heading S. at 3 Saw Right whales at ½ past 3 lowered at 4 Larboard boat struck. at 8 got the whale along side got all ready for cutting and sent all hands below wind very moderate from the Westward and fine weather 12:31



Tuesday 13th

Am brisk wind from the S.W. and good weather at 3 commenced cuting at 12 m finished saw one Right whale during the morning Lat at m 5342 Long 157:00 P M strong wind ~~set~~ double reefed top sails jibb and spanker at 2 began to boil at 6 had some rain Small took in sail and set the watch. saw several finbacks 12:32

Wednesday 14th

Am brisk breeses from the Westward and thick fog Ship heading S.S.E. employed in boiling Lat at m 52:50 N Long 157:00 W P M the same Steering E.S.E. at 6 luffed to heading N W. 12:33

Thursday 15th

Am strong breeses from the S.W. and thick weather employed in boiling Lat at m 53:06 Long 156:20 P M much the same at 2 fog cleared up kept off E. Saw finbacks. at 9 finished boiling Luffed to heading S.S.E. 12:34

Friday July 16th 1852
Am Strong gales from the Westward and thick weather
at 5 commenced breaking out to stow down No Obs
P M the Same employed in Stowing down till dark
Ship heading N.W. 12:35

Saturday 17th
Am strong gales from the Westward ship heading N.N.W
employed in Stowing down at m finished
Latt at m 53:22 Long by act 155:50 W. 12:36
P M the same at 1 kept of E. at dark luffed to S.

Sunday 18th
Am strong gales from the Westward and thick weather
Ship heading S under short sail No Obs
P M the same saw fin backs 12:37

Monday 19th
Am strong gales from the Westward and thick weather
at 8 Am moderated some and weather cleared off kept off
E.N.E. Saw nothing Lat at m 52:25 Long 153:35 W
P M more moderate saw finbacks 12:38

Tuesday 20th
Am strong wind from the Westward Steering E.N.E.
Saw nothing Lat at m 52:25 Long 150:00 W
P M more moderate at 1 Spoke Ship Eliza Adams
nothing since I saw her last had been fast to two whales
12 39

Wednesday 21st
Am strong gales again from the westward Steering
N. in company with the E.A. Lat at m
54:00 Long 148:22 W. P M more moderate saw
fin backs and a considerable many birds near night
saw the E A a whaling to leeward 12:40
at sun set took in sail

Thursday July 22nd 1852

Am strong breeses from the Westward with squalls of rain at 8 Capt Smith came on board from the E.A. saw fin backs Lat at m 54:45 Long 146:10 P.M wind from N.N.W. Ship heading N.E. at 5. Spoke Ship Hero McCleave of Nantucket 1 whale this season right from the N.E saw no whales at sun set double reefed topsails 12:41 Ship heading W.

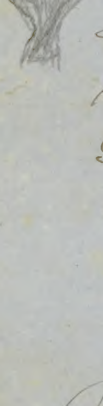
Friday 23rd

Am moderate breeses from the Northwards and fine weather Ship heading W.N.W. with all sail set. Eliza Adams and Hero in sight saw several fin backs. Lat at m 54:52 Long by act 148:30 P M very moderate with overcast weather saw fin backs — 12:42

Saturday 24th

Am moderate wind from N.W. Ship heading W.S.W. with all sail set Eliza Adams and Hero in sight. saw fin back Lat at m 55:12 Long 149:16 P M the same at 2 went on board the E.A. wore ship to N. at 8 returned 12:43

Sunday 25th



Am moderate breeses from the N.W. and fine weather Ship heading N with all sail out at 8 Am saw the Eliza Adams a whaling. at 10 lowered. the E.A.s boats drove the whales off and her boats went aboard. at ½ past 11 my boats returned. Lat at m 55:50 Long by act 149:00 W. P M the same at 5 lowered for the same whales again at ½ past 6 larboard boat struck at 9 got the whale dead at 10 got her to the Ship. weather very moderate 12:44

Monday 26th

Am very moderate and calm at 4 began to cut saw 2 Right whales but did not lower Lat at m 55:35 Long by act 148:50 P. M the same at 4 finished cuting saw fin backs. at 6 began to boil 12:45

Tuesday July 27th 1852

Am calm and very pleasant saw nothing. Lat at M 55:48 Long 148:00 W. P M the same employed in boiling
12:46

Wednesday 28th

Am very light airs and calm with cloudy weather no Obs P M light airs from the S.E. Ship heading N. employed in boiling and stowing down. saw fin backs at 10 P M got all the cool oil stowed.
12:47

Thursday 29th

Am calm and fine weather employed in boiling stowing seting up shooks &c saw fin backs at M finished boiling Lat 56 = Long 147:50. at 6 got all the cool oil stowed
12:48.

Friday 30th

Am calm at 4 began to stow down again. No Obs P M a moderate breeze from the Westward and overcast weather. Steering N.N.E. at 8 took in sail and wore ship to S.S.W.
12:49

Saturday 31st

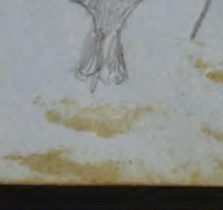
Am moderate breezes from the Southward at daylight steered N. at 7 made all sail at 11 Am finished stowing down Lat at M 56:44 Long 148 W. P M the same saw fin backs = course by compass N N E.
12:50

Sunday August 1st 1852

Am light airs from the S.W. and cloudy weather Steering N, saw fin backs Lat at M 57:50 Long 148:50 P M the same saw fin backs and a carcass.
12:51

Monday 2nd

Am light airs from the Westward and fine weather at 5 Am saw right whales at 7 lowered at 7½ Larboard boat struck at ½ past 9 the whale turned up at 12 got him to the ship. Lat 58:00 Long 145:30 P M calm at 1 began to cut at 11 finished and sent all hands below
12:52



9

Tuesday August 3d 1852 1253

Am light baffling breezes and cloudy weather. Saw 2 ships to leward. at 9 capt Seaks from the Euphrates came on board. 4 whales at 6 Am lowered for right whales but couldent strike them. P M a moderate breese from the Southward and thick weather. at 8 parted company with the Euphrates = employed in boiling 12.53

Wednesday 4th

Am Strong wind from the Southward and thick rainy weather at 6 am cooled down on acount of the rain. no Obs, Lat by act 58.10 Long 145.30 P M weather rather better. at 5 saw and lowered for a right whale. but he perceived the boat. So we did not strike at 7 Spoke the Eliza Adams Euphrates and Hero and saw another ship E A 3 whales sence I saw her last. Hero nothing. at 2 Am began to 12.54 boil again

Thursday 5th

Am moderate wind from the Southward and thick weather employed in boiling saw 2 ships and several fin backs Lat at m 58.25 Long 145.35. W. 12.55 P M the same.

Friday 6th

Am moderate wind from the N.E. with light rain squalls

10 employed in boiling. Saw 1 right whale and 2 ships a whaling

Lat at m 58.50 Long 146.05 P M very moderate at 1 saw 2 right whales and lowered for them waste boat struck at 4 got the whale to the ship ~~and stowe~~ but in stead of cuting. stowed down some oil 12.56

Saturday 7th

Am brisk wind from N.N.E. and squally weather at a past 4 began to cut. 3 ships in sight all a cuting. Lat at m 59.09 Long by act 146.15 at 1 finished cutting. at 7 saw right whales. 12.57

Sunday 8th

Am brisk wind from N.N.E. employed in boiling stowing down and seting up shook pipes Lat at m 58.35 Long 146.08 W P M the same got all the cool oil stowed at 10 P M 12.58

Monday August 9th 1852

Am with wind from the N.E. with overcast weather employed in boiling seting up shooks &c — Lat at m 58.54 Long by act 146.00 W P M strong wind from E.S.E. at 2 lowered for a right whale but couldent catch him. at 7 struck #6 piples of oil down between decks. the first 12.59

Tuesday 10th

Am strong wind from the Eastward and rainy weather at 7 finished boiling. No Obs. P M more moderate employed in clearing bone no oil cool enough to stow 4 Ships in sight 13.00

Wednesday 11th

Am strong wind from N.N.E. and overcast weather. employed in stowing oil between decks. saw 5 ships and several right whales. Lat at m 58.50 Long 146.50. P M very moderate and pleasant. saw the land bearing from N.W. to N.N.E. dist 35 miles. lowered for a right whale but couldent strike him saw 2 ships a cuting 13.01

Thursday 12th

11 Am light airs from the S.W. and fine weather. saw right whales at 9 lowered for them at m larboard boat struck. land in sight to the N.W. at 1 a light breese from E.S.E. at ½ past 5 got the whale dead at 7 got him to the Ship. moderate wind from the Eastward and fine weather saw one Ship to the windward a boiling — 13.02

Friday 13th

Am moderate wind from the S.S.E and fine weather at ½ past 4 began to cut. saw whales. Lat at m 58.43 Long by chro 148.05 which is not right by the Land and the chro must have jumped 2 degrees within a week —, — P.M. strong breese at 1 got done cuting at 3 began to boil saw several whales and 2 barks and a Ship 13.03

Saturday August 14th

Am calm with overcast weather. employed in boiling fleeting bread seting up shooks &c saw nothing. No Obs — P M a moderate brease from E S E.. made sail and steered N.W. saw 2 ships and fin backs at dark took in sail and luffed too heading S. 13:04

Sunday 15th

Am. a brisk breese from the Eastward and fine weather employed in boiling, saw fin backs and 2 barks one a cuting. No Obs. P M very moderate and pleasant. put all the cool oil below. at 8 P.M went on board bark George of Stoningtown 10 whales. at 10 returned 1305

Monday 16th

Am very moderate and calm. at 8 cooled down. finished boiling cleaned the bone. George in sight Lat at m 57:54 Long 149. P M a moderate breese from the S.E saw several fin backs and three carcasses. course by com pass N Ely no Oil cool enough to stow 13:06

Tuesday 17th

Am a moderate breese from the S.E. and fine weather employed in stowing down saw 4 sails one brig — Lat at m 58:42 Long 147:40 P M a strong breese luffed to the wind Ship heading N Ely N. finished stowing down 13:07

Wednesday 18th

Am very moderate, and calm with thick rainy weather No Obs. P. M. much the same at 2 fog lit up and wind breesed up from the S.W. at 5 spoke Ship Wm C Nye. Adams of Bedford 1 whale this season at dark took in sail Ship heading S.E. 1308

Thursday August 19th 1852

Am a brisk breese from the Southward with overcast weather at 6 kept off E.N.E. Saw 2 barks. Lat at m 58.42 N Long by act 146.25 W. P M much the same saw nothing at 8 took in sail and luffed to E. 1309

Friday 20th

Am strong wind from the S.W. at 5 steered N under double reefd top sails and fore sail saw a ship to leward hove too Lat at m 58.57 Long 144.40 P M the same at 7 took in sail and wore ship to S.S.E. 1310

Saturday 21st

Am very moderate and calm with rain saw nothing Lat at m 59.10 Long 143.50 P M a moderate breese from the S W. Steering N.N.E. at 6 saw land bearing from N N W to N N E at sun set took in sail and wore ship to the Southward 1311

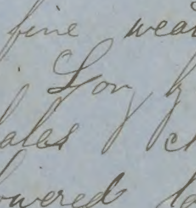
Sunday 22nd

Am moderate breeses from the westward and fine weather Steering N.N.E with all sail set saw the Land and a Ship steering to the Eastward Lat at m 59.20 Long 143.08 W. P M the same at 7 wore ship and steered S.E. under top sails 1312

Monday 23d

Am moderate wind from the S.E. and fine weather Ship heading E.N.E. Lat at m 59.15 Long by act 142.40 P M the same at 1 P M saw right whales chased them with the ship till ½ past 5 then lowered larboard boat struck at 7 whale turned up at 8 got him to the ship at 9 Capt Lake from bark Walter Clapton came on board nothing! at 11 strong wind from E.N.E.

Walter Clapton



12

Tuesday August 24th 1852

Am heavy gales from the E.N.E. Ship heading up S.E. off S. Whale alongside. weather thick and raining No Obs Lat by act 59:15 Long 143:00 W
P M the same or but a very little better 13:14

Wednesday 25th

Am strong gales and raining weather wind from the same quarter whale still alongside No Obs
Lat by act 59:00 Long do 144:10 P M more moderate but a very heavy swell at sunset quite clear saw no Land 13:15

Thursday 26th

Am moderate but a very heavy swell so that we could not cut Lat 59:15 Long 145:30 P M the same at sunset calm and not so much swell and by the appearance of the weather I think we shall be able to cut a stinker to morrow, if we dont have another gale to night 13:16

Friday 27th

Am calm at 5 got the whale alongside and hooked on. Lat at m 59:20 Long 146:00 by act at m finished cutting P M a brisk breeze from the S.W. at 2 began to boil. saw a right whale and several fin backs. 13:17

Saturday 28th

Am moderate wind from the S.W. and fine weather Ship heading S.S.E. employed in boiling
Lat at m 58:35 N Long 145:40 W
P M the same saw fin backs 13:18

Sunday 29th

Am light wind from the Southward Ship heading E.S.E. at 9 Am finished boiling Lat at m 58:12 Long by obs 146:00 P M a strong breeze from E.S.E. at 6 P M took in sail and squared ship to S. no oil cool enough to stow double lashed it 13:19

Monday August 30th 1852
Am strong wind from the Southward and overcast weather Ship heading W.S.W. Lat at M 58:29 Long 148:50 W. P M the same cooperd the oil to stow 13:20

Tuesday 31st
Am moderate wind from the N.E. and thick weather Steering S.S.W. Lat at M 58:18 N Long Exact 146:40 P M wind from the Northward stoaed down the Oil 13:21

Wednesday September 1st 1852
Am moderate wind from the Westward Ship heading S.S.W saw nothing Lat at M 57:4 Long 148:30 W. P M calm saw several finbacks 1322

Thursday 2nd
Am calm and fine weather unbent main Top sail and Jibb to repair saw granpuses Lat at M 57:05 Long 148:20 P M the same finished and bent the sails at 6 a light breese sprang up from the N.W. 1323

Friday 3d
Am a moderate breese from the Northward and good weather saw nothing Lat at M 57:05 N Long 150:38 W. P M the same at 6 saw the Land bearing from S W to N.W. dist 35 miles 13:24

Saturday 4th
Am calm Land in sight Lat at M 56:40 Long 152:00 W P M a moderate breese from the Land fine weather Ship heading W. with all sail set saw hump backs without number at dark shortened sail and wore ship to S.E. 13:25

Sunday 5th
Am calm Land in sight saw humpbacks Lat 56:56 P M a moderate breese from S.S.W. Ship heading W. at 3 saw a right whale lowered two boats but couldent strike him at 5 boats returned at 7 wore ship off shore sounded in 40 fathoms 13:26

Monday September 6th 1852

Am moderatte wind from the Southwards and cloudy
weather Ship heading W. Land in sight at 7 Saw 2 right
whales going quick to the S.W. at 9 saw more whales
and lowered 2 boats Larboard boat struck at 11 got
the whale to the Ship. Lat 57:10 N. Long by chro
152 20 by the Land 151:55 W. P M a strong breese
from the Eastward at 1 began to cut at ½ past 5 finished
and made sail to work off shore Land 6 miles off
wind E.N.E. Ship heading S.E by S 13:27

Tuesday 7th

Am strong Wind from E.N.E. and rainy weather Ship
heading S.E. under double reefd topsails at 7 more moderate
and foggy began to boil Lat by act 56° Long 151:50
P M foggy at 3 wind breesed on to a gale and began
to rain took in sail and choled down. at 7 nearly calm
at 11 wind began to breese on again 13:28

Wednesday 8th

Am heavy gales from E.N.E. Ship heading up S.E off S.S.E.
weather thick and raining no Obs
P M more moderate but a bad Sea 13:29
at 11 began to breese on again

Thursday 9th

Am strong gales from E.N.E.
Lat at by 55:40 N Long 155:50 W.
P M heavy gales from N.E. and thick weather
and a very bad cross sea at 3 took in main
top sail at 6 P M wind blowing very heavy 13:30

Friday 10th

Am heavy gales from N.N.E. at 1 began to moderate
a little but still blowing to hard for main topsail
no Obs Lat by act 55:20 Long 153:40 P M rather
more moderate but to rugged to boil yet or make sail
If this is not enough to make a man do something
that he had not ought to. I dont know what is
to have a whale in the blubber room a runing out
and the weather to boil him I suppose we have pumped
out 15 bbls to day 13:31

Bound South

Saturday September 11th 1852

Am strong gales from N.N.E. but rather more moderate than it has been for 4 days. at 7 set close reefed top sails and fore
XX sail and began to boil. Ship looking both sails under
Lat at Am 54:38 Long 155:25 W course by compass S.S.E.
P M the same. Saw nothing 1832

Sunday 12th

Am moderate wind from the Northward and cloudy weather employed in boiling Lat at M 53 Long by act 155—
P M the same Saw finbacks --- at midnight 1833
cooled down —

Monday 13th

Am moderate wind from the Westward. Ship heading to the South. employed in stowing down no Obs
Lat by act 52:40 Long 155= P M a moderate breeze from the S.W. Ship heading S E with all sail set
at 5 got all the cool oil down 1834

Tuesday 14th

Am strong breezes from the S W and thick weather steering S.E. Saw nothing Lat at M 51:20 N Long 153:20 W
P M the same or nearly so 1835

Wednesday 15th

Am strong breezes from the Southward and thick rainy weather Ship heading E.S.E. at 10 Am wind breezed on took in sail no Obs. Lat by act 50:30 Long 152:00
P M much the same at 4 moderated a little set double reefed fore top sail and main sail 1836

Thursday 16th

Am light wind from the Eastward Ship heading S at 5 shifted to S and breezed on to a gale took in all but storm sails No Obs Lat by act 49:52 Long 152:00
P M the same at 9 began to moderate at midnight calm
1837

Bound South

Friday September 17th 1852

Am calm with a hev heavy swell and thick raing weather
Lat at m 50:10 Long by act 152:20
P M a light breese from the N.W. and cloudy weather
steering S.E. by S. 13:38

Saturday 18th

Am calm and pleasant weather Lat at m 49:18 Long 150:10
P m a moderate breese from the Eastward Ship heading S.
with all sail set saw nothing 13:39

Sunday 19th

Am strong breeses from the S.E. and thick weather
Ship heading S.S.W. under double reefd topsails jibb and
courses. Lat 47:52 Long 151:20 W 13:40
P M the the Same

Monday 20th

Am strong wind from the S.E. Ship heading S.S.W.
under topsails jibb and courses. Lat 46:45 Long 152 by act
P M the Same at 5 double reefd the topsails at 7
took in jibb and main sail 13:41

Tuesday 21st

Am strong wind from the S.E. and thick raing
weather Ship heading S.W. no Obs.
P M more moderate at 10 calm 13:42

Wednesday 22nd

Am calm with a thick fog no Obs.
P M a moderate breese from S. Ship heading W.S.W.
at 10 wind breesed to a gale 13:43

Thursday 23d

Am strong gales from the Southward Ship heading
W.S.W. under close reefd main topsail and reefd foresail
weather thick and raing at 10 galed moderate Pm
calm 13:44

Friday September 24th 1852
A m moderate wind from the Northward and overcast
weather Steering S.S.E. no Obs
P M a brisk breese saw nothing 13.45

Saturday 25th
A m moderate wind from the Northward and fine weather
steering S.S.E. Lat at m 43:05 Long 155:50 W
P M calm at 4 a light breese Sprung up from the South
ship heading E.S.E. saw nothing at 10 tacked to 13.46
S.W.

Sunday 26th
A m Strong wind from the Southward and thick
rainy weather Ship heading W.S.W. under double reefed
top sails at 9 wind shifted to W. and cleared up
wore ship and steered S.E. with all sail set
Lat at m 42:50 Long 155:50. P.M. the same
13.47

Monday 27th
A m moderate wind from the Northward and fine weather
steering S.S.E. sent up fore T.G. yard and set stud sails
Lat at m 41:40 Long 155:30 P M wind moderate from
N steering S.E. 13.48

Tuesday 28th
A m brisk breeses from the N.E. steering S.E. by S.
with all sail set at 8 took in stud sails
Lat at m 39:50 Long by act 155:20
P.M. wind shifted to E.S.E. 13.49

Wednesday 29th
A m. strong breeses from the S.E. and thick weather
Ship heading S.S.W. Lat at m 38:06 Long 155:25
P M strong wind at 5 P M had a heavy squall split
the Jib double reefed the Main Sail 13.50
top sail

Thursday September 30th 1852

Am strong breeses from the S.E. Ship under double reefd topsails and courses at 7 Am had a very heavy squall from the S.S.E. Lat at m 37:05 Long 156:25 P. M. strong breeses as usual from the Southward 1351

Friday October 1st 1852

Am heavy gales from S.S.E. and Squally weather Ship under close reefd main top sail and reefd fore sail Lat at m 36:45 Long by act 157:10 W. P M the same at 1 took in fore sail at 3 calm at 4 light airs from the Westward with a very bad sea 1352

Saturday 2nd

Am light wind from the N.W. with a heavy swell — Steering S.S.E. with all sail out. Lat at m 36:18 N Long 157:05 P M a moderate brese from the Northward steering S.E. by E. saw nothing 1353

Sunday 3d

Am brisk wind from the Eastward and fine weather saw nothing Lat at m 34:45 N Long 157:10 W. P M wind moderate from S.E. Ship heading S.S.W. 1354

Monday 4th

Am brisk wind from the S.E. Ship heading S.S.W. with all sail set saw nothing Lat 33:20 N Long 158:15 W P M the same 1355

Tuesday 5th

Am moderate wind from S.E. Ship heading S.S.W. Lat at m 31:48 Long by chron 159:25 by Lunar 158 P M the same saw nothing 1356

Wednesday October 6th 1852

A m brisk breeses from E. S. E. Ship heading S. saw nothing
Lat at M 30:10 N Long by Chro 160:17 by Lunar 160:15 W.
P M the same finished repairing the Jibb 1357

Thursday 7th

A m strong winds from the S. E. Ship heading S. S. W.
at 2 A m put John Heederly in the rigging for using
abusive language to the officer of the deck at 3 a M tacked
to E. N. E. Lat at m 29:18 Long 169: west
P M the same saw nothing. Ship heading E N E with all
sail set 1358

Friday 8th

A m moderate breeses from the S. S. E. Ship heading E.
with all sail set saw nothing Lat 29:36 Long 158:40
P M the same — — — — 1359

Saturday 9th

A m light airs from S. S. E. and pleasant weather
Ship heading E. saw nothing Lat 29:44 N Long 157:00 W
P M calm mended the sails 14:00

Sunday 10th 27 mos out 1800 bbls

A m calm — — — — Lat 30 00 N Long 156:50 W
P M light airs from the N. W. Steering S. E. 14:01

Monday 11th

A m. moderate wind from the Northward and fair weather
Steering S. S. E. with all sail set. employed in
washing bone. Lat 29:50 Long 156:55 P M a brisk
breese from E. N. E. Saw nothing 14:02

Tuesday 12th

A m brisk trades Steering S. S. E. with all sail set
saw nothing Lat 27:50 Long 156:30 W 14:03
P M the same

Wednesday October 13th 1852

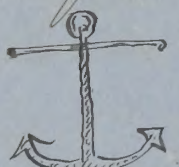
A m brisk Trades Steering S.S.E. with all sail set
Lat 24:58 N Long 156:20 W. P M much the same
at night a little Squally 14:04

Thursday 14th

A m strong Wind from N.E. Steering S.S.E.
at m saw the Land a head Island of Morotoi
dist 35 miles. P M the same at dark passed through
between Morotoi and Woahoo and Shortened Sail

Friday 15th

A m Strong Trades at 6 kept off for Woahoo
saw 2 Ships at 12 m passed the weather end of the
Island. P M the same at 1 anchored in 16 fathoms
wind blowing to strong to go in side. at 4 P M
went on Shore found lots of Letters and saw
several vineyard people So ends no more Journal
untill I get to Sea again



Sunday November 7th 1852 Sailed from Oahoo

AM Moderate winds from the Southward
and fine weather at 6 AM got under weigh
or rather the Pilot got the ship under weigh
and took her out of the harbor At all night
P M the same at 4 got on board. Set all sail
ship heading S wind E S E at ½ past 4 got
the Longitude (old chronometer new rate) Loosing
3" and 2 tenths daily: found her right as a book
Long by old Chro 157:51 ~~[illegible]~~ new 156:09 .. old Chro rate
to day 17' 38" 8/10 new Chro rate 44" 22"

Monday November 8th 1852

AM moderate winds from the S.E and fine weather
ship heading S.S.W. at 8 AM discovered two extra
hands on board that had stowed themselves away
17:38 8/10 between decks Viz. Edward Lewis of Tibbury and
3:2
17:42:00 Lewis P Washergh. Lat 21:30 N. Long by act 158:30. 17:38 8/10
3:02
17:42 0
P M weather some squally with rain and
tempest

Tuesday 9th

AM moderate and baffling with overcast weather employed
in fiting a boat for whaling. Lat at M 19:52
17:42
3:02
17:45:02/10 Long 158:40 W Rate 17:42
3:02
17:45:02/10 P M Some squally with
baffling winds

Wednesday 10th

AM Moderate baffling winds from the S.E.
17 45:2 Lat at M 18:38 N Long 158:20 W P M brisk winds
3 2/10
17:48 4/10 and squally weather. --- Ship heading to the South

Thursday 11th

AM brisk wind from the Eastward Ship heading SSE
Lat 16:42 Long 158:14 W P.M. strong breezes from
Eastward and ~~thickly~~ weather. at 7 double reefed top sails ship heading
S.S.E.

17 48 4/10
3 2
17:51 6/10.

Pocahontas

Friday November 12th 1852

17:51 4/10
3 4/10
17:54 8/10

A m brisk breeses from Eastward and some Squally
. Lat at my 14.55 Long 157:45 w
P M the same weather quite squally with rain

Saturday 13th

A m brisk breeses from the Eastward and Squally weather
3 2/10
17:58:00
Ship heading S.S.E. Lat 13:30 Long 157:35
P M the same. saw nothing at 8 double reefd topsails

Sunday 14th

A m brisk breeses from the Eastward and Squally
3.02
18:01 2/10
weather. Lat 11 52 N Long 157:30.
P M moderate at 7. Squally. wind shifted to S

Monday 15th

A m brisk breeses from the Eastward Ship heading
3.2
18:04:4/10
S.S.E. Lat 10:27 Long 157:10 W
P M the same weather some Squally

Tuesday 16th

A m strong breeses from the Eastward Ship heading
3 2
18:07 6/10
S.S.E. Lat 8.15 N. Long 156:10 W
P M the same double reefd top sails.

Wednesday 17th

A m strong breeses from the Eastward and Squally
3 2
18:10:8/10
weather Saw nothing Lat by act 6:40 N Long 156:40 W
P M moderate with Squally raining weather
Ship under double reefd top sails

Thursday 18th

A m moderate and baffling. with light squalls
3 2
18:14:0
Saw nothing Lat 4:30 Long 155:20 W.
P M weather quite squally with rain
at 11 double reefd the topsails

Bound South

Friday November 19th 1852

18:14"
3 3/10 Am Strong breses from the Southward and Squally
18:17" 2/10 weather Ship heading W.S.W. Lat 4:17 N Long 156:28
P M moderate wind from S by E Ship heading S W by W

Saturday 20th

Am moderate bafflingh breeses from the Southward
3:2 Ship on either tack. broke out and coopered some
18:20:4/10 oil Lat 3:50 N Long 156:40 W.
P M the Same

Sunday 21st

Am moderate breeses from the S.E. and some squally
3:2
18:23:6/10 Lat at M 2:55 N Long 141:40 W.
P M a moderate breese from E.S.E. ship heading S.S.E.
Saw a Ship to leward and one fin back to windward

Monday 22nd

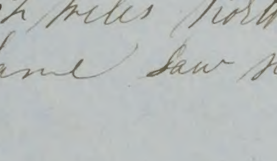
Am brisk breeses from the Eastward Ship heading
3:2
18:26 8/10 South with all sail set. Lat 52 miles north
Long 157:35 W. P M the same saw nothing

Tuesday 23d

Am brisk wind from the Eastward and fine weather
Ship heading S.S.E. with all sail set. saw nothing
3:2
18:30:0 Lat 1:15 S Long 157:15 W
P M the same

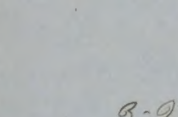
Wednesday 24th

3:2 Am a brisk wind from E.N.E. Ship heading S.E.
18:33 2/10 Lat 3:05 S Long 156:25 W
P M moderate put out a Starboard boat
at 5 P M steered S by E.



Thursday 25th

8
3:02
18:33 4/10 Am brisk Trades Steering S by E. a Ship in sight to
the windward. Lat 5:07 S Long by act 156:05 W



34: at M. Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales going to the windward
Sperm P M the same at 1 lowered for the whales at 5 Larboard
Whale boat struck at 7 got the whale to the ship - Capt Andrews
of Ship Sally Ann come on board and spent the evening

Pocahontas bound South in 1852

Friday November 26th 1852

18:33 4/10
3.2
18:36 6/10
Am strong Trades at 6 began to cut at 10 finished
Saw the Sally Ann and a Barque to windward
Lat at m 5:22 S Long 156.48 W
P M the same ship heading S by E. employed in
clearing up decks.

Saturday 27th

3.2
18:42 8/10
Am fresh breeses from the Eastward and fine weather
Ship heading S.S.E. at daylight began to boil
Saw nothing. Lat 7:05 S Long 156:40. W.
P M the same employed in boiling

Sunday 28th

Am fresh breeses from E.N.E. and fine weather
Ship heading S.E. employed in boiling saw a ship
3.2
18:46
to the windward at M finished boiling
Lat 8:04 S Long 155:45 W.
P M bery moderate and pleasant... whale made 30 bbls

Monday 29th

Am moderate breeses from the Eastward and
3.2
18:49 2/10
some squally saw nothing Lat 8:45 Long 155:
P M the same Ship heading S with all sail set
saw nothing.

Tuesday 30th

Am moderate breeses from the S.E. and squally
3.2
18:52 4/10
Weather with rain Lat 10:00 S Long 155:25 W
P M a moderate breese from the N.N.W. Stearing
S.E. b S. saw a Ship Steering South
last night had a bad dream one that frightend
Dream me some. and if it should prove true it would
grieve me very much

Pocahontas, Tilbury, bound to the South near Society Islands

Wednesday December 1st 1852

18:52:4
3:2
18:55:6/10 Am Moderate wind from the Northward. and some Squally. Steering S.E. Lat at m 11:00 Long by act 155 W
P M the Same Saw nothing

Thursday 2nd

3:2
18:58:8/10 Am moderate breeses from the N.W. Steering S.E. Saw nothing Lat 11:54 Long 154:30 W
P M moderate and baffling.

Friday 3d

3:2
19:02:0 Am baffling winds and Squally weather with some rain had Obs Lat by act 12:45 Long 154:35 W
P M the same very little wind from any way nothing to do but read Letters

Saturday 4th

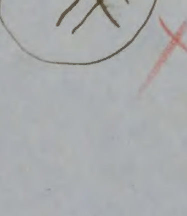
3:2
19:05:2/10 Am moderate breeses from the E.N.E. and fine weather Lat 13:43 Long 154:55 W
P M the Same in the evening reading Letters again and Scandolising the women

Sunday 5th

Am Moderate breeses from the Eastward Steering
☉—☾ S with all sail set saw nothing Lat 15:10 Sot in
3:2 Long by chron [illegible] by 155:27 by Lunar 154:56 W
19:08:4/10 P M Squally at 5 altered the course to S.W. by W.

Monday 6th

Am fresh breses from the Eastward and fine
3:2 weather at daylight luffed up to South
19:11:6/10 Saw nothing Lat 16:25 Long by act 156:40



P M the Same this evening had some very interesting conversation concerning the voyage. whaling &c

Parrays Island a Wooding

Tuesday December 7th 1852

19 11 6/10 3.2 19 14 8/10 Am brisk breeses from the Eastward and fine weather Steering S. Saw nothing Lat 18.34 S Long 158.00 W
PM the same.. at 10 tacked to N.E.

Wednesday 8th

3.2 19:18.0 Am brisk breeses from the Eastward at 1 tacked to S. at 5 saw the land ~~Island~~ Parrays Island bearing S. at 11 went on Shore Lat 20.10 S right by the Long 157:27. right by the Lands. Saw a Ship to leward PM the sapese at 6 returned on board with 60 bunches bananas and 200 fine apples.
intend to get wood tomorrow

Thursday 9th

3.2 19 21 2/10 Am moderate breeses laying off and on at Parrays Island. at 7 commenced taking off wood at 11 got off 8 boat loads P.M. the same at 5 got through grading at 6 made sail to the Southward ~~and set all sail~~

Friday 10th. 29 mos out to day

3.2 19.24.4/10 Am moderate breeses from the S.E. Ship heading S.S.W. Saw a brig to the leward bound N.
Lat 20.40. Long 157:50 P.M the same saw nothing
at 8 steered S.W.

2

Saturday 11th

3.2 19:27.6/10 Am moderate breeses from the Eastward Steering S.W till daylight then luffed up S. Saw a Ship to the leward steering W.N.W. Lat at M 21.40 S Long 158:36 W
P.M a brisk breese steering S by E. with all sail set
the Island of Mangea bearing N.E. at noon

Sunday 12th

3.2 19:30:8/10 Am brisk breeses from the Eastward Steering S by E. Lat 23:56 Long 158:38 W. by both Chronometers
new chronometers rate 57:42" accumilated
losing 15" and 4/10 daily. Since I left Honolulu

[91]

Long 158:19¾ by both Chronometers

Monday December 13th 1852

19:30'.8'
3.2
19:34'.0

The Longitude
is the same by both
Chronometers
I note this in order
to ascertain the new
chro rate

Am moderate breezes from the Eastward and fine weather Ship heading S.S.E. at 6 took in the Larboard boat to repair Lat 26:10 Long 158:20 by both chros.
P M nearly calm. employed on the boat at sunset saw a finback.

3.2
19'37":2/10

Tuesday 14th

Am light airs from the Northward Steering S.S.E. Saw nothing Lat 27:15 S Long by act 158:10 W
P M calm. finished mending the boat and put her on the cranes.

3.2
19:40" 4/10

Wednesday 15th

Am calm unbent the fore topsail to repair at 11 had some rain Lat 27:42 Long old 157:54 - new 157:52¾
P M a brisk breeze from the Northward and some squally employed in repairing fore topsail

3.2
19:43" 6/10

Thursday 16th

Am strong breezes from the Northward and thick rainy weather Steering S.E. no Obs Lat by act 29:40 S Long by act 157 W P M the same. fore top sail still unbent

3.2
19:46" 8/10

Friday 17th

Am. Strong breezes from the Northward and rainy weather Steering S.E. Lat 32:25 S Long by act 1540 W
P M more moderate saw nothing

3.2
19:50 0

Saturday 18th

Am moderate breezes from the S.W. and fine weather Steering S.E. finished repairing fore topsail and bent it Lat at m 34:30 S Long 153:00 W P M the same unbent repaired and bent mainsail at 6 luffed up E by E by the wind

Coopered the Oil between decks

Sunday December 19th 1852

19'50"
3.2
19.53 4/10 Am moderate breezes from the Southward Ship heading E.S.E
Lat 34.50 S Long 151:40 W P M much the same saw
nothing at 10 tacked to S.W.

Monday 20th

Am moderate breezes from S.S.E. Ship heading S.W.
3.2 saw nothing Lat 35:35 S Long 152 W
1956 4/10 P M the same Ship heading S.S.W.

Tuesday 21st

Am moderate breezes from S.E. Ship heading S.S.W
3.2 Commenced breaking out to cooper oil
19:59 6/10 Lat 26.20 Long by act 152:40 W
P M the same saw finbacks

12 Wednesday 22nd

Am calm —— employed in coopering between
3.2
20:02:8/10 decks Lat 36.46 S Long 153:35 W saw fin backs
P M the same saw nothing

13 Thursday 23d

Am calm employed in coopering ——
3.2
20:06:0 Lat 36 55 S Long 154 by act
Pm the same saw nothing

13 Friday 24th

Am calm employed in coopering at m finish
3.2 Lat 37:08 S Long 154:30 ——
20:09:2/10 P M the same cleared up and washed off
decks. Saw nothing

Saturday December 25th

20.09.2/10
3 2/10
20:12.4/10

Right Whales
Lat 38:20 Long 155

Well in the first place this is my berth day and the Thartyeth consequently I am an Old Basheler = well but how do yo feel on the strength of it about so so well how do you look I think about the same as usaall. it is Saturday night and my beard is rather Long. so I shall have to make some alowance. but I shall shave tomorrow and take a very severe look just to see if I look any diferent —— Am brisk breezes from the Westward steering S. saw finbacks Lat at m 38:02 S Long by act 154:50 W P M overcast weather steering S.E. at 4 P m fogy at 5 saw Right whales. luffed too and lowered two boats without success at 7 returnd and shortened sail ship heading S.

Sunday, 26th

3 2
20:15 9/10

Am very moderate and calm with thick spells saw nothing but a few finbacks —— Lat 38:18 S Long 154:16 W P M a moderate breeze from from the westward ship heading S. Saw Several finbacks

Monday 27th

3 2
20:18: 8/10

Am brisk breezes from the Northward and fine weather steering S.E. saw finbacks Lat at m 28:50 S Long by act 153:40. P M much the the same luffed to the wind at 4 P M saw Right whales and lowerd two boats without success at sunset boats returned took in sail for the night. several whales in sight

Tuesday 28th

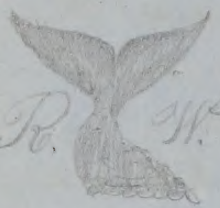
3 2
20:22.0

Am moderate breeses from the Westward Ship on either tack saw a ship to leward no whale in sight Lat 38:55 S Long 153:45 P M baffling wind with thick weather saw nothing

Wednesday December 29th 1852

20:22
3:2''
20:25 2/10

Am moderate breezes from the N.W. Ship heading N.N.E. Saw finbacks Lat 38:50 S Long 152:08 P.M a brisk breese at 4 Saw a gam of Right Whales at 5 lowerd larboard boat struck soon killed the whale at 7 got her to the Ship and commenced geting ready to cut. wind N.W.



Thursday 30th

3:2
20:28 4/10

Am strong gales from N.W. and thick rainy weather at 6 beared the whale off. at M more moderate and foggy Lat 2?10 S. Long East 152:00 P.M quite moderate at 4 got the whale along side and began to cut at 8 finished and set the watch

Friday December 31st

3:2
20:31 6/10

Am brisk wind from the N.N.W. and thick rainy weather Ship heading N.E. at 5 Am began to boil Lat 38:50 Long 151:40 W. P.M much the same at 1 Saw and lowered for a right whale waste boat struck at 3 the line got cut by an iron in his flooks at 4 boats returned

Saturday January 1st 1853

3:2
20:34 8/10

Am strong breeses from the N.W. and thick weather Ship heading N.N.E. at 3 began to rain wind shifted to N and blew up a gale cooled down the works took in fore sail and close reefd the main top sail at 11 Am wind shifted to S.W. and blew a little harder than ever with rain squalls. Lat 39:00 S Long 151:10 W P.M the same heavy gales from S.W. Ship heading N.W a very bad cross sea a running

Sunday January 2nd 1853

Am strong breezes from the N.W. Ship heading N.N.E.
20:34·8 3·2 20:38·0 at 4 began to boil again. Lat 38:20 S Long 150:45
P M the same Saw a small right whale but
did not lower for him at 5 finished boiling
at 7 wore ship to S.W. and took in sail for the night

Monday 3d

Am strong gales from the S.W. with a very heavy
swell at 6 commenced breaking out in the after
3·2 20·41 2/10 hold to stow oil Lat 38:22 S Long by act 150:45 W
P M quite moderate but still a heavy swell
Stowed # down at 7 finished stowing down. Ship heading S.S.E.
under short sail

Tuesday 4th

Am brisk breezes from the S.W. with a heavy swell
3·2 20:44·4/10 Ship on either tack. Saw nothing Lat
38:44 S Long 150:25 W P M quite moderate
Ship heading S.W.

Wednesday 5th

Am moderate breezes from the N.E. and fine
weather. Saw nothing Lat 38:58 S
3·2 20:47 9/10 Long 151:30 W P M the same Steering S.W.
unbent repaired and and bent main T G sail
at 7 altered the course to W.N.W.

Thursday 6th

Am moderate breeze from the Eastward.
and fine weather at daylight made sail and steered
S.W. unbent the main top sail to repair
Lat 39:05 Long 153:00 W
3·2 20:50 8/10 P M the same finished and bent main top
sail. at 8 double reefed the top sails and luffed
to the wind S.S.E.

Friday January 7th 1853

Am lisk breeses from the Eastward and fine weather
20:50:8 3:2 20:54:0 employed in repairing fore sail Saw one fin back
Lat 40:16 S Long 152:30 W
Pm the same at 5 saw a sail off the weather
quater steering to the Sward

Saturday 8th

Am moderate breese from the Northward steering E.
3:2 20:57:2/10 with all sail set saw nothing Lat at m 41:35 S
Long by act 151:10 W. PM calm until 8. then
a light breese from the Northward. Steering E.

Sunday 9th

3:2 21:00 4/10 Am moderate from the Northward and thick by spells
Lat 41.50 S Long 149:50 W
P M the same steering E.

Monday 10th

Am moderate breeses from the Northward with
thick weather steering E with all sail set
3:2 21:03 6/10 Lat 42:02 S Long by act 147:30 W
P M wind hauled to N.W.

Tuesday 11th

Am lisk breeses from the Westward and thick
3:2 21:06:8/10 weather steering E. with all sail set saw nothing
Lat by act 42:12 S Long 146:10 W
P M the same at 5 altered the course to S.E by E.

Wednesday 12th

Am strong wind from the Westward
3:2 21:10:0 Steering E by S E. weather thick by spells no Obs
Lat by act 43:20 Long 142:20 W tooke in the
waste boat. P. M the same wind W.S.W.
course E.S.E. For Cape Horn

Thursday January 13th 1853

21:10:0
3.2
21:13:2/10
☉ ☾

Am Strong wind and raining weather at 4 wind Shifted to S.S.E. double reefed top sails took in jibb and main Sail Lat 43:30 S Long by chron 138:41 by Lunar 139:02 W P M moderate from the S.E. Ship heading E.N.E. with all Sail Set at midnight calm

Friday 14th

3.2
21:16:4/10

Am a breese Sprang Oup from the Northward course E.S.E. Lat 43:46 S Long 137.00 W. P.M strong wind from N.N.W. with overcast weather Steering E.S.E. with all Sail Set at 8 took in main Sail and fore T.G Sail

Saturday 15

3.2
21:19:6/10

Am strong wind N.N.W. Steering E.S.E. Lat 45:30 Long 133:35 W. P M the Same Saw nothing

Sunday 16th

3.2
21:22:8/10

Am brisk breeses from the Northward and thick weather Steering E.S.E. with all Sail Set no Obs Lat by act 46:50 Long 130:00.
P.M the Same at 4 Set topmast Studding Sail

Monday 17th

3.2
21:26:0

Am strong breeses from the N.W. Steering E.S.E. no Obs Lat by act 48:10 S Long 126:30 W.
P M more moderate and foggy at midnight calm

Tuesday 18th

3.2
21:29:2/10

Am calm till 7 when a breese Sprang up from the Northward course E.S.E. Lat obs Mer 49:30 S Long by act 124:30 W
P.M a brisk breese from the N.N.W. and thick weather

Wednesday 19th

3.2
21:32:4/10

Am strong wind from the Westward Steering E.S.E. with all Sail Set Lat obs Mer 50:38 S Long 119:40 W P.M the Same

Thursday January 20th 1863

21:32:4
3:2
21:35:6/10 A m Strong Wind from the Westward Steering E.
Lat 51:02 S Long 115:00 W P M the same
at midnight more moderate

Friday 21st

A m strong wind from W. Steering E no Obs
3:2
21:38:8/10 Lat by act 51:30 S Long 111°.00 W
P M Strong gales from W.N.W. and thick weather
took in main T G Sail course E.

Saturday 22nd

3:2
21:42:0 A m Strong wind from the W.N.W. Steering E.
with all Sail Set Lat at m 51:50 S Long 106:10 W
P M thick weather strong gales from W.N.W.

Sunday 23rd

A m Strong gales from W Steering E. with all
3:2
21:45:2/10 sail set Lat at m 52:32 S Long 101:55 W
P M more moderate wind from N.W. to S.W.
with hail squalls.

Monday 24th

3:2
21:48:4/10 A m Strong Wind from West with squalls of hail
Lat at m 53:06 S Long 97:15 W.
P. M. the same. Steering E. had several hail squalls

Tuesday 25th

3:2
21:51:6/10 A m Strong Wind from N. W. with thick raing
weather. Steering E. no Obs Lat by act
53:38 S Long 93° W. P M the same
Saw nothing

Wednesday 26th

3:2
21:54:8/10 A m Strong breezes from the Westward and thick
weather. Steering E. no Obs Lat by act
54:12 S Long 88:20 W.

Thursday January 27th 1853.

21:54:8
3:2
21:58:0

Am moderate breeses from the Westward Steering S.E. thick weather. at 9 cleared up and wind increased
Lat at M 55:10 S Long 84:50 W
P M a brisk breese saw nothing

Friday 28th

3:2
22:01:2/10

Am brisk breeses from S.W. and fine weather Steering S.E. Lat at M 55:52 S Long 80:10 W
P M the same caught a porpoise. at 6 passed a Ship bound to the Westward merchantman
at 9 Squally. took in T.G.sails and studding sail
at midnight double reefed top sails wind S.S.W.

Saturday 29th

3:2
22:04:4/10

Am Strong wind from S.S.W. and Squally weather. Steering S.E. under double reefed top sails and courses. saw a ship bound W. Lat at M 56:30 S Long 75:00 W P M very moderate and pleasant. set all sail — at midnight wind N.E by E.

Sunday 30th

3:2
22:07:6/10

Am moderate breeses from the Eastward ship heading S.S.E. at 6 a brisk breese ——
Lat 57:25 S Long 72:22 W
P M a moderate breese saw a ship standing to the Northward at 6 tacked to N.N.E.

Monday 31st

3:2
22:10:8/10

Am very light airs from the westward
at 6 calm a ship in sight. at 11 a light breese from the Westward Lat 57:20 Long 71:50
P M a brisk breese from the Westward at 6 Squally. Steering S.E. by N

Tuesday February 1st 1853

3:2
22:14:0

Am moderate winds from the Westward with light Squalls at 8 altered the course to N.E. ——
Lat 57:15 Long 67:50 W P M very moderate till 8. then a brisk breese from W

Capt M Horne ts nett

Wednesday February 2nd 1853

22:14
3.2
22:17 2/10 A M wind from the N.E. and squally Saw 2 sails steering to the S.W. Lat at m 57:00 S Long 66:30 W
P M strong breeses from the N.E. Ship heading E.S.E. at 5 double reefd the top sails took in jib and main sail. weather squally and rainy

Thursday 3d

A M strong gales from the N.E. Ship heading E.S.E. under double reefd top sails and fore sail
3.2
22:20 4/10 at 9 wore ship to N.W. set main sail
Lat at m 57:30 S Long 65:30 W. P M wind increased at 2 took in main sail at 5 took in fore topsail and fore sail. close reefd the main top sail and wore ship to E.S.E.
at midnight a heavy gale from N.E.

Friday 4th

A M strong gales from N.E. Ship heading
3.2
22:23 6/10 E.S.E. under short sail weather thick and rainy
Lat by act 57:45 Long 65:00 W
P M rather more moderate at midnight wore ship to N.N.W.

Saturday 5th

3.2
22:26 8/10 A M moderate wind from the N.E. and thick weather ship heading N.N.W. Lat at m 57:30 S Long 64:40 W P M wind hauled to N.N.E. at 9 wore ship to the Eastward

Sunday 6th

A M brisk breeses from the Northward and
3.2
22:30.0 cloudy weather Ship heading E by N with all sail set. at 11 took in T.G. sails Lat by act 57:10 S Long 63:30 P M the same at 5 wind N.N.W. Ship heading N.E.

Monday, February 7th 1853

22:30:0
3:2
22:33:2

Am a brisk breese from the Northward and fine weather Ship heading E.N.E. with all sail set Lat at m 56:47 S Long 60:20 W. P M the same at 4 passed a Ship heading W.N.W. at 7 tacked to W.N.W.

Tuesday 8th

3:2
22:36:4/10

Am moderate breeses from the Westward course by compass N by E. Lat 56:20 S Long 59:00 W
P M the same saw finbacks at midnight wind hauled to N.N.W. Ship heading N.E.

Wednesday 9th

3:2
22:39:6/10

Am brisk breeses from the Northward Ships heading N.E. saw finbacks no obs Lat by acc 54:50 S Long 57:30.
P M wind the same with thick weather
at 9 took in T.G. sails, flying jib and gaff top sail.

Thursday 10th

3:2
22:42 8/10

Am strong breeses from the Northward Ship heading E.N.E. double reefed the top sails
Lat at m 53:44 Long 54:00 W P M a moderate breese with thick weather at 5 wore Ship to N.W.
at 11 calm

Friday, 11th

3:2
22:46:0

meet

Am.... at 1 a breese from the Southward course N.W. by N Lat 52:54 S Long 54:00 W
P M the same. saw a Ship steering N.E. and saw finbacks at midnight wind shifted to N.W.

Saturday 12th

3:2
22:49:2/10

Am strong breeses from N.N.W. and thick weather Ship heading N.E. under topsails jibb and courses. saw a brig to leeward steering N.E.
P M the same saw a larg Ship steering N.E.

22:49:2
3:2
22:52:4/10

Sunday February 13th 1853

Am Strong breeses from the S.W. Steering N.N.W. Lat at m 48:32 S Long 52:00 W Saw nothings P M moderate and pleasant saw finbacks

Monday, 14th

3:2
22:55:6/10
☉☾

Am strong breeses from the N.W. Ship heading N.N.E. Saw porpoises Lat at m 47:06 Long at 4oc by chro 51:14 W. by Lunar 50:48 W. P M a brisk breese saw 2 sails astern at 11 wind breesed on

Tuesday 15th

3:2
22:58:8/10

Am Strong wind from N.N.W. Ship heading N.E. under double reeft top sails and courses saw nothing Lat 45:48 S Long 48:50 W P M the same at 7 took in main sail at 11 took in fore TopSail

Wednesday 16th

3:2
23:02:0

Am Strong gales from N.W. Ship heading N.E. under Short Sail weather thick and rainy at 10 more moderate. No Obs Lat by act -44:50 S. Long 47:25 W. P M light airs from W.S.W. Saw a ship and fin backs at midnight calm

Thursday 17th

3:2
23:05:2/10

Am calm untill 5 when a breese Sprang up from N.E. course N.W. at 10 wind hauled to N.N.E. at 11 took in T.G. sails at m double reefed the topsails. No Obs — P M Strong breese from N to N.W. Ship on either tack weather thick and rainy

Friday February 18th 1853

23-05.2
3.2
23:08.4/10

Am brisk breeses from the N.N.W. and thick weath
Ship heading N.E. under double reefde topsails
jibb and courses, Lat at M 44:10 S Long 45:60 W
P M a moderate breese till 6 then baffling
and squally with heavy rain and tempest

Saturday 19th

3.2
23:11 6/10

Am brisk breeses from N.W. and thick weather
Ship heading N.N.E. under reefd topsails jibb and
courses. Lat 43:34 Long 46:00 W

{whale Feed}

P M the same thick fog saw a great
quantity of Right Whale feed

Sunday 20th

3.2
23:14.8/10

Am calm - Lat 42:25 S Long by acct 46:20 W
saw finbacks. P. M. wind very light and
baffling - saw finbacks,

Monday 21st

3.2
23:18:0

Am moderate breeses from the Southward got the
boats ready for whaling Lat 41:50 S Long 45:30 W
P M a fresh breese steering W.N.W. at 7 W. saw fin
backs.

Tuesday 22nd

3.2
23:21:2/10

Am moderate breeses from the Southward
Steering W. and W.N.W. saw nothing
Lat 41:08 S Long 47:20 W
P. M. wind from W.N.W. and squally weather
at 4 double reefde topsails saw finbacks.
Washingtons Birthday
at midnight strong gales took in main sail
and ford top sail

Wednesday February 23d 1853

23:21:2 A M Strong gales from the Westward
3.2 Ship heading N.N.W. under close reefd main top sail
23:24:4/10 at 8 sett fore sail Lat 39:42 S Long 47:10 W
P M more moderate Sett double reefed topsails
saw nothing

Thursday 24th

3.2 A M calm saw nothing —
23:27:6/10 Lat 39:38 S Long 46:50 W —
P M. wind baffling and squally saw —
nothing.

Friday 25th

3.2 A M. calm - - or nearly so - -
23:30:8/10 Lat 39:21 Long 47:30 W. P M a moderate
breese from the S. W. and pleasant weather
saw nothing at 9 P M heard whales around the
Ship.

Saturday 26th

A M brisk breeses from the S.E. and Squally
3.2 at 7 steered N.W. Lat 38:58 Long 48:12 W
23:34:0 P M a brisk breese from E.S.E. and fine weather
Steering N.N.W. at 7 wore Ship to S and took in
Sail — —

Sunday 27th

A M brisk breeses from E.S.E. and clear weather
3.2 at 10 passed a French Brig bound to
23:37:2/10 Havre de grace. Lat 39:00 Long 49:15
Steering S.W. with all sail sett since 7 A M
P M the same at dark took in sail —
wind very light from E.S.E.

Monday February 28th 1853

Am calm till 4 then a light breese from the W.N.W.
23:37:2 / 3:2 saw granpuses. at 8 got a lunar — at m Sun obscure
23:40.4/10 Lat by act 39:30 Long by chro 50:15 Lunar {48:48}
at 10 Am double reefd top sails —
☉☾ 118° P.M. Strong gales and squally at 4 took in
fore top sail and main spil. at 7 close reefd
main top sail. Ship heading S.S.E. wind S.W.

Tuesday March 1st 1853

Am strong wind from S.W. Ship heading S.S.E.
3.2 under short sail. Saw two sails one whaler
23:43.6/10 Lat 40° S Long 50:02 w at m wore ship to W.
P M more moderate at 3 spok Ship Richard
Mitchel of Nantucket 64 day saut a boiling got some
late papers and some corn

Wednesday 2nd

Am Calm till 9 then a moderate breese from
3.2 / 23:46.8/10 W.N.W. Ship heading S.W. The R M in sight
Lat at m 40 S Long by chro 50:08 —
☉☾ 90° by Lunar 48:34 w P M a brisk breese
at Sunset shortened sail Ship heading S.W.

Thursday 3d

3.2 Am. light airs from S.S.W. with some rain
23:50.0 Saw the R.M. Lat at m 40:32 Long 50:20
P M calm

Friday 4th

Am calm till 8 then a moderate breese from N.W
3.2 / 23.53 2/10 Saw the R.M. and another Sail —
Lat at m 40:45 S Long 49:40 w
P M light airs from the N.W. at sunset
took in T.G. sails

Saturday March 5th 1853

23:53:2 Am light airs from W.N.W. with hazy weather
3:2
23:56 4/10 Saw grampusses. Lat 41:16 Long 50:15 W
P M the same. Received 40 dollars of Jose Sylva
for safe keeping

Sunday 6th

Am Calm. till 9 Am when a breese sprang up
3.2 from S.E. course W.S.W. saw grampuses
23:59 6/10 Lat at M 41:36 Long 60:30 W.
P M a brisk breese from the E.N.E. steering
W.S.W. overcast weather at sunset took in sail
and luffed to the wind S.E.

Monday 7th

3.2 Am a brisk breese from the N.E. at daylight
24:02 8/10 made sail and steered W. Saw grampuses
Lat 41:45 S Long 51:20 W
P.M. wind baffling with light squalls
saw nothing 4 mos from Honolulu

Tuesday 8th

3.2 Am light airs from the southward
24:06:0 Lat 41:22 S Long 51:40 W
P M calm saw nothing
at 9 P M a breese from the N.W.

Wednesday 9th

Am strong wind from the westward
3.2
25:09:2/10 ship heading N under double reefd top sails
and courses at 9 took in main sail
and fore top sail. Lat 40:00 S Long 50:36 W
P M strong gales at 1 kept off N.E.b.E.
took in waist boat and turned up the
others

Thursday March 10th 1853

24:09.2
3.2
24:12.4/10

Am moderate wind from the Southward at 6 Am made sail and Steered N.W. saw nothing
Lat at m 38:34 S Long 48:20 W
P M very moderate and calm, with heavy swell at 8 a breese from the Northward Ship heading E.N.E.

Friday 11th

3.2
24:15.9/10

Am Strong breezes from N.N.W. Steering N.E. by E. Saw nothing took in main T.G. sail.
Lat 37:48 S Long 46:20 W – P M the same at dark double reefd the top sails

Saturday 12th

3.2
24:18.8/10

Am Strong wind from N.N.W. at 6 Am wind shifted to S.S.W. and blew strong for 3 hours at 10 cleared up and moderated
Lat 36:06 S Long 43:30 W
P M strong wind from the S.S.W. Steering N.E. by E.

Sunday 13th

3.2
24:22.0

Am brisk wind from the S.W. and fine weather Steering N.E. by E.
Lat 34:26 S Long 41:15 W
P M moderate wind hauled to the S.E.

Monday 14th

3.2
24:25.2/10

Am light airs from the S.E. and fine weather Steering N.E. by E. at 8 sent down main T.G mast and rigging Lat 33:33. Long 40:12 W
P M calm employed in making a new main T.G mast and fiting the rigging Saw nothing

Tuesday 15th

3.2
24:28.4/10

Am light breeses from the Eastward and overcast weather Ship heading N.N.E. at 10 wind breesed on some
Lat 32:45 S Long 40:26 W P M a strong breese from E.N.E. Ship heading N at dark double reefd top sails

Homeward in 1853

Wednesday March 16th 1853

24:18:4 A.M Strong wind from the N.N.E. Ship under
32
24:21 6/10 double reefd topsails at 1 wore ship to E
31 Lat 32:00 S Long 39:50 W P M the same
employed in repairing jibb

Thursday 17th

A.m Strong breeses from N.N.E. and Squally
32 weather Ship heading E. under double reefed
24:34 8/10 topsails and courses Lat 32:03 S Long 38:25 W
P M wind hauled to N W by N. Ship heading N E by E
finished and bent jibb and turned one reef
out of the topsails

Friday 18th

A.m fresh breeses from S.W. and Squally
weather sent up main T.G mast yard &c
32 No Obs Lat by act 30:55 Long 36:00 W
24:38 0 P M wind S ~~south~~ light squalls sent
up main Royal yard and set the sail
Saw a brig steering to the Eastward
course by compass N.E.

Saturday 19th

A.m Strong breeses from the Southward
32 Steering N.E. with all sail set saw nothing
24:41 2/10 Lat 28:36 S Long 35:45 W
P.M wind S.S.E took in stud sail and
main royal

Sunday 20th

32 A.m brisk Trades from S.E. Steering N.E.
24:44 4/10 with all sail set saw nothing
Lat 26:24 S Long 34:25 W
P M the same fine weather

Monday March 21st 1853

24 44:4
3.2
24:47 6/10

Am strong trades. Steering N E by E. Saw nothing Lat 24:12 S Long 32:45 W P M the same saw a Brig Standing to the S.W.
Weather cloudy and some squally

Tuesday 22nd

3.2
24:50 8/10

Am strong wind from E.N.E. and Squally weather Ship heading N.E. under double reef'd top sails no Obs Lat by act 22:45 Long 31:45 W
P M moderate and Squally with rain at 4 P.M. calm at 8 a light breese from the Eastward

Wednesday 23d

3.2
24:54.0

Am moderate wind from the westward and squally weather Lat 21:47 S Long 31:50 W
P m a moderate breese from the Southward and cloudy weather Steering E by N in order to Sight Trinedad at 6 saw a Sail to leward bound to the S.W.
at 8 wind hauled to the Eastward

Thursday 24th

2 0.50
new rate

Losing 2 1/10 daily

old 20:50
h m sec
1:06:16
losing 4 3/10 sec

Am very moderate and baffling at 6 saw the Land Island of Trinedad bearing N.E. by E. dist 55 miles and found my chronometer ~~made~~ the ship 4 miles to the west consequently the rate is to much so I have altered it and alow her 2 seconds and 1/10 daily new chronometer I find Losing 4 seconds daily since the 7th day of December her rate now is 1h 08m 16s Lat at M 21:07 S Long correct 30°.00 W
P M calm and pleasant

Friday 25th

2
8.52
4 9/10
106:20 3/10

2052
106:20 3/10

Am moderate breeses from the Northward Ship heading E N E with all sail out Trinidad in sight Lat at M 20:48 Long 29:15 1/4 old 29:13 1/2 new. P M a fresh breese saw Martin Vas Rocks at dark they bore N W. dist 15 miles

Saturday March 26th

Am brisk breeses from the Northward Ship heading
20:52 1 06:20 3/10 E N.E. at 5 tocked to N.W. Lat at 20:03 S
2 4 3
20:54 1:06:24 6/10 Long at 4 P.M. -- 29:~~4½~~ 29:03½
P.M the same Saw Trinidad to Leward

Sunday 27th

2 4.3
20:56 1:06:28 9/10 Am brisk breeses from the Northward Ship heading W.N.W. with all sail set saw a brig bound to the Northward and a Ship Steering S
Lat at m 19:10 S Long 30:30¾ 30:32½
P.M much the same at 5 tocked to E.N.E.

Monday 28th

Am light breeses from Northward at 5 tocked to
2 14.3
20:58 1:06:33 2/10 N.W. saw a Ship to leward
Lat 18:44 Long 31:05 W P.M Calm

Tuesday 29th

Am moderate breeses from N.N.E. Ship heading N.W. with all sail set saw 5 sails
2 4.3
21:00 1:06:37 5/10 all bound south Lat 18:15 S Long 31:30 W
P.M Calm Cleaned the bends

Wednesday 30th

Am very moderate and calm saw several sails
2 4 3/10
21:02 1:06:41 8/10 bound S Lat 17:46 S Long 31:37 W
P.M calm

Thursday 31st March

2 4.3
21:04 10646 1/10 Am moderate wind from E.N.E. Ship heading N. saw nothing Lat 16:54 Long in
by Lunar 31:13 W by Chro 31:55 W
☉—☾ 96°
P.M brisk trades from E. Steering Natt
at 6 Set Studing Sails

Friday April 1st 1853

21·04 1·06·46·1 Am moderated baffling wind with Squalls
2 4·3
21·06 1·06·50 4/10 Lat 15:01 Long 32·45 W
P M the Same saw nothing

Saturday 2nd

Am moderate breeses from E.N.E. Ship heading
2 4·4·9
21:08 1:06 54 7/10 N with all Sail Set Lat 13:50 S Long 33:05 W
P M a brisk breese from Eastward Ship heading N by E.

Sunday 3d

2 4·3
21·10 1:06·54·9·0 Am brisk breeses from E. Steering N N E with all
Sail Set Saw nothing Lat 11:22 S Long 33 04 W
P M the Same at 6 Set top Steeding Sail

Monday 4th

Am brisk Trades from E.S.E. Steering N.N.E.
Lat at m 9:05 S Long 32:40
2 4·3
21:12 107:03·3/10 P M the Same Steering N by E. with all Sail
Set saw nothing

Tuesday 5th

Am brisk Trades from E.S.E. Steering N by E
Saw 2 Sails Lat 6:53 S Long 33:15 W
2 4·3
21:14 1·07·07·6/10 P M the Same Steering N Set Lower
Steding Sail

Wednesday 6th

Am brisk Trades Steering N with all
Sail Set Saw nothing
2 4:3 Lat 4:35 S Long 33:33 W
21:16 1·07·11 9/10 P M the Same at 6 passed within
3 miles of the Roccas Shoke and
a bad looking place it is

Thursday April 7th 1858

21:16 1:07:11 9/10 Am brisk breeses from the Eastward and
2 4.3
21:18 1:07:16 2/10 Some Squally Saw nothing Lat 2:37 S
Long 134 30 W P M weather Squally and
wind baffling took in Studding Sails

Friday 8th

2 4.3 Am moderate breeses from the N.E. ship heading
21:20 1:07:20 5/10 N.N.W. Lat 1:26 S Long 35 30 W
P M the Same Saw nothing
weather Squally with much rain

Saturday 9th

Am moderate breeses from the N.E. and Squally
2 4.3 no Obs Lat by act 26 miles South Long 36:25 W
21:22 1:07:24 8/10 P M the Same Squally and Some raining

Sunday 10th

Am brisk breeses from N.E. with Squally
2 4.3 raining weather ship heading N.N.W.
21:24 1:07:29 1/10 Lat at M 20 miles North Long 37° W
P M the same weather Squally and raing

Monday 11th

2 4.3 Am brisk breeses from N.E. course by compass
21:26 1:07:33 4/10 N.N.W. Lat 2:20 North Long 37:40 W
P M the same Steering N.W by N.
wind E.N.E.

Joseph Dias Jr.

Lat 18 25
Long 36 25 whal
Shoal Lat 31 08
Long 49 40
Lat fro 5 90 7 S
Long from 109

Tuesday April 12th

21:26 1:07:33 4/10 Am strong Trades from E.N.E & N.E. Steering
2 4:3
21:28 1:07:37 7/10 N.W. by N at 8 Am took in main T G Sail
and flying Jibb Lat 4:22 N Long 39:40 W
P M the same Cloudy weather

Wednesday 13th

Am strong wind from N.E. steering N.W. by N
2 4:3
21:30 1:07:42:0 Lat 6:10 N Long 41:50 W Pm the same
wind N.E. by N. course N.W. by N

Thursday 14th

Am strong Trades from N.E. Steering N.W. by N
2 4:3
21:32 1:07:46 3/10 Lat 8:12 N Long 43:45 W
P.M. wind hauled more to the Eastward
weather cloudy with a light squall ocasionally

Friday 15th

Am brisk Trades from E. Steering
2 4:3
21:34 1:07:50 6/10 N.W. by N. Lat 10:34 N Long 45:42
P M the same at 4 set Studding sails

Saturday 16th

Am moderate breeses from N.E by E. Steering
2 4:3
21:36 1:07:54 9/10 N.W. by N with all sail set saw nothing
Lat 12:24 N Long 47:40 W
P M the same

Sunday 17th

Am moderate breezes from the N.E Steering
2 4:3
21:38 1:07:59 2/10 N.W. by N. with all sail set
Lat 14:00 N Long 49:40 W P.M the same
Saw nothing

Monday April 18th 1853

21.38 1.07 5.9.2
2 4.3
21:40 1:08:03 5/10

Am Moderate Trades from E. Steering N W by N
with all sail set Lat 15.30 N Long 51.15 W
P M the same

Tuesday 19th

2 4.3
21:42 1:08:07 8/10

Am Moderate Trades Steering N. W. by N
with all sail set Saw a sail bound to the
westward. and a little Gulf Weed
Lat 16.54 N Long 52.50 W
P. M the same Saw 2 sails steering to the
westward

Wednesday 20th

2 4.3
21:44 1:08:12 1/10

Am brisk Trades from E. Steering N. W. by N
Saw nothing Lat 18.42 Long 54.25 W
P M the same

Thursday 21st

2 4.3
21:46 1:08:16 4/10

Am brisk Trades from E. S. E. Steering N W by N
Saw nothing Lat 20:44 N Long 56.28 W
P M the same. employed in washing ship
to paint

Friday 22nd

2 4.3
21:48 1:08:20 7/10

Am brisk Trades from E. S. E. Steering N W by N
with all sail set Saw nothing
Lat 22:22 N Long 58:28 W
P M moderate and Cloudy

Saturday 23rd

2 4.3
21:50 1:08:25 0

Am brisk Trades from E. S. E. Steering
N. W. by N with all sail set Commenced
painting ship inside Lat 23.50 N
Long 60:00 W P M the same
saw 3 sails during the day all bound
to the N. E.

Sunday April 24th 1853

21:50 1:08:25:0
2 4.3
21:52 1:08:29 3/10 Am brisk breeses from E.S.E. Steering N.W.by N.
Lat 25:37 N Long 62:00 W
P.M wind S.E. cloudy weather, course same

Monday 25th

Am Strong breeses from the S.S.E. and thick
2 4.3 weather. sent down Fore T.G. mast saw 2 sails
21:54 1:08:33 6/10 Standing to the N.E. no Obs
Lat by act 27:30 N Long 63:50 W
P.M. weather thick and raining course N.N.W.

Tuesday 26th

Am brisk breeses from S.S.E. Steering N.N.W.
fine weather. sent up fore T.G. mast and yard
2 4.3 Lat 29:16 N Long 65:20 W.
21:56 1:08:37 9/10 P.M. fine weather employed in painting inside
saw a barque steering N.W. at 7 P.M altered
course to N.by W.

Wednesday 27th

Am moderate breezes from the Southward
Steering N.by W. with all sail set
2 4.3 Saw a sail Steering N.W. Lat 31:02 N
21:58 1:08:42 2/10 Long 66:02 W P.M the same wind
very light

Thursday 28th

Am moderate breeses from the Southward
Steering N.by W. Lat 32:38 N
2 4.3 Long 66:30 W. P.M. the same Steering
22:00 1:08:46 5/10 N.N.W. at 5 Pm spoke Schr. Elliott
Thomas. of Provincetown. 9 days from Boston
bound to Jocquimal.—

Friday April 29th 1853 Near home

A m very moderate and baffling unbent
22:00 1:08 46.5 the fore topsail to repair and commenced
2 4.3
22:02 1:08 50.8/10 painting Ship out Side Lat. 33:58 Long 67:15
P. M calm at 5 bent fore Top sail at 6 a light
breese from N. by E. Ship heading N.W. by W.

Saturday 30th

A m brisk breeses from the Northward
2 4.3
22:04 1:08:55 1/10 Ship heading N.N.W. with all sail set saw
several sails bound various ways
Lat 33:56 N Long 68:42 W
P M the same at 2 passed a long ship
called the Elizabeth of Greenock
bound to the Northward

Sunday May 1st 1853

A m strong breezes from the N.E.
2 4 3
22:06 1:08:59 4/10 Ship heading N.W. by N. Saw 2 Ships and
a Schooner At 11 am double reefed
top sails. Lat 35:22 N Long 70:52 W
P. M. Strong wind and a little cool
and by appearances we are in the edge of the
G Stream.

Monday 2nd

A m Strong wind from the Northward
2 4.3
22:08 1:09:03 7/10 with strong flaws. Ship heading N.W. by W
Lat 36:34 N Long 72:30
P M very moderate and after 2 P m
very Smooth. Set all Sail Ship heading
N.N.W. Saw a barque Steering E by N.

Tuesday May 3d. 1853

22:08 1:09:03.7 Am very light airs and calm. at 8 a breese
22:10 (2) 1:09:08 (4.3) 0 from the Eastward. course N.E. by N. saw several
sails steering various ways
Lat 37:08 Long 72.33 W. P.M a moderate
breeses from E.S. Steering S with all sail set
saw Several sails.

Wednesday, 4th

22:12 (2) 1:09:12.3 (4.3) Am moderate wind from the S.W. and fine
weather. Steering N.N.E. with all sail set
saw 2 sails Lat 38:52 Long 71:28 W
P.M very moderate and calm
Block Island bearing N¼ W dist about 140 miles

Thursday 5th

Am moderate breeses from the Southward
Steering N by E. saw Several sails
Lat 40:14 N Long 71:30 W
22:14 (2) 1:09:16 (4.3) 6/10 P M moderate and cloudy at 6 went
on board Schooner S.W. Dodge Chase
of Newburyport, bound through the Vineyard
Sound at 6 sounded and found bottom
at 35 fathoms, Sand with blk Specks
at dark took in Studing sails
at 11 P.M thick and raining

Friday 6th May

Am Strong wind and thick raing
weather from N.E. at 1 luffed too
sounded several times in from 35 to 20 fathoms
at 6 Am saw Land and Block Island
bearing N.W. by W. dist 8 miles
at 7 double reefed the Topsails at 9
tacked ship point Judith N.E. pr comp
Saw several sails. at 12 m a block
Island boat Spoke us, P.M the same
at 8½ Pm wore ship to N.W. by N. no mans
Land bearing N.E dist 3 miles 11 fathoms
water at dark saw Gayhead

at 9 Saw Cutterhunk Light and Relieve
the Light boat ship heading in for Seconet

have been fast to 31 whales up to the 28th of July

Wednesday July 25th 1855

A.M. fresh breeses from the S.W. and thick
Lat 43.40s. } weather at m. Saw whales to the windward
Long 136.00 } P.M. strong breeses from S.W. and clear
at 2 lowered for whales but couldent strike
Whale } them. Saw the land and 2 ships during the day

Thursday 26th

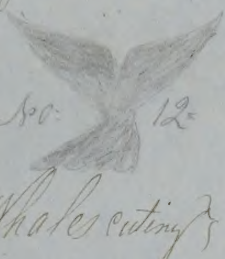
Lat 43.44 } A.M. strong breeses from the S.W. and
Long 135.58 } overcast weather saw a whale to the windward
Ref boat } P.M. strong gales. Saw the Land and a ship
to day commenced repairing a boat at 4 took
Saw whale } in fore sail and fore top sail

Friday 27th

A.M. moderate breeses from the S.W. and
Lat 43.38 } fine weather, Saw the Land, and three ships
one a boiling. P.M. the same saw 2 whales
Saw whales } to the windward but did not lower – at dark
Ref boat } went on board ship New England of New
London. boiling her second whale

Saturday 28th

A.M. very moderate and calm. 2 ships in sight
Lat 43.30 } at 7 saw and lowered for whales but couldent
Long 135.30 } strike them, at 10 lowered again at ½ past 11 L
boat struck. at m turned the whale up
P.M. the same at 2 got the whale to the ship



No. 12

at 3 began to cut at 6 finished and lowered one
boat for another whale, but couldent get near him
Whales cuting } Land in sight dist 15 miles, and 2 ships

Sunday 29th

Lat 43.31 } A.M. very moderate and calm and thick fog
at m. fog let up saw 2 ships & a cutter
P.M. a moderate breese from the Southward and
Whale } overcast weather at 3 saw and lowered for whale
188 days out } at 6 boat returned without success. at 7 calm
from Talcahuano } 4 ships in sight. Saw several whales

Journal continued on loose paper –

Japan Sea

Saturday July 21st 1855

A.M. moderate breeze from the S.W. and thick
No Obs} weather at 9 began to boil at 11 saw and lowered
Boiling} for whales. but couldent strike them. at 1 boats return
Whales} P.M. the same at 5 lowered for more whales
at dark boats returned without success,
saw the Ship Seine. at 10 having cooled down

Sunday 22nd

A.M. Strong breeze from the N.E. and thick weather
Lat 43:40N} at 5 Started the works again saw 3 whales to
Long 135:50E} the windward and the Seine
P.M. moderate and thick weather at 4 saw and
Boiling} lowered for whales. but couldent strike them at 7
Whales} boat returned. at 8 thick fog employed in boil
saw the Land to the westward at 2 P.M.

Monday 23d

A.M. moderate breeses from the S.W. and thick
No Obs} weather at 6 finished boiling at 8 saw and lowere
finished boiling} for whales. at 9 waste boat got slightly fast.
at 11 lowered for more whales at 11½ waste boat struc
Whales lost Lines 825} and got capsized. Shortly after Larboard boat stru
got boat Stove &c} and got Stove. had one man hurt some, but think
and sunk the whale} nothing dangerous. at 1 thick fog. at 2 sunk the whale
with 6 Irons and 825 fathoms of Line at ½ past 2
Stowing down} boats got aboard. concluded we had done enough in the
whaling Line so we went to Stowing down saw the
Sunk} Seine and another Ship a whaling. at 7 wind mode
from the S.W. and thick weather

Tuesday 24th

A.M. moderate breeses from the S.W. and
Lat 43:30} thick weather employed in Stowing down
Stowing down} at 7 Capt Londra came on board and staped
a short time at 10 finished Stowing down
Land Ho} P.M. the same at 5 lit up a little saw the
Land bearing from W.S.W. to S.

Japan Sea

Sunday July 15th 1855

No Obs } A.M. Strong winds from the S.W. and thick rainy
weather Ship on either tack Saw nothing
P.M. more moderate but still thick

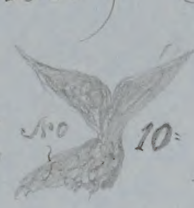
Monday 16th

Lat 44:08N Long 136:40E } A.M. moderate breeses from the Southward and
thick weather Ship on either tack saw nothing
P.M. the same

Tuesday 17th

Lat 43:55 Long 136:30 } A.M. very moderate and calm with thick weather
at 10 a light breese sprang up from the Northward
P.M. a moderate breese Steering S.S.W. at 4 saw
a whale and lowered at 5 Larboard boat struck
at 7 got the whale to the ship weather thick
saw two more whales just at night

Whale No 10



Wednesday 18th

No Obs }

Cutting }

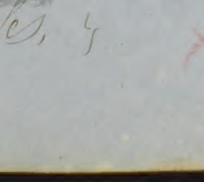
A.M. brisk breeses from the Northward and
thick weather at 1/2 past 4 began to cut at 8 finished
saw fin backs. P.M. moderate breeses and clear
weather Steering from S.E. to W. Saw nothing
at 7 a light breese from the NWestward

Thursday 19th

Lat 43:16 Long 136:10 } Boiling Whales } A.M. calm at 5 began to boil at 8 a moderate
breese from the S.W. P.M. a brisk breese from
the S.W. at 4 saw and lowered for a whale
but couldent strike him saw several more whales
at dark spoke Ship Seine and Omega

Friday 20th

Lat 43:35 Long 136:00 } finished boiling } A.M. Strong breese from the S.W. and thick
weather at 8 saw whales lowered for whales but
couldent strike them at 10 boat returned
at 11 lowered for another whale one boat
P.M. the same at 2 waste boat struck a whale
in a thick fog but Providence smiled on us and
at 3 got him to the ship at 1/2 past 4 began to cut
at 1/2 past 8 finished. Saw several whales during the day
and night



No 11

Whales, 4

Japan Sea

Monday July 9th 1855

Lat 43:55N } Long 136:32E } A.M. Strong winds and thick rainy weather at 7 a gale from the N.E. and thick weather saw a Ship. at M more moderate.

Boiling } P.M. Very moderate and calm at 1 began to boil. Saw a Ship and the Land.

Tuesday 10th

No Obs } Boiling } A.M. moderate winds from all quarters. and thick fogg employed in boiling saw nothing P.M. the Same at 4 finished boiling at 8 ca

Wednesday 11th

Lat 43:43 } Long 136:38 } Saw a whale } A.M. Very moderate and calm at 11 saw a whale going quick to the Southward. P.M. the Same saw 2 Ships one a boiling at 8 calm

Thursday 12th

Lat 43:44 } Long 136:52 } Saw whale } A.M. calm 2 Ships in sight one a boiling P.M. a moderate breese from the Southward Spoke Ship Sabeus 10 whales Coraolanus 6 whales boi and Omega 8 whales and saw another Ship to the Nor at 6 saw 3 whales to the windward.

Friday 13th

Lat 43:51 } Whales } A.M. Strong breeses from S.S.W. and overcast weather saw 2 whales and lowered for them but couldent strike them P.M. the Same Steering W.N.W. at 4 saw the Land at 6 wore Ship 2½ miles from it. at dar foggy during the afternoon saw several finbacks.

Saturday 14th

No Obs } A.M. brisk breeses from the S.W. and overcast weather Steering N.E. Saw 3 Ships one a boiling P.M. the Same Steering N.W. at 6 wore Ship to the S.S.E. within 4 miles of the Land

Japan Sea

Thursday July 5th 1855.

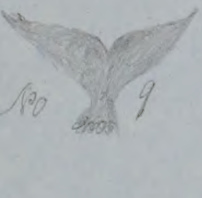
Lat 43:03 } Lon 136:50 } Saw a whale } A.M. brisk breezes from the S.W. at 6 saw a whale but did not lower. Saw a ship to the Northward P.M. moderate at 6 spoke ship Seine Landra 5 whales.

Friday 6th

Lat 43:25 } Long 136:18 } Whale } A.M. light breeses from the S.W. at 7 saw a whale going quick to the S.E. at 11 calm P.M. a moderate breese from the S.W. and fine weather at 4 saw and lowered for 2 whales but they were going to quick to the S.W. saw the Land to the N.W.

Saturday 7th

Lat 43:53 } Long 136:52 } A.M. moderate breese from the N.W. and fine weather Lands in sight at 6 saw whales going to the Northward at 10 lowered the boats two ships in sight. P.M. the same at 2 Starboard boat struck a whale. killed him and he did not sink but suppose it was on acount of his being so small at 6 got the whale to the ship at ½ past 5 began to cut at 8 finished fine weather with a moderate breese from the W.S.W.


No 9

Sunday 8th

Lat 43:51 } Long 136:40 } Whales } Struck and cut in the night } A.M. moderate breeses from the Southward and fine weather, lands and one ship in sight at 6 saw and lowered for whales but couldent strike them at 7 boats returned P.M. wind from the Eastward at ½ past 5 saw and lowered for whales at 6 Larboard boat struck set the whale to spouting thick blood with the bomb lance but couldent stop him at ½ past 9 P.M. cut from him and came on board. wind E. weather overcast with small rain.

Japan Sea

Friday June 29th 1855

Lat 42:52 } A.M. Moderate breezes from the N.E. and thick
Long 136:44E } fog employed in boiling P.M. the same
Boiling }

Saturday 30th

Lat 43:04 } A.M. Moderate breezes from the Southward
Long 136.12 } at 6 finished boiling at 8 saw whales at 9 lowered
finished boiling } the boats. P.M. the same at 2 waste boat struck
at 1/2 past 6 got the whale to the Ship a small one
at 7 began to cut at 9 finished saw the Land
whales } and Six Ships during the day and five whales

Sunday July 1st 1855

A.M. Moderate breeze from the S.W. and fine
Lat 43:08 } weather five Ships in sight at 10 saw and lowered
Long 136:14 } for whales. at 11 wind shifted to N.E. and breezed
up fast. at 1/2 past 11 boat returned double reefd
Whales } the Top sails took in Jibb and courses.
P.M. Strong gales. Saw 2 Ships

Monday 2nd

Lat 43:03 } A.M. Strong gales from the Eastward and clear
Long 136:08 } weather employed in Stowing down. saw two Ships
P.M. Moderate saw nothing at 6 finished stowing
Stowing down } down

Tuesday 3d

A.M. Moderate breezes from the Southward and
Lat 43:08 } fine weather at 7 began to boil. took in Larboard
Long 136:12 } boat to repair. P.M. the same at 3 saw
and lowered for whales but could not strike
Whales } Repd } them fast gaft the Larboard boat at 7 boat returned
Boiling } Boat } saw 4 whales during the day and one Ship

Wednesday 4th

A.M. Fresh breezes from the S.W. and overcast
No Obs } weather at 6 finished boiling. Saw 2 Ships one
a cutting at 9 saw and lowered for a whale
Whale } but couldent strike him. at 11 thick fog boat return
P.M. Strong winds and thick weather

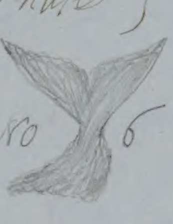
Japan Sea

Sunday June 24th 1855

A.M. moderate breezes from the Eastward
Lat 42:48N Long 135:50E at 8 saw and lowered for a whale but couldent
strike him saw the Hohomok take a whale
P.M. the same at 8 calm 8 ships in sight
Whales 4 a boiling

Monday 26th

A.M. Calm saw several whales and ships and
Lat 43:00 Long 136:04 saw one ship take a whale
P.M. a moderate breese from the S.W. and fine
weather at 2 lowered Larboard boat for a whale
Whales and struck him at 3 turned him up after
geting 2 boats slightly stove at 1/2 past 4 began
to cut at 10 finished and set the watch


No 6

Tuesday 26th

A.M. moderate breezes from the S.W. and thick
Lat 42:58 Long 136:18 by spells at 9 saw and lowered for a whale but
couldent strike him saw several ships
P.M. a strong breese at 1 lowered for 2 whales
Whales at 2 Starboard boat struck at 3 got the whale to
the ship and began to cut at 6 finished quick
work at 7 strong winds from the S.W. and
thick weather took in all sail but double reefed
main tops sail

No 7

Wednesday 27th

No Oks; A.M. strong breeses from the S.W. and thick
Boiling fog at 6 began to boil at M moderate
Repairing boats P.M. moderate breeses from S.W. to S.E. and
thick weather saw one ship and a whale of same
kind at 8 calm at 10 a little rainy

Thursday 28th

No Oks; A.M. brisk winds from the N.E. and thick
Boiling fog employed in boiling saw nothing
P.M. the same

Japan Sea

Tuesday June 19th 1855

Lat 42:20N }
Long 133:55E }
A. Whale }

A.M. Calm untill 7 then a brisk breese from the Westward at 9 saw a whale and lowered but couldent get near him. at m. boat returned P.M. a strong breese steering N.E. .E. and S.E. Saw 2 ships to the southward at dark luffed to the wind S.

Wednesday 20th

Lat 41:22 }
Long 135:20 }

A.M. Moderate breeses from the S.W. at 5 steered E saw nothing
P.M. Very moderate and calm at 7 a light breese from the eastward

Thursday 21th

Lat 41:36 }
Long 135:15 }
A whale }

A.M. Calm. saw nothing P.M. the same at 6 saw a whale and lowered for him but couldent get near him.

Friday 22nd

Lat 42:26 }
Long 135:35 }
Whales }

A.M. Moderate breeses from S.W. and fine weather at 10 saw a ship a whaling
P.M. the same at 2 saw and lowered for a whale but couldent strike him at 4 lowered for another with no better luck saw 5 ships during the day one a boiling and saw one take a whale alongside. at dark shortened sail

Saturday 23d

Lat 42:30 }
Long 134:57 }
Whales }

A.M. Moderate breeses from the Westward and fogy at 11 cleared up
P.M. a brisk breese from the westward saw 6 ships. at 6 saw and lowered for a whale but couldent strike him. at 8 spoke ship Havan

Japan Sea hard times

Wednesday June 13th 1855

No Obs} A.M. moderate breezes from the Southward and thick fog saw nothing
P.M. the same at 2 lit up at 4 shut in again at sunset quite clear saw nothing

Thursday 14th

No Obs} A.m. Calm and thick fog. saw nothing
P.m. thick until 4. then a breese sprong up from the Eastward at 8 a strong breese freshened and thick weather

Friday 15th

Lat 41 22N} Long 133:18E} A.M. Strong breeses from the Eastward at 9 Spoke Ship Omega a boiling 4th whale
P.m. more moderate saw a fin back and the O.

Saturday 16th

Lat 41:52} Long 133:12} A.M. very moderate and calm 5 Ships in sight saw one of them take a whale alongside. and saw finbacks
P.M. Calm. saw fin backs and five ships

Sunday 17th

Lat 42:02} Long 133:08} A.m Calm 5 Ships in sight. at 8 a moderate breese from the Eastward and overcast weather saw 2 finbacks. P.M. the same Ship on either tack with all sail set.

Monday 18th

Lat 42:32N} Long 133:25E} Whales} A.M. Strong breeses from the Eastward and overcast weather Ship on either tack at 5 saw the land. at 8 tacked to the S.E. land 5 miles off. saw several finbacks. P.M. much the same at 2 saw 2 whales Cow & calf. at 3 lowered at 6 got near enough to shoot the Calf. at 8 boats returned one Ship in sight to the windward

Longitude Right by the Land has been 40 miles to the East

Japan Sea

Friday June 8th 1855

A.M. fresh breeses from the Southward
and overcast weather saw nothing
Lat 40:32 } P.M. the same at 2 saw a whale and
lowered one boat but couldent strike him
Whales } at 5 spoke Ship Navigator Fisher 7 mos out
1 whale

Saturday 9th

A.M. moderate breeses from the Eastward
Lat 40:20 N } and overcast weather. saw finbacks and tho.b.
Long 132:30 E } P.M. much the same at 4 shut in fog
40 miles W. at dark took in sail ship heading W.N.W.

Sunday 10th

A.M. Calm and thick fog. at 10 a moderate
Lat at m— breese from S.W.
Lat 40:44 } P.M. a brisk breese from S.S.W. at 1 fog lit up
Long 130:35 } saw the Land bearing W.S.W. to N.W. dist 55 miles
and saw 3 ships and finbacks. I find by the Land
Land Ho } that the Chronometer has been loosing 4 seconds per
day since she was last rated which is 66 days
and consequently I shall alow her that hereafter
at 5 P.M. kept off N. at 7 saw a Right Whale
Saw a Scrag } very small one. at dark took in sail ship
heading S.E. by S. wind S.W. Land bearing from N
to N.N.W. nearest Land dist 20 miles

Monday 11th

A.M. fresh breeses from the S.W. at 8 calm
Lat 41:10 } Land in sight saw finbacks.
Long 130:32 } P.M. a moderate breese from the N.E. saw a Carca
and finbacks at 8 took in sail wind N. ship head
Carcas } - - E.N.E.

Tuesday 12th

A.M. light airs from the Northward and foggy
No Obs } at 6 saw a Ship a cutting a whale at
8 shut in thick fog at 10 calm
Saw a Ship Cuting } P.M. light airs from the Southward and
thick fog

Japan Sea

Saturday June 2nd 1855

Lat 40:20 } A.M. moderate breeses from the S.E. and overcast
Lon 132:04 } weather Saw 3 Ships and a whale
Saw whales } P.M. the same saw a whale and the Franklins boats after him

Sunday 3d

No Obs } A.M. strong gales from S.E. and thick rainy weather Saw nothing
P.M. moderating and wind hauling to the S.W. at 6 fog let up saw a Ship to the windward

Monday 4th

Lat 40:32 } A.M. moderate breeses from the Southward
Long 132:08 } and overcast weather at 6 saw and lowered for a whale at 7 boat returned at 8 lowered again at 10 boat returned at 12 past 11 lowered
Whales } again for two whales P.M. the same at 2 boats returned at 5 spoke Ship Adaline Gibbs 2 whales. Saw 5 ships besides and whales

Tuesday 5th

Lat 40:25 } A.M. calm 3 Ships in sight saw finbacks
Long 132:25 } P.M. a moderate breeze from the Southward at dark gamed with Ship Omega Franklin and A Gibbs. Saw 3 more Ships to the leeward

Wednesday 6th

Lat 40:08 } A.M. moderate breeses from the S.W. and overcast
Long 132:20 } weather Saw the Omega and Franklin
P.M. the same Steering various course but saw no whales at sunset saw the A Gibbs to the Northward.

Thursday 7th

No Obs } A.M. brisk breese from the westward and rainy weather Saw nothing
P.M. the same wind hauled to the N.E. and breesed up at 7 a moderate gale from E. and thick weather

Japan Sea

Monday May 28th 1855

Lat 40:02 N }
Long 132:40 E }
Boiling }

A.M. fresh breeses from the Southward and thick weather at M. wind N.W.
P.M. light airs from the Southward at 4 [illegible] let up saw 2 ships and fin backs. at 9 finished boiling

Tuesday 29th

Lat 40:18 }
Long 132:34 }
Whale struck and parted Line }

A.M. light airs from the S.W. and thick weather saw 3 ships and fin backs.
P.M. very moderate at 2 saw and lowered for whales Larboard boat struck and line parted chased the whale till sunset and came onboard 5 ships in sight. at 8 a light breese from S.

Wednesday 30th

Lat 40:15 }
Long 132:12 }
Whales }
Noise }

A.M. moderate breeses from the Southward and overcast weather 3 ships in sight at 9 saw and lowered for a whale but couldent strike him at 10 boats returned P.M. The same at 2 lowered for another whale two boats undertook to go to him but neither one made out. at 2 returned adopted a new made for whaling for the future at 5 lowered for more whales at 8 boats returned and took in sail wind S.S.E.

Thursday 31st

Lat 40:06 }
Long 132:32 }
Whale }
Stowing down }

A.M. moderate breeses from the Southward and fine weather at 6 saw and lowered for whales at 17 the boat returned at 7 began to break out to stow oil, saw 3 ships
P.M. the same spoke ship Seine Landra 2 whales at 2 lowered for another whale. at 4 lowered for another but couldent strike them at 8 finished stowing down

Friday June 1st 1855

Lat 40:08 N }
Long 132:15 E }
Whale }
painted Starboard Boat }

A.M. light airs from the Southward and calm at 7 saw and lowered for a whale, at 10 lowered again P.M. calm at 2 lowered for more whales got near enough to drift at dark. at 8 boat returned wind S.E. [illegible] very light

Wednesday May 23rd 1855

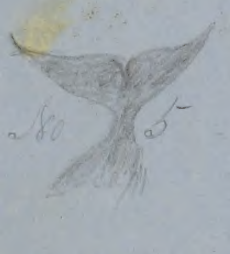
No Oil } A.m. moderate breezes from the N.E. and overcast
whales } weather, at 6 saw whales and lowered at 7 shut
in thick fog. boats returned,
fitting a new } P.m. nearly calm and thick fog. at 4 lit up
Boat } a little saw and lowered for whales but couldn't
get near them. at dark boats returned. wind
W.N.W. light. a ship in sight

Thursday 24th

A.m. very moderate and thick weather at 8 fog
Lat 39:56 } lit up saw and lowered for whales. saw 3 ships
Long 132:20 } at 9 a.m. boats returned without success.
P.m. calm. at 1 lowered for more whales. at 5
whales } waste boat went on to one and the Boatsteerer
Missed } missed him fair . put out a new S boat
at 8 a moderate breeze from the Westward

Friday 25th

A.m. moderate breezes from the westward at
Lat 40:05 } 6 saw and lowered for whales at 7 Larboard
Long 132:28 } boat struck. at ½ past 8 got him to the ship
whales } at 9 began to cut. Ship C.E. Mason in sight
P.m. very moderate at 1 finished cutting
at 6 went on board the C.E. Mason and spent
the evening. at 10 light winds from the Southward
and overcast weather


No 5

Saturday 26th

No Oil } A.m. strong winds from the Southward and
thick rainy weather C.E. Mason in sight
saw whales } P.m. more moderate and foggy at 6 saw 2 R
whales.

Sunday 27th

Lat 40:02 } A.m. fresh breezes from the Northward at 5 moderate
Long 132:42 } and foggy. began to boil
P.m. strong breezes from the Southward and
Boiling } overcast weather 4 ships in sight at 6 saw
and lowered for whales but couldn't strike
whale } at 7 returned

Friday May 18th 1855

Lat 40:00S} A.M. brisk breese from the Westward saw
Long 130:44E) fin backs. and two Sails at 6 finished boiling
P.M. very moderate from the Southward
at 2 Spoke Ship Rambler Willis of N Bedford
1 whale

Saturday 19th

A.M. brisk breeses from the Southward and
Lat 39:34} overcast weather 2 Ships in sight at 6 saw and
Long 132-00) lowered for whales at 8 Larboard boat struck
held on a few minutes and drew poor chance
Whales} P.M. the same at 5 lowered for an other whale
but couldent get near him

Sunday 20th

A.M. very moderate and calm at 6 saw and
Lat 39.34} lowered for whales at 8 returned without success
Long 132-44) at 9 a moderate breese from the Eastward
P.M. light airs from the Eastward and overcast
Whales} weather saw and lowered for two whales but couldent
catch them at 8 went onboard the Hobomak
had just taken her 5th whale alongside. Stoped till
10 oclock

Monday 21st

A.M. moderate breeses from the Eastward and
No Obs}------ thick haizy weather at 8 squally took in sail
Lat 39:20}------ saw 2 Ships P.M. Strong breeses from the E.t
and thick and raining at 7 a gale

Tuesday 22nd

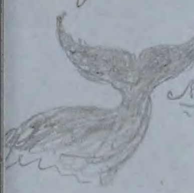
A.M. Strong breeze from the N.E. and
Lat 40:00S} overcast weather and thick by spells saw finbacks
Long 132:00E) P.M. more moderate at 4 saw and lowered
for whale but couldent strike at 5 got aboard
Whales} thick fog at 6 lowered again at 7 spoke? returned
and took in sail very moderate from the Northward

Sunday May 13th 1855

A.M. Strong breeze from the Southward and
Lat 38:32 } thick weather at 4 started the works again
Long 133:04 } P.M. much the same at 2 let up saw 2 whales
Saw 2 whales } going quick to the S.E. at 4 saw a Ship to the
leeward at 5 got done a boiling weather very moderate

Monday 14th

A.M. Strong breeze from the Westward and overcast
Lat 39:38 } weather saw a Ship to the leeward and several
Long 132:45 } fin backs at 6 commenced stowing down
P.M. much the same at 4 saw and lowered
for whales at 5 Bow boat struck at 9 got
the whale to the Ship a small one at 10 wind
W.N.W.


No 4

Tuesday 15th

A.M. Moderate breezes from the Westward and fine
Lat 39:42 } weather at 6 began to cut at 9 finished Saw
Long 132:44 } 2 Ships and fin-backs
P.M. the same employed in stowing down
at 4 saw and lowered for whales at 6 boats
whales } returned without success at 7 Spoke Ship
Franklin of N. Bedford nothing

Wednesday 16th

A.M. Moderate breeze from the Southward
Lat 39:58 } and fine weather Saw fin backs and a Ship
Long 132:40 } P.M. the same employed in setting up shrouds
at 8 Spoke bark J. McDonnall boiling the
sixth whale

Thursday 17th

A.M. brisk breezes from the Southward and
Lat 39:48 } fine weather at 6 began to boil saw the Bark
Long 132:12 } P.M. strong breeze from S.S.E. Steering W.S.W.
at dark took in 1 sail and luffed to the wind
saw finbacks

Tuesday May 8th 1855

Lat 38:25 }
Long 132:20 }

Whales }

A.M. moderate breeses from the Southward and overcast weather 4 Ships in sight 3 o boiling at 7 Steered W. employed in boiling at ½ past 11 saw and lowered for a whale but by calm one boat off P.M. calm at at 3 larboard boat struck the whale and lost line but shortly after another boat struck at 7 got the whale to the Ship. at 9 a moderate breese from the Eastward

Wednesday 9th

No Obs }
Cuting }

A.M. fresh breeses from the Eastward and rainy weather at 6 began to cut at ½ past 11 finished in a half a gale of wind and a rain storm P.M. heavy gales from the S.E. and thick rainy weather. Ship heading S.W. at 6 saw a Ship at 8 moderated Some

Thursday 10th

Lat 39:03 N }
Long 132:08 E }

A.M. moderate breeses from the Westward and fine weather saw one Ship and fin back P.M. the same employed in Stowing down saw several finbacks.

Friday 11th

Lat 38:38 }
Long 132:16 }
Boiling

A.M. moderate breese from the Westward and fine weather. at 6 began to boil saw 8 sails. at 8 Steered S P.M. Very moderate. employed in boiling saw finbacks at 7 capt Baker of Ship Nimrod came on board and Stoped til 10 Oclock.

Saturday 12th

Lat 38:07 N }
Long 132:10 E }
Boiling }

A.M. moderate breeses from the Southward ship on either tack employed in boiling saw nothing but a few finbacks P.M. the Same at dark took in Sail Ship heading N.E. at 10 cooled down on acount of Rain

This Longitude. is to far. East. from 1 to 40 miles
commencing here and up to the 10th of June

Thursday May 3d 1855

A.m. moderate winds from the S.E and thick rainy
No Obs; weather at ½ past 5 stoped raining hooked on to the whale
and commenced cuting at m finished
Saw whales; P.m. strong breses from the Northward and thick
fog at 4 let up saw 2 whales going quick to
the Eastward. one ship in sight

Friday 4th

A.m. strong breses from the Northward and overcast
Lat 38:12 weather at 9 saw whales and lowered but couldent
Long 132:12 strike them at 11 returned
P.m. the same at 1 lowered for more whales
Whales }X had one nised by J.R. at 7 boats returned
had ones upon; saw a great many whales. and the Frenchman

Saturday 5th

A.m. strong winds from the W.N.W and overcast
Lat 37:58 } weather at 6 lowered for whales 2 boats. but couldent
Long 132:00) get near them at ½ past 7 boats returned. wind a braking
took in sail acordingly at 9 commenced boiling saw
Whales; 3 sails. the Frenchman a boiling
boiling; P.m. strong gales at 4 began to moderate at 5 saw
whales but did not lowe. Saw Dagatts Island bear-
-ing S.W.

Sunday 6th

A.m. moderate breses from the westward
Lat 38:05 } and fine weather 4 ships in sight
Long 132:28 } P.m. the same at ½ past 12 saw and lowered
Whales; for whales but could not get near them at 5 boats
returned. saw 3 whales taken. at 7 went onboard
boiling; the Nimrod. at 9 returned. at 10 calm

Monday 7th

Lat 38:15N } A.m. moderate breses from the eastward and fine
Long 132:32E } weather at 7 shifted to the Southward. four ships
in sight at 9 spoke bark J.O. Donnell 4 whales
P.m. bas moderate from the S.E. saw nothing
at 4 finished boiling

Sunday April 29th 1855

No Obs }

Whales }

A.M. Modderate Breezes from the S.E. and thick raining weather. Ship under short sail saw whales P.M. the same at ½ past 5 ~~it~~ lit up a little saw several whales and lowered but couldent strike them. Saw a ship to the Eastward at 7 boats returned. at 8 P.M. Lorenzo Flores a Spaniard died of Discentery. has been sick since the 20th of January and within a few days failing very fast. at 8 wind S.W. and thick weather

X

Monday 30th

L [illegible] S. }

Lat 38:12 N }
Long 132:38 E }

Whales struck }
got Stove }

A.M. Strong gales from the Southward and thick raining weather at 9 buried Lorenzo Flores a ship in sight to the Leeward. P.M. more moderate at 4 saw whales and lowered Starboard boat struck and got Stove badly lost whale with 300 fathoms line. at 7 got aboard Two of the officers had a row one said the sails were full the other said they were not so they had a fight about it. 3d mate off duty so he says

Tuesday May 1st 1855

Lat 38:00 }
Long 132:30 }

Whales }

A.M. Moderate Breezes from the S.W. and overcast weather at 6 saw and lowered for whales 2 boats but couldent strike them at 7 returned at ½ past 8 lowered again at M returned
P.M. the same at 2 lowered for whales again at ½ past 6 returned couldent strike them 2 ships in sight. at 7 Moderate from S.W. and fine weather

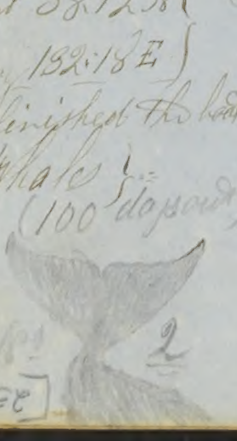
Wednesday 2nd

Lat 38:12 N }
Long 132:18 E }

finished the boat }

Whales }
(100 do[illegible])

A.M. Moderate breezes from the Southward and overcast weather at 6 saw and lowered for whales at 7 returned without success. 2 Ships in sight P.M. the same at 1 lowered for more whales, at 2 waste boat struck. at 3 got the whale to the ship at 4 lowered again but couldent strike at 7 got all ready for cuting wind S.E. and overcast weather at 1 raining



Wednesday April 25th 1856

A.M. brisk breese from the S.E. and fine weather at 7 saw and lowered for whales

Lat 38:32N) Long 131:34E) Larboard boat went on got Stove and the Boatsteerer I expect done something in his breeches for he done nothing to the whale. bark in sight

Whales) got a boat) Stove) P.M. the same at 2 boats returned at 3 lowered again but could not get near the whales saw several -

Thursday 26th

A.M. brisk breese from the E.S.E. and hazy weather. saw several finbacks.

Lat 38:40.) Long 131:40) P.M. wind from S.W. saw 2 or three whales

Saw whales) repairing boat) a going quick to the S.W. did not lower at dark took in sail 2 Ships and a bark in sight

Friday 27th

A.M. moderate breezes from the Southward at 8 saw and lowered for whales but couldent strike them

Lat 38:24) Long 132:40) P.M. the same at 3 lowered for whale Waiste boat struck at 5 killed and Sunk

Whale Struck) and Sunk) the whale. at 7 Spoke Ship Nimrod of N.B. nothing and the Frenchman 1 whale

Saturday 28th

A.M. brisk breeses from the S.W. and overcast weather at 6 saw and lowered for whales b.b. darted at one and got [illegible]

No Obs. at 7 returned at 8 lowered again but couldent get near them at 10 thick fog at 11

Whales) got aboard. saw the N. and frenchman in the morning N 2 boats fast. and believe sunk the whale P.M. a thick fog wind S.S.E.

Thursday April 19th 1855

Lat 39:20 N }
Long 131:45 E }

A.m light airs from the N.W and thick weather saw nothing. unbent the foresail to repair
P.m. calm at 5 a light breese from the S.S.E. ship heading S.W. finished and bent fore sail and mizzen topsail at dark shortened sail.

Friday 20th

Lat 39:12 }
Long 131:45. }

A.m. light airs from the N.E. and thick weather steering W.S.W. Saw finbacks
P.m. the same at 7 calm

Saturday 21st

No Obs }

A.m. light baffling winds from all quarters and thick weather saw nothing
P.m. the same at 7 a moderate breese from the S.S.E. took in sail ship heading S.W.

Sunday 22nd

Lat 38:12 }
Long 130:15 }
Whales }
Struck and drew }

A.m light baffling breeses and overcast weather at 8 saw whales and lowered at m Bow boat struck held on a few minutes and drew
P.m a moderate breese from the Southward and overcast weather saw nothing

Monday 23d

Lat 38:18 }
Long 131:20 }
Whales }

A.m. moderate breeses from the N.W. and overcast weather saw finbacks.
P.m a brisk breese from the Southward and overcast weather at 2 saw whales and lowered 3 boats at 5 had one missed at ½ past 6 got onboard and took in sail ship heading E.S.E.

Tuesday 24th

Lat 38:32 }
Long 131:30 }
Whales }
Spk }

A.m. brisk breeses from the S.W. and overcast weather at 10 saw and lowered for whales at m returned without succes.
P.m. Strong breeses from the Eastward at 4 saw and lowered for more whales while off spoke Bark Iris of Bedford. nothing at 6 got aboard and took in sail

Saturday April 14th 1855

Norfolkin 3d } A.m. moderate breezes from the Westward
and fine weather at 8 Saw and lowered for
Lat 38:25 N whales but could not strike them. one Ship in sight
Long. 131:00 E } P.m. Very moderate and pleasant at 2 lowered
for whales but couldent get near them at 3 Spoke
Whale } French Ship General Pierce of New york had
the Doctor on board to visit the sick — —

Sunday 15th

A.m. moderate breezes from the S.E. and fine
Lat 38:26 weather Ship on either tack at 7 Saw and
Long 131:04 } lowered for whales Larboard boat Struck and
line parted frenchman in sight
Whales P.m. The Same Saw and lowered for whales
struck and but couldent strike them at 6 got aboard
parted Line } at dark took in sail dagelets Island in sight

Monday 16th

A.m. moderate breezes from the S.E. and thick
raining weather Saw a Ship
No Obs } P.m. Strong breezes and raing at 6 took
in all but double reefd main top sail Ship
heading E.N.E. wind S.E.

Tuesday 17th

A.m. Strong winds from the S.E. and thick
raing weather Ship on either tack under short sail
No Obs } P.m. more moderate at 3 cleared up made sail.
at 6 thick fog wind W.N.W. took in sail Ships head
-ing S.W. Saw nothing

Wednesday 18th

A.m. brisk breezes from the S.W. and overcast
Lat 39:10 N weather Ship on either tack two Ships in sight
Long 132:30 E at 11 saw and lowered for whales but couldent
Whales strike them P.m. the same saw finbacks.
at dark took in sail Ship heading W.N.W.
one man very low in the Forecastle with the
Disentery

Japan = Sea

Monday April 9th 1855

Lat 38:20N } A.M. moderate breezes from the E.N.E. at 7
Long 130:28E } saw whales and lowered but couldent catch them
P.M. the same at 2 saw and lowered for whales
Whales } but couldent strike them at 5 saw a ship to the
Northward at sunset took in sail ship heading
N.N.E. wind E.

Tuesday 10th

A.M. moderate breeze from the Southward
No Obs } and fogy weather ship on either tack saw nothing
P.M. the same

Wednesday 10th

A.M. moderate breezes from the Southward
Lat 38:40 } and fine weather ship on either tack saw
Long 131:00 } a ship steering N.N.W. and finbacks
P.M. the same saw nothing at dark took
in sail ship heading to the S.E.

Thursday 12th

A.M. strong winds from the Southward and
overcast weather with small rain at 7 a gale
Braganza took in sail acordingly a ship in sight
Lat 38:36 } P.M. strong gales at 1 began to moderate
Long 131:30 } at 5 spoke ship Braganza Jackson of New
Bedford nothing

Friday 13th

A.M. moderate breezes from the Westward
at 7 saw whales and lowered at 9 returned
Lat 38:26.N } without succeds at 10 lowered again Starboard
Long 131:20E } boat struck at M killed and sunk the
whale 2 ships in sight P.M. moderate
breezes from S.W. at sunset saw and
Sunk } lowered for whales Larboard boat struck
a Whale held on a few minutes and drew
came on board and took in sail
ship heading S.E. wind S.S.W.

Wednesday April 4th 1855
A.M. Moderate and baffling from the N.W.ward the
Lat 32:53N} Land in sight Quelpearts Island.
Long 127:44E} P.M. a strong breese from W.N.W. and clear weather
Steering N.E.b.N. at 6 a gale took in all but double
Quelpearts} reefed main topsail and fore sail. Steering N.E.b.N.

Thursday 5th
A.M. brisk breeses from the Westward Steering
N.E.b.N. at daylight saw the Land, Tsus Sima
Lat 34:26} Island a head kept off N.E. and made sail. Saw
Long 129:36} several Junks, passed one large town and several
+ small ones on the Island.
P.M. brisk breeses from S.W. and fine weather
Steering N.N.E. at dark took in T.G.Sails saw
humpbacks finbacks and porpoise

Friday 6th
A.M. Moderate breeses from the Westward and
Lat 36:34} fine weather Steering N.N.E. saw humpbacks
Long 131:22} P.M. Moderate and baffling saw Dagelets
Island bearing N.N.W. dist 50 miles

Saturday 7th
A.M. Moderate and baffling from the Eastward
Lat 36:58} Dagelets Island in sight and a rock bearing
Long 131:48} about S.E. from it distant about 40 miles not
on the charts. P.M. moderate breeses from the
S.E. Steering N.N.W. at sunset Dagelets Island
bearing N.W.b.W. dist 15 miles

Sunday 8th
A.M. moderate breeses from the S.W. Steering
N.W. at 9 m saw and lowered for whales
Lat 38:15N} P.M. the same at 1 boats returned at 3
Long 131:20E} lowered for more whales at 4 Larboard
1 Whale + boat struck the whale ran like Hell
Cut, as usual at sunset cut about 6 miles to
the windward of the ship. at 8 got aboard
and sail in ship heading S.E. wind S.S.W.

Thursday March 29th 1855

Lat 30:50N { A.M. Strong breeses from the N.N.W. and
cloudy weather saw nothing
Long 127:00E { P.M. the Ship heading E.N.E. under double
reefed top sails jibb and courses at 6 saw
Saw: Whales } 2 whales at 8 took in sail

Friday 30th

A.M. Strong breeses from the N.W. Ship on either
Lat 31:00 tack saw a Ship standing to the N. at 11 saw
Long 127:24 } 2 whales a going to the windward
P.M. Moderate breeses and pleasant weather
Saw Whales } saw nothing at sunset took in sail

Saturday 31st

A.M. Strong breases from the S.W. at 6 steered
E. saw nothing at 10 steered N. by E.
Lat 31:42 P.M. the same at 3 saw Land Asses Ears
Long 128:30 bearing E.N.E. dist 16 miles at 6 shortened
sail and luffed to the wind N.W. Land in
Land &c sight at 10 Sow had a litter of Pigs 5 in number

Sunday April 1st 1855

A.M. Moderate breeses from W.S.W. and fine weather
Lat 32:42 } saw nothing Ship heading N.W.
Long 128:30 by E. P.M. the same at 10 kept off N.N.E. with old
128:10 sail set

Monday 2nd

A.M. Very moderate and baffling with rain
No Obs } P.M. Strong winds from the N.N.E. and thick
rainy weather at 4 kept off S.W. by S under
short sail saw nothing at 9 luffed to the wind
N.N.W.

Tuesday 3d

A.M. heavy gales from N.N.W. Ship heading
Lat 32:56N { W. under close reefed main topsail
Long 127:52E P.M. more moderate at sunset saw
Land bearing N.W. by W. at 7 very moderate

Friday March 23d 1844

A.M. Strong gales from N.N.W. and Squally
Lat 30:58 N weather saw a Ship to the windward and saw
Long 127:20 E whales. P.M. weather rather better Ship heading
N.E. under short sail at sunset saw whales
Saw Whales } several of them and a Ship to the windward. wore
Ship to W.

Saturday 24th

Lat 30:52 } A.M. strong winds from the Northward Ship
Long 127:30 } on either tack saw nothing but a Ship to the
DO 126:07 E } windward P.M. more moderate saw a finback

Sunday 25th

A.M. moderate breeses from the N.E. and good
Lat 30:55 } weather at 10 saw whales but could not keep
Long 127:25 } pace of them. at M. gave it up and stood to
the Northward a Ship in sight P.M. the same
Saw whales } saw Humpbacks and two Ships

Monday 26th

On A.M. strong winds from E.N.E. and overcast
No Obs } weather Ship heading N. employed in stowing down
at M were Ship to S.E. P.M. the same saw
Killers. finished stowing down

Tuesday 27th

A.M. strong winds from E.N.E. and thick
No Obs } raining weather Ship on either tack saw
nothing P.M. the same. saw a finback

Wednesday 28th

A.M. strong gales from the N.E. and
No Obs } thick raining weather Ship under short sail
P.M. the same wind North at 5 wore Ship
to W.N.W.

Eastern Sea

Saturday March 17th 1855

Lat 31.12 N. Long 127.30 E. } A.M. Strong gales from the Northward
and thick raining weather with a bad sea
P.M. more moderate made no sail,

Sunday 18th

Lat 31.04 Long 128.34 } A.M. brisk breeses from the Northward and Eastwa
at daylight made sail saw a ship to the leeward
P.M. moderate breeses steering S.W. & W. at d
saw a whale of some kind and took in sail

Monday 19th

A.M. brisk breese from the Northward and
overcast weather saw a whale going to the N.ward
No Obs } P.M. moderate at 4 saw whales and lowered 3
boats. but could not strike them. at 5 weather thick
and raining and wind breesing fast. at 5½ past
Whales. saw 5 } boats returned and took in all sail but double re
main topsail and top mast staysail at 7 a gale from
N.N.W. Ship heading W. by S. weather thick and rain

Tuesday 20th

A.M. Strong gales from the Northward. Ship head
Lat 30.16 Long 126.40 } W. Saw a ship to the windward standing N.E.
P.M. more moderate at 4 wore ship to E. N.E. saw
nothing

Wednesday 21st

A.M. brisk breese from the N.E. and cloudy
Lat 30.00 Long 127.50 } weather saw nothing ship heading E.
P.M. more moderate ship heading N.N.W.

Thursday 22nd

A.M. Strong breese from the N.E. and rain
No Obs } weather saw a ship to the windward
P.M. a gales from N.E. at 4 wore ship to E.S.
Sounded twice during the day in 57 and 40
fathoms

Monday March 12th 1855

A.m. Strong wind from the Eastward and thick
Lat 31.02 raing weather Ship on either tack under short sail
Long 127.20 saw a ship with a whale along side
P.m. wind from all quarters with a thick fog and very
bad sea saw nothing at 7 moderate from the North
=ward

Tuesday 13th

Strong winds from the N.W. and overcast cloudy weather
No Obs at 6 saw whales at 9 lowered 3 boats at 11 Starboard
boat struck. killed and sunk the whale at
Sunk a Whale 2 P.m. got the lines to the ship and tried
to haul the whale up but both lines parted
at 1/2 past 4 lowered again for whales but could
not catch them. at 6 returned and took in sail
wind moderate from N.W. with light rain saw
a ship to the windward a whaling

Wednesday 14th

A.m. brisk breeses from the N.W. and overcast
Lat 30.52N weather at 6 saw whales at 7 lowered at 9
Long 127.22 Larboard boat struck at 11 the line got foul
and was obliged to cut P.m. moderate from the
Whales N.W. and fine weather lowered 3 boats. for whales
at dark returned without success one ship in sight

Thursday 15th

A.m. moderate breeses from the Eastward and
No Obs cloudy weather at 7 spoke ship Hobomok. nothing
P.m. the same at 1/2 past 12. saw whales and
Whales lowered 3 boats at 3 waste boat struck and
lost line at 6. boats returned at 7 went on board
Hobomok the Hobomok. at 9 returned wind S.E. and fine

Friday 16th

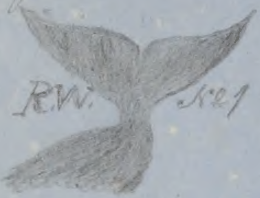
A.m. Strong winds from S.E. and thick weather
Lat 31.30N at 10 spoke ship Corinan. Bragg. of Fall River 1 whale
Long 127.40E saw another ship to the windward at 7 saw and
lowered for a whale. but couldent strike him. P.m. Strong
Whale gales from the South. and rainy at 5 took in sail, saw
2 whales during the afternoon. At 7 ships head S.E.

Eastern Sea

Wednesday March 7th 1865

Lat 31:25N
Long 128:00E

A.m. moderate breeses from N.E. ship heading N.N.W. at daylight set all sail saw nothing P.m. the same at 1 saw Right Whales at 2 lowered 3 boats at 4 Larboard boat struck at 1/2 past 6 got him dead and to the ship. weather thick and rainy wind E.N.E. Saw 11 whales, at 8 wind shifted to W.



Thursday 8th

Saw whales.
Lat 31:30
Long 128:12

Lost the whales
Small

A m fresh winds from the Westward and cloudy weather at 5 commenced making preperations for cuting at 8 hooked on, wind breasing fast piece tore off at M. got the head in wind shifted to N.N.W. P.M. fuzed: cut til 2 whale sunk very heavy piece tore off flook chane parted. and I suppose lost 30 bbls! cleared up the decks and set the watch

Friday 9th

Lat 30:50
Long 128:34
Whales

A m Strong breeses from the Northward and Cloudy weather at 5 began to boil at 6 saw right whale at 9 lowered at 11 waist boat struck and lost the line shortly after 2 boat struck same whale but he took to run very bad at 3 cut from him about 6 or 8 miles to the windward of the ship. at 5 got aboard saw several whales during the day and a ship bound north. at 1/2 past 4 Larboard boat struck another whale and the iron strap parted

Saturday 10th

Lat 30:05
Long 128:02
saw whales,

A.m. Calm employed in boiling, 0 ships in sight. P.m. very moderate from the N.W. ship on either tack saw two whales just at night

Sunday 11th

Lat 30:48N
Long about
Whales

A.m. strong winds from the E.S.E. saw 2 ships and whales to the windward at 10 finished boiling P.M. very ruff. at 2 saw whales and lowered 3 boats at 5 came on board without succes saw a plenty of whales, but weather not suitable in hopes it will be ke to-morrow

Friday March 2nd 1855

A.M. Strong winds from the Northward
Lat 21.20N and Squally weather Ship under Short sail
Long 129.30E heading W.S.W. unbent the fore top sail to
repair P.M. more moderate finished and
bent the fore top sail discovered a Small decayed
place in the head of the fore mast

Saturday 3rd

A.M. moderate breeses from the N.E. and
cloudy weather put out a Starboard boat at 10.
Lat 21.38 saw a sail ahead. P.M. brisk breeses
Long 128.15 bent a new main sail. the good main top sail
and fished the head of the fore mast. passed
to the windward of a Brig bound as we are

Sunday 4th

Lat 24.16 A.M. brisk winds from the E.N.E. and fine
Long 127.10 weather Ship heading N. with all sail set
Saw nothing P.M. more moderate

Monday 5th

A.M. Strong breeses from the Eastward and
Lat 27.12N fine weather Steering N with all sail set
Long 127.00E at 4 saw the Land one of the Loochoo Islands
a very bad bearing N.N.E. at 7 passed it and a small rock
Cold. am a to the Northward of it P.M. Strong breeses from
going to take the S.E. and cloudy weather Steering N.N.E. Saw
a sweat a few Birds and killers

Tuesday 6th

A.M. fresh breeses from the S.E. Steering
N.N. under topsails and courses at 1 saw a Ship
Lat 30.12N steering to the westward. at 8 moderate and
Long 127.54E baffling. P.M. moderate and baffling from
all quarters at 5 a breeze sprang up from
Sweat my cold the E.N.E. Ship heading N. at 6 double reefed
off as slick as the top sails. Saw fin backs and porpoises
Greese and quite a number of birds

Toward the Japan Sea

Friday February 23d 1855

Lat 14:10 N
Long 142:40 E

A.M. brisk Trades and fine weather steerin W. N. W. E. F. mason in sight a head; put the Cook in the galey. Just for Greens.
P.M. Strong Trades and Squally saw nothi

Saturday 24th

Lat 15:04
Long 139:29¾
Obs 139:29:

A.M. strong Trades and Squally weather steer W. N. W. Saw nothing
P.M. cloudy. Steering N. W. with all sail set

*

Sunday 25th

Lat 16:40
Long 137:47
Obs 136:56

A.M. moderate Trades and fine weather steering N. W. with all sail set saw nothing
P.M. The same. 3 men sick - - -

Monday 26th

Lat 18:12
Long 135:28
Obs 134:20

A.M. brisk Trades and Squally weather Steering N. W. at 7 unbent the fore sail to repair, saw nothing
P.M. the same employed in repairing the fore sail

Tuesday 27th

Lat 20:08
Long 133:38

A.M. moderate breeses from the Eastward and cloudy weather steering N. W. by N.
P.M. moderate from the S. E. finished and bent the fore sail saw nothing at 11 taffe

Wednesday 28th

No Obs

A.M. strong breeses from the N. W. and so a to N. N. E. and squally weather. Ship on either ta at 9 double reefed the top sails
P.M. the same Ship heading W. N. W. under double reefd top sails, main sail and jib furle at midnight took in fore top sail

Thursday March 1st 1855

Lat 21:04 N
Long 130:55 E

A.M. Strong gales from the N. Ship heading W under main and mizzen topsails. P.M. the same

Thursday Feb 15th 1855

Lat 10:12 N
Long 154:25 E

A.M. brisk Trades. Steering N.W. by W. with all Sail Set saw nothing P.M. the same repaired the Fore T.G. Sail

Friday 16th

Lat 11:46
Long 151:42

A Man Overboard

A.M. brisk trades and fine weather Steering N.W. by W. with all Sail Set. at 7 A.M. a man by the name of Comstock fell overboard luffed too lowered a boat and picked him up this is the Second time he has fell overboard this voyage. when the Ship was going 8 knots. P.M. the same at dark a little Squally

Saturday 17th

Lat 13:25 N
Long 148:44 E

A.M. brisk Trades Steering N.W. by West all Sail Set Saw nothing P.M. very moderate at 4 altered the Course to W½ N. finished repairing the boat

Sunday 18th

brisk Trades Steering W½ N. with all Sail Set at 8 Saw the Land Island of Guam a head P.M. the Same running for Guam at 3 got abreast of the town and went on Shore at 6 sent the boat on board

Find that my chronometer has Lost 8¾ seconds per day since leaving Upolu

Changed the day for the Longitude

Thursday 22nd

Guam.

A.M. fresh breezes from the N.E. and cloudy weather Ship laying off and on at Guam P.M. the Same at 3 came on board without getting any men the only thing that I came here for at 4 p.m. kept off W.N.W. in company with the Ship Eliza F. Mason of New Bedford

At St George Towards the Lodrone Islands

Friday February 9th 1855

Lat 2:30N Long 165:40E } A.M. Very light airs from the Southward and calm
Steering N.W. Saw nothing
P.M. a moderate breese from the S.E. Steering
N.W. by W. with all Sail Set.

Saturday 10th

Lat 3:28N Long 166:10E } A.M. light airs from the Eastward and cloud
weather Steering N.W. and N.W. by W. Saw noth
P.M. the Same wind N.E.

Sunday 11th

Lat 4:56N Long 163:37E or 163:00 [illegible] } A.M. a brisk breese from the N.E. and cloudy
weather Steering N.W. by W. with all Sail set
at ½ past 7 Saw Land Strongs Island
bearing N.N.E. dist 20 miles
P.M. the Same saw nothing at 7 Steered N.W.

Monday 12th

A.M. brisk breeses from the N.E. and cloudy we
Steering N.W. at daylight Steered W.N.W. at 6 saw
Lat 6:20N Long 161:34 or 160:42E Repairing a Boat } Land Mc Askills Islands a head at 8 passed
to the windward of them
P.M. the Same at 6 Saw Land again
a head Suppose Welingtons Islands luffed up N.
to go to the windward of them

Tuesday 13th

No Obs. Lat 8:00 Long 159:25 by acct } A.M. Strong breeses from the N.E. and squa
rainy weather.
P.M. the Same saw nothing Sun Obscu

Wednesday 14th

Lat 8:40N Long 157:10E } A.M. brisk breeses from the N.E. and clou
weather Steering N.W. by W. with all Sail Se
Saw nothing P.M. the Same. rather
more moderate

Friday February 2nd 1855

A.M. light breezes from the N.E. and fine weather
Lat 2:39 S ship on either tack at day light made sail and
Long 174:45 E Steered N.W. by N. P.M. the same at dark
took in sail and Steered N.W.

Saturday 3d

A.M. moderate breeze from the Eastward and
Lat 1:08 S fine weather Steering N.W.
Long 173:00 E P.M. the same Saw finbacks at dark
took in sail and luffed to the wind. N.N.E.
with head yards aback

Sunday 4th

A.M. moderate breezes from the Eastward
Lat .. 32 S at daylight made sail and steered W.N.W.
Long 171:28 E P.M. very moderate saw nothing at
7 steered N.W.

Monday 5th

North
Lat .. :28 N A.M. light airs from the Eastward and
pleasant weather Steering N.W.
Long 170:55 E P.M. calm. saw nothing painted 2 of the boats

Tuesday 6th

Lat 1:00 N A.M. calm and very warm and pleasant
P.M. a light air from the Northward ship
Long 170:18 E heading W.N.W. with all sail set saw porpoises

Wednesday 7th

A.M. moderate breezes from the Northward and
Lat 1:33 cloudy weather ship heading W.N.W. with all sail
Long 168:58 set saw finbacks.

Thursday 8th

no Obs A.M. Squally and raining split the jib
P.M. the same ship heading from N.W. to
W by south at 4 took in T.G. sails and fly jib
saw nothing

St George Toward the Ladrone Islands

Saturday January 27th

Lat 7:57S
Long 176:35W

A.M. brisk breezes from the Northward and cloudy weather Ship heading W.N.W.
P.M. the Same Saw nothing

Sunday 28th

Lat 7:34
Long 177:12

A.M. moderate breezes from the Northward and cloudy weather Ship on either tack
P.M. the Same Ship heading E.N.E. Saw not
at 9 tacked to N.W. by W.

Monday 29th

Lat 6:54
Long 177:35

A.M. moderate breezes from N.N.E. and fine weather Ship heading N.W.
P.M. a brisk breeze from N.E. and fine weather Steering N.W. by N at 6 set top mas steering sail saw nothing

Tuesday 30th

Lat. 5:02S
Long 179:20W

A.M. brisk breezes from the N.E. and pleasan weather Steering N.W. & N.W. by N with all sail set saw nothing P.M. the Same

Wednesday 31st

Lat 3:18S
Long 179:00E East

A.M. brisk breezes from the N.E. and cloud weather Steering N.W. with all Sail set saw nothing
P.M. the Same at 6 Shortened sail and Steered W. by S

Thursday 1st

China Howes.

Lat 3:03S
Long 176:00E East

A.M. brisk breezes from N.E. and fine weather at daylight made sail and Steered W. saw 2 sh one a cutting at 6 Spoke the one that was a cutting which proved to be the China of New Bedford went on board and stoped until 7 oclock then came on board and steered west P.M. the Same Saw nothin at 6 took in sail and lufed to the wind E.S.E.

Sunday January 21st 1855

A.m. light breases from the N.E. with now and
Lat 13:50S } then a Squall. Steering N.W. with all sail set split
Long 170:50W } the flying jibb at M pleasant
P.m. moderate breases and cloudy weather, at dark
some squalls saw nothing but the Lands

Monday 22nd.

A.m. Squally and raining till 4 then a moderate
breese from the Eastward Steering N.W. with all
Lat 12:58S } sail set saw nothing
Long 171:40W } P.m. moderate trades and pleasant weather
employed in drying yams and stowing them
away. course N.W.

Tuesday 23d.

Lat 11.18S } A.m. brisk trades and cloudy weather steering
Long 173:20W } N.W. saw nothing
P.m. the same steering N.W. by N. employed
in drying and stowing away yams

Wednesday 24th

A.m. brisk breeses from the N.E. and cloudy
Lat 9:50 } weather Steering N.W. by N.
Long 174:20 } P.m. the same some squally saw nothing
Long 175:20 } D.R.

Thursday 25th

A.m. moderate baffling breeses with now and
Lat 8:42S } then a Squall from the Northward
Long 175:10W } P.m. Squally and wind from the Northward
Ship heading W.N.W. saw nothing

Friday 26th

A.m. baffling squally and raining. Ship on
No Obs } either tack
P.m. the same wind baffling from the
Northward. Ship on either tack

Upolu Navigators

Tuesday January 16th 1855

At Anchor } A.M. Squally and raining from the Eastward one watch a shore the other employed in geting off wa[ter]
P.M. more moderate and not so much rain took aboard the last of the water, got a boat stove

Wednesday 17th

At Anchor } A.m moderate breeses from the Eastward and cloudy weather all hands on board employed in geting off Wood and Yams,
P.m the same

Thursday 18th

At Anchor } A.m moderate winds from the Northward and squally weather got off wood and yams
P.M. Strong winds every thing on board at 4 wind blowing very heavy in squalls from the N. both anchors down. at 7 calm at 8 squally and raining. all hands on board

Friday 19th

Got to Sea } A.m baffling calm squally raining and a very heavy tempest took the Anchor twice during the forenoon to go to sea but the wind left and was obliged to let it go again.
P.M. wind baffling and squally at 2 took the anchor for the 3d time and made out to get out of the harbour at 4 the Pilots left. at 7 wind from the N.W with rain steering S.S.E. and S.E.

Saturday 20th

Lat 13 59
Long 170 44

A.M. moderate breese from N.N.W. and quite the Ship heading N.E.
P.M Calm until 7 then baffling and squally the Islands in sight

Thursday January 11th 1855

Long by Chro
170:38 W
171:28 by Sound

A m Moderate baffling wind Squally with rain at 9 went on shore and traded for a few yams but found I could do nothing in the way of wooding and watering, while laying off and on P m the same at 3 got on board and tried to work to the westward to what I am told is a good harbour

Friday 12th

At Anchor

A m moderate breeze from the S.W. and fine weather Ship on either tack, at 10 A m came to anchor in the Harbour of Cabealile with 17 fathoms of water with 2 pilots on board.
P m moderate and baffling got off a raft of water. at 7 all hands on board

Saturday 13th

Long 170:47 Chro
171:36 Sound

A m moderate breezes from all quarters and cloudy weather. at 7 let the watch go on shore to spend the Sabath P m the same at Sunset all the watch came off Sober ×

Sunday 14th

At Anchor

A m moderate winds from all quarters and squalls tore up the Anchor and hauled the ship a short distance and anchored again at 7 sent the watch ashore P m very Squally and raining the watch employed in geting off water and stowing it away at night six of the watch on shore

Monday 15th

At Anchor

A m Squally weather the men that were on shore came off. at 9 let go the second anchor one watch on shore P m strong winds from the Eastward with heavy squalls and rain at sunset the watch came off all but seven

Friday January 5th 1855

Lat 9:25S } A.m Very Moderate and calm saw nothing
Long 166-10W } P.m Squally and raining at 1 light airs from the N.W. and cloudy Squally weather

Saturday 6th

Lat 10:33 } A.m Moderate breezes from the Northward and Squally weather Steering S.S.W.
Long 166:35 } P.m a brisk breese and cloudy Steering S.W. saw nothing finished and stowed the Sheathing

Sunday 7th

Lat 12:24 } A.m Moderate breezes from the Northward and Cloudy weather Steering S.W. by S. with all sail
Long 167:25 } P.m a brisk breese and Squally raining weather saw nothing

Monday 8th

No Obs } A.m brisk breeses from the Northward and squally weather Steering S.W. by W. at 9 saw Land 2 Small Islands bearing S.
P.m wind N.W. ship heading W.S.W. at 2 saw the Island of Tutuila bearing S.W. by W. dist 30 m

Tuesday 9th

Lat } A.m. Moderate baffling and squally with rain saw 3 Islands in sight
Long } found my Chronometer 70 miles to the East of the Land
P.m. a brisk breese from the Northward and squally at 5 got under the lee of Upolu at 6 a boat came off a man by the name of Johnson shipped on board.

Wednesday 10th

A.m Moderate baffling breeses with light squalls with rain at 8 went on shore to see about geting recruits found that they was plenty and all the difficulty is in keeping the ship with to get them off. P.m the same

Upolu }
Long 170:24 by Chro } at 6 got on board
171:20 by Land }

Sunday December 31st 1854

Lat 8:15 S
Long 163:28 W
Am Strong breeses from the N Eastward and Squally weather Ship heading N N W saw nothing Pm the same at dark took in sail

Monday

Wednesde' January 1st 1855

Lat 7:00
Long 164:24
Am fresh breeses from the N.E. and cloudy weather Ship heading N N W under double reefed top sails jib and courses Killed the Turkey Pm the same at dark took in jib and main sail and Steered S.S.W. about discouraged must go and see if I cant get some wood and water and fresh supplies and then be off to the Northward for a long cruise

Tuesday 2nd

Lat 7:35
Long 165:22
Am moderate breeses from the N.E. Steering S.S.W. employed in seting up pipe shooks for water saw nothing Pm the same all very moderate

Wednesday 3d

Sperm Whales

Lat 8:18
Long 165:38
Am very moderate and calm at 6 saw Sperm whales a going very Slow to the S.W. at 7 lowered 3 boats but the whales knew when they were in the water as soon as we did and Started off to the S.E. chased them as long as we could see them and then come onboard. at m, Pm. light airs from the Eastward ship heading S S E with all sail set saw nothing at dark took in T G sails

Thursday 4th

Lat 8:48
Long 165:42
Am very light airs from the N.E. at daylight set all sail and Stered S.S.W. saw nothing Pm the same at dark took in T G sails

32 Years Old to day

Monday December 25th 1854

Am moderate breeses from the E.N.E. at
daylight made Sail and Steered S.S.E.
Lat 5:30S Employed in repairing main topsail
Long 162:06 W Saw nothing
Od 163.16 W P.m the same got a Lunar at dark shorten
sail

Tuesday 26th

Am Fresh breeses from the Eastward and
Lat 6:48S Squally weather Ship heading S.S.E under
Long 161:48 W double reefd topsails jibb and courses
Od 163:07 P.m the Same Saw nothing at dark took
in jibb and mainsail

Wednesday 27th

Am moderate breeses from the N.E.
and pleasant weather at daylight made
Lat 8:26 sail and Steered S.
Long 161:40 P.m the Same Saw nothing at dark
Od 162:46 took in Sail and luffed to the wind S.E.

Thursday 28th

Am moderate breeses from the N.E. and clou
weather at daylight made sail and Steere
Lat 9:30 S. Saw nothing P.m the same at dark
Long 161:40 took in sail and Steered W.S.W.

Friday 29th

Am moderate breeses from the Eastward and
cloudy weather at daylight made Sail and
Lat 9:50 Steered W. Saw nothing
Long 162:18 P.m the same Steering N.W. at dark
took in sail

Saturday 30th

Am moderate breeses from the Eastward
Lat. 9:15 and Squally raining weather at daylight ma
Long. 162:50 sail P.m the Same Saw a barque Standi
to the S.E. at dark double reefed the top sa
Ship heading N.E. P.m Saw nothing

Tuesday December 19th 1854

A.m moderate breeze from the N.E. and fine
Lat 4.45S weather at daylight set all sail and Steered S.S.W.
Long 158-50W P.m the Same. Saw nothing at dark shortened Sail

Wednesday 20th

A.m. moderate breezes from the N.E. and fine
Lat 5:08 weather at daylight made Sail and Steered N.N.W.
Long 159:30 P.m the same saw nothing at dark took in
Sail

Thursday 21st

A.m. brisk breezes from the N.E. Ship heading
Lat 3:45 N.N.W. at daylight made Sail
Long 160:40 P.m. the Same saw nothing at dark
Shortened Sail

Friday 22nd

A.m Strong breezes from E.N.E. and clear
Lat 2:06 weather at daylight made sail Ship heading
Long 161:20 N.E.W. P.m the same at 2 Steered W.N.W.
at Sunset Shortened Sail and hove to
the wind N. Saw nothing

Saturday 23d

A.m. brisk breezes from the Eastward and
fine weather at daylight made Sail and
Lat 2:16 wore Ship to the Southward
Long 162:20 P.m. a moderate breeze and pleasant weather
saw nothing at Sunset took in Sail

Sunday 24th

A.m brisk breezes from the Eastward at
Lat 4:00 daylight made Sail and Steered S.S.E.
Long 162:22 P.m the Same at Sunset took in Sail
163:18 Saw nothing
Lunar

Wednesday December 13th /54
Am Strong breeses from the Eastward and
Lat 4:48N Squally weather Ship heading to the Northw
Long 155:00W aback at daylight wore Ship and made
Sail to the Southward
Pm More moderate Saw nothing

Thursday 14th
Am Strong breeses from the Eastward
Lat 2:52 and Squally weather Ship heading S
Long 155:40 under double reefed top sails Saw nothing
Pm the Same

Friday 15th
Am Strong breeses from the Eastward
Lat " 52S and Squally weather Ship heading S under
Long 156:20W double reefed top sails
Pm the Same Saw nothing but a few Bir
at dark took in jibb and mainsail

Saturday 16th
Am Strong breeses from the Eastward and
Lat " 42S Cloudy weather Steering S.S.W. under double
Long 157 00W reefed top sails jibb and courses
Pm the Same Saw nothing at dark took
in jib and mainsail and luffed to th
wind

Sunday 17th
Am Moderate breeses from the E.N.E. and
fine weather at daylight set all sail and
Lat 2:16S Steered S.S.W. Saw nothing
Long 157:30W Pm the Same at dark Shortened sail
and luffed to the wind S.E.

Monday 18th
Am Moderate breese from E.N.E. and fine
Lat 3:21 weather at daylight made all sail and steered
Long 158:10 S.S.W. Saw nothing
Pm the Same at dark took in sail
this afternoon bent the old main top sail and

St George Toward the Navigator Islands

Thursday December 7th 1854

Am brisk breezes from the Eastward and
Lat 15:20S } Squally weather. Ship heading S.S.E. with all
Long 157-40W } Sail Set saw a Sail astern
Pm the Same Steering S.S.E.

Friday 8th

Am Strong breezes from the N.E. and Squally
Lat 13:05 } weather, Steering S.S.E. under topsails jibb and
Long 157:00 } courses at 10 double reef'd fore and mizzen
top sails
Pm the same reef'd the main topsail
Saw nothing.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Saturday 9th

Am Strong breezes from the E.N.E and
Lat 10:55 } squally weather Ship heading S.S.E under
Long 156:25 } double reefd topsails and fore sail saw
nothing Pm the Same

Sunday 10th

Am Strong breezes from the N.E. and Squally
Lat 8:53 } weather Steering S.S.E. under double reefd
Long 155:45 } topsails. Saw a Ship Steering to the S.E.
Pm the Same saw nothing

Monday 11th

Am Strong winds from the N.E. and Squally
Lat 6:32 } weather Steering S.S.E. under double reefd
Long 154:40 } topsails and fore sail Saw nothing
Pm the Same

Tuesday 12th

Am Strong breezes from the Eastward Ship
No Obs } heading to the South weather squally and
very rainy saw nothing
Pm more moderate, and not so much rain
at 7 wore Ship to the Northward on account
of Land

St George Bound South from S.S
Saturday December 2nd 1854

Am very moderate and baffling from all quarters Ship Laying off and on
Pm made the Island at 3 P.M. arrived on board. Since the 6th of November have had 5 men to sign away discharged 6 cruisers 3 men do in the hospital and 4th mate and 2 boatsteerers and shipped enough to make up 29 all told and am now bound to the westward

Sunday 3d

Am very moderate from the S.E. and pleasant
Lat 20:36 N weather Ship heading to the Southward with all
Long 157:43 W by chro sail set saw the Land a stern
by the 158:00 Land Pm the same saw nothing

Monday 4th

Am moderate breezes from the S.E. Ship heading
Lat 19:56 18 S.S.W. with all sail set weather very pleasant
Long 158:30 W saw nothing
Pm very moderate from the E.N.E. Ship heading S.E. by S.

Tuesday 5th

Am moderate breeze from the Eastward Ship
Lat 18:45 heading S.S.E. with all sail set saw a sail
Long 159:20 to the Leeward Pm very moderate
saw nothing

Wednesday 6th

Lat 17:08 Am moderate breezes from the Eastward Ship
Long 158:40 heading S.S.E. with all sail set saw finbacks
Pm the same saw nothing

Wednesday November 1st 1854

Lat 27:17:18 } Am brisk breeses from the Westward and squally
Long 150.40W } weather steering S. saw nothing
P.m a brisk breese from W.N.W. steering S.S.W.
repaired the mizzen top sail

Thursday 2nd

Lat 25:17 } Am moderate breses from the W.N.W. and
Long 150:45 } pleasant weather steering S.S.W. with all sail
set saw a sail a stern bound South
P.m moderate and very pleasant.

Friday 3d

took N.E. trades } Am moderate breeses from the Eastward and
pleasant weather steering S.W. by S. with all
Lat 24:16 } sail set saw nothing
Long 151:21 } P.m moderate N.E. trades and pleasant weather
saw nothing

Saturday 4th

Lat 22:22 } Am brisk trades steering S.W. by S. and S.W.
Long 152:45 } saw nothing
P.m the same steering from S.W. to W. S.W.

Sunday 5th

Am brisk trades and fine weather steering
Lat 20:5:08 } from W.S.W. to S.W. saw a barque steering the
Long 155:12w } same. P.m the same at 2 saw the Island
top of Owhyhee bearing S.S.W. dist 50 miles
at 6 saw Mowee bearing W. by S.

253 Days from St Carlos

Saturday October 28th 1854

Am moderate breeses from the S.S.E to S.SW
Lat 31-00S and very pleasant ship on either tack. Saw a
Long 151-30W Ship and barque bound South whalers. the watch
employed with the bone
Pm the same ship heading from S.E. to E.S.E. ship
244 days in sight exchanged signals with her but could not
from port make her out

Sunday 29th

Am moderate breeses from the Southward
Lat 30.35 Ship heading E.S.E. with all sail set at 7 saw
Long 150.00 a sail on the weather quarter. at 9m tacked to S.S.W.
wind S.E. Pm the same at 5 wind hauled
to South tacked to E.S.E again saw nothing
at 8 a strong breese ship heading E. with all
sail set at 9 tacked to S.S.W.

Monday 30th

Am strong breeses from S.E. to S. and squally
weather Ship heading from S.S.W. to W.S.W.
Lat 29.38 Pm strong wind & squally from the S.S.E.
Long 151.40 with rain at 2 tacked to the Eastward at 5
took in jibb and main sail and double
reefed the top sails saw nothing

Tuesday 31st

Am strong winds from the Southward
very squally and rain with Lightning. Ship
Lat 29.18 on either tack.
Long 150.45
Pm a strong breese from S to S.W. ship
heading from E.S.E. to S.S.E. under double
reefed top sails jibb and courses

Sunday October 22nd 1854

Lat 37:18 Long 156:40 W } A m brisk breeses from S.E. to S. Ship on
either tack saw nothing
P m the same Ship heading E.

Monday 23rd

Lat 37:06 Long 154:10 } A m moderate breeses from the Southward
and pleasant weather Ship heading E.S.E.
carpenter employed in making a jibb boom
P m the Same saw nothing

Tuesday 24th

Lat 35:57 Long 152:35 } A m moderate breeses from S.S.W. and pleasant
weather Ship heading S.E. Sent in jibb boom
P.m a moderate breese from S.S.W. to W.S.W.
Steering S by E. with all sail set Sent out a new
jibb boom; saw nothing

Wednesday 25th

Lat 34:26 Long 152:28 } A m moderate breeses from W.S.W. Steering
S by E. with all sail set. Sent out the flying
jibb boom, saw nothing
P m the same very pleasant

Thursday 26th

Lat 33:13 Long 152:30 } A m very moderate and baffling from the W
at 7 spoke bark Rebekah, Corwin of Cam
for San Francisco, 20 days from Tahiti with
fruit all well, P m the same employed
in drying bone and working on the rigging

242 days out of port }

Friday 27th

Lat 31:54 Long 152:00 } A m moderate breeses from the westward and
pleasant weather Steering S by E employed in
drying bone P m the same Steering S with
all sail set saw nothing

242 days at Sea

Monday October 16th 1854

Am fresh winds from the N.E. and cloudy weather
Lat 47:52N Steering S.S.E. Pm, wind N Steering S.E.
Long 167:35W with all sail set

Tuesday 17th

Am moderate breeses from N.W. to S.W.
and overcast weather Steering from S.E. to E.S.E.
no Obs with all sail set.
Pm a moderate breese from S.S.W. Steering
E.S.E at 9 wind [illegible] took in T.G. sails

Wednesday 18th

A.m. strong breeses from S.S.W. and squally
Lat 44:02 weather Steering E.S.E. at 8 wind hauled
Long 163:35 to W.N.W. and breased on to a gale
P.m. strong gales from W.N.W. with now another
a squall course S.E. by E. ship under whole
main top sail and doubel reefd fore and mizzen

Thursday 19th

A.M. strong breeses from the N.W. and
Lat 41:00 squally weather Steering S.E. by E. at 5 carried
Long 161:00 away the main top sail yard.
P.M. weather much the same carpenter
employed in fiting a new top sail yard

Friday 20th

Lat 38:30 A.M. strong breeses from W.N.W. Steering
Long 159:00 S.E. by E.
Pm more moderate steering the same

Saturday 21st

Am moderate breeses from N.N.W. and pleasant
Lat 37:10 Steering S.E. by E. with all sail set at 8 baffling
and calm Pm a moderate breese from the S.
Long 157:55 Sent up main top sail yard and set all sail
ship heading E.N.E.

Fox Islands

Thursday October 12th 1854

A.M. Strong gales from the Southward
Ship on either tack under close reefd main
and mizzen top sails and fore sail. Very bad
Lat 53.08 N } cross sea a running at M wind increased
Long 171.00 W } took in fore sail Ship heading E.S.E.
P.M. Strong gales at 2 moderated a little
at 5 reefed for again heavy took in mizzen
top sail at 6 wore ship to W. wind S by W.
Saw the land at 4 P.M. bearing E. dist 50 m

Friday 13th

A.M. Strong gales from the Southward and [illegible]
weather Ship on either tack at 7 set fore sail and
Lat 53:20 } mizzen top sail. and wore ship to E.
Long 170:55 } P.M. Strong gales from the Southward. at 2 began
to moderate commenced raining and wind haul
to the Eastward at 8 wind N.E. N.E. and thick weat
Ship heading N. under short sail

Saturday 14th

A.M. Strong winds from the N.W. and
thick weather at 5 sett double reefd top sails
and Steered S.S.W. at 8 Saw the Land
wind blowing heavy in squalls at M pass
Lat 52:35 } through Amoukhta Pass, saw the Land on
Lon 170:40 } both sides Stn the same Steering S.E. by S.
Land 171:26 } discovered that the Jibb boom is Sprung Suppose
it was done on the 12th as she pitched it unde
then find that my Longitude or the Land
wrong chronometer gives the Ship about 30 miles
to far E.

Sunday 15th

A.M. fresh winds from the S.W. and some
squally Steering from S.E. by S to S.E. by E.
Lat 49.37 } P.M. moderated breese from S.S.W. Ship heading
Long 169.08 } S.E. and E.S.E. with all sail set saw a fin
back at 11 wind Shifted to the S.E. tacked
to S.S.W.

Sunday October 8th 1854

A.M. brisk winds from the S.E. and cloudy
Lat 53:08 N weather Ship on either tack saw the Land to the
Long 171:00 W windward at 10 breesed on to a gale took in
all but close reefed main topsail and top mast Staysail
gale P.M. a gale from S.E. and thick weather saw
nothing at 6 ship heading N.E.

Monday 9th

A.M. heavy gale from the S.E. Ship heading N.E.
Lat 53:35 at 7 began to moderate a little
Long 170:10 P.M. moderate winds from S.to S.W. at 4 set all
sail saw the Land bearing S.b.W. dist 30 miles
at 7 calm at 8 a moderate breese from the N.N.W.
and raining

Tuesday 10th

A.M. light airs from the S.W. Ship heading S.S.E.
Land bearing from S.b.W. to N.E. at 8 kept off
Lat 52:50 E.S.E. at 12m calm P.M. a moderate breese from
Long 169:40 S.S.E. dead a head at 6 breesed some did not
like the looks of the weather up stick and ran
out of the passage find that the Islands are
not laid down right in their bearings and possition
from eatch other.

Wednesday 11th

A.M. very moderate from the Southward until
3 then a strong breese reefed the top sails
at 7 took in fore topsail saw Land bearing
from E.to S.E. wind still breesing at 10 took
10 O's in foresail and mizzen top sail
P.M. a heavy gale from S.E. Ship heading S.W.
Gale of wind under close reefed main topsail at 4 wind
shifted to S.W. very suddenly saw land
bearing S at 9 wore Ship to S.S.E. set
fore sail and close reefed mizzen top sail

Tuesday October 3rd 1854

Am Strong breeses from the S.W. and overcast
56:11 N weather Ship heading W.N.W. saw finbacks
169:50 W Pm much the same Ship heading W.S.W. under
duble reefd topsails and fore sail at 3 saw the
Land bearing N dist 20 miles at wind breese

Wednesday 4th

Am Strong gales from the Southward and
Lat 56:38 thick weather Ship heading W under short sail
Long 170:45 Pm much the same Lat 6 moderated a little
saw nothing

Thursday 5th

Am Strong breeses from the Southward and
Lat 56:52 thick weather at 10 set double reefd topsails
Long 171:40 Ship on either tack saw nothing
Pm moderate with a heavy swell Ship heading
E. at 9 tacked to S.W.

Friday 6th

Am brisk breeses from the Northward and thick
Lat 56:20 raining weather Steering S.E. wind hauling
Long 171:40 to the westward Saw nothing
Off --- Pm a Strong breese from N.W. to W. Steering S.E.
clear weather

Saturday 7th

Am brisk breeses from W. to S.S.W. course
S.E. at 11 saw the Land several Islands a head
Lat 53:38 Pm moderate breeses from S.S.W. to S.E. 9 Islands
Long 171:40 in sight bearing from S. to N.E. saw several
Land Ho finbacks at 7 Ship heading E. weather moderate and
pleasant at 8 tacked to S.W.

Friday September 29th 1854

A.m. Strong gales from the Northward and
Lat 55:55.58 Long 169.20 W } overcast weather ship heading E. under
close reefed main topsail and topmast stay
sail, at 7 saw the Land to the windward
P.m. the same at 6 moderated a little
saw whales of some kind during the day

Saturday, 30th

A.m. strong winds from the Northward Ship
~~Lat 56.12 Long 169.40~~ } heading to the Eastward at 10 moderate set double
reefed top sails. unbent the foresail to repair
P.m. moderate from N.W. saw a ship to the leeward
a boiling bent the fore sail

Sunday October 1st 1854

A.m. calm at 6 saw whales at 7 lowered
two boats but could not strike at 10 returned
Lat 56.12 169.40 } at 10 a light breeze from the N.E. and good weather
saw a ship to the Southward a boiling and
the Land bearing N.W.
P.m. a fresh breeze saw several finbacks
at 2 shot a bomb lance into one and he
lived about 2 minutes turned up and sunk
at 3 saw a right whale and lowered two
boats. with no better success at 6 took in
sail ship heading E.S.E. land bearing N.W.
dist 25 miles

Monday 2nd

A.m. Calm at 9 a moderate breeze from the
Westward saw the fin backs and hump backs
Lat 56.18 Long 169.10 } P.m. a fresh breeze from the S.W. Ship heading
S.S.E. saw finbacks. at dark took in sail
this afternoon discovered that one of the pawls
to the windlass was missing the nobody see
keep it agait I would like to find him I would
put my mark on him

Kamtschatka Sea near St Pauls

Monday 25th 1854 September

Lat 59:08 Long 172 45 w } A.M. brisk breezes from the Northward and fine weather at 8 made sail and steered S.E. by E. saw nothing P.M. the same saw two finbacks, at dark took in sail still steering S.E. by E.

Tuesday 26th

57:45 N 171-15 w } A.M. brisk breezes from the westward and overcast weather steering S.E. & S.S.E. at 10 spoke Ship Charles Carroll of Nantucket 1 whale this season

P.M. a strong breese and thick weather saw nothing at 4 the look out reported Land bearing N.E. by E. ship heading S. at 7 took in sa

Wednesday 27th

Lat 56:30 Long 170:00 } A.M. brisk breeses from the S.W. and overcast weat Steering E after 6 o'clock at 7 saw the Land bearing N.E. dist 30 miles at 10 saw Right whales and lowered and the Larboard boat went on and the boatsteerer missed him as I suppose intentially as I am fully convinced that there is a considerable dissatisfaction. they are all afraid that they will get money enough to pay their debts at 1 P.M. the boats returned

see Sep 23

P.M. the same Ship heading to the S.E. saw nothing but the Island at 7. took in Sail

Thursday 28th

A.M. moderate breese from the Southward and thick weather at 10 calm saw humps and finbacks at 11 a moderate breese from the S.E.

Lat 56:08 Long 170-00 } P.M. a brisk breese from S.E. to N.E. ship heading W. to N.N.W. saw humpbacks, at dark took in sail Land in sight to the N.E. ship hea N.N.W. weather thick and raining at midnight a strong gale Ship heading E. wind N.E.

x

Thursday September 21st 1854

Pm brisk winds from the N.E. and overcast weather
Steering S. with all sail set saw nothing
No Obs} at 8 wind began to breese took in sail accordingly.
Am strong gales from E.S.E. at 1 took
in all sail but close reefed main top sail and
topmast staysail ship heading S. weather thick

Friday 22nd

Am strong winds from the Eastward and
overcast weather ship heading to the South under
Lat 61:35N} short sail at 10 set close reefed top sails jibb and
Long 174:40W} courses saw nothing but birds
Pm more moderate but a heavy swell at dark
took in jibb and main sail saw several pieces
of fat lean

Saturday 23d

Am Moderate breeses from the N.E. at 4 made
Lat 61:25N} sail at 6 saw the Land Bowers Island bearing
Long 174:00W} S.S.E. dist 25 miles wore ship and steered
N.W. saw lots of birds but nothing else
Pm the same steering various courses from
Interesting} W. to S.E. at dark took in sail, had an
interesting conversation with C.B.J. on the
See Sep. 12 27 Propriety of my state continually matter
they did not like to say that they were opposed
to it

Sunday 24th

Am brisk breeses from the N.E. and
fine weather steering S.E. at 6 made sail
Lat 60:08N} Pm the same at 4 saw a right whale
Long 174:00W} and lowered two boats one boat got nearly
on but the whale perceived the boat
at 6 returned at 7 took in sail ship
heading N.W.

Saturday September 16th 1854

Lat 67:30N / Long 169:35W — A.M. very light airs and baffling employed in stowing down in the fore hold saw nothing but a few devel fish
P.M. a moderate breese from the Southward at 7 hauled to the westward and breesed on some finished stowing down ship heading S.S.E. with all sail set saw nothing killed the last Hog

Sunday 17th

Lat 66:00N / Lon 169:00W / East Cape — A.M. very light airs from the Northward and calm with fine weather at 4 saw the Land East Cape Prince of Wales and Diomede Islands
P.M. moderate and baffling saw nothing but Land at 7 a moderate breese from the Southward

Monday ~~17th~~ 18th

Lat 65:49 / Lon 170:00 — A.M. brisk breeses from the Southward and overcast weather ship on either tack in the Straits. P.M. the same all sail set saw nothing but the land

Tuesday ~~18th~~ 19th

Lat 65:24 / Long [illegible] 169:25W — A.M. moderate breeses from the Southward and overcast weather ship on either tack with all sail set saw devel fish and the Land.
P.M. the same

Wednesday 20th

Lat 64:40 / Long 170:35 — A.M. moderate breeses from the N.E. and fine weather set topmast studding sail course S.S.E. Saw humpbacks P.M. strong breeses steering S.S.W. at 4 saw St Lawrence Island bearing E dist 20 miles at 8 took in studd sail

Monday September 11th 1854

180 Obs. } Am moderate breeses from the Eastward and thick fog, Ship on either tack at 10 fog let up and saw
Bow head } a bow head Lowered the boats but it shut in thick again Lost run of the whale and at ½ past 12 returned Pm Calm and fogy. saw and lowered for a bow head in the fog.

Tuesday 12th

Am moderate breeses from the Eastward with overcast weather and thick fog spells saw a bow
30 Obs } head to the wind ward at 10 saw the Land bearing N.N.E. dist 30 Miles. supposed near point
Point Hope } Hope. Pm a brisk breese from the Eastward and thick weather saw nothing heared some
rather unpleasant news but dont think it will amount to much but shall endeavour to be on my
See Apr 23 } guard ——

Wednesday 13th

70 Obs
Lat 67.40 (
Long 168.25)
Am strong winds from the Eastward and thick weather ship on either tack under short sail saw nothing Pm more moderate. but weather thick made no sail. at 8 wore ship to S.W.

Thursday 14th

Am brisk winds from the S.S.E. ship heading
Lat 67.40N (S.W. at 6 set the fore sail. at 8 winds breased and
Long 168.40W) took in fore sail and close reefed the topsails
Obs Pm fresh gales, at 3 took in fore and mizen topsails. at 6 a heavy gale and very bad sea

Friday 15th

Am strong gales from the Southward Ship heading to the westward under short
Lat 68.00N (sail at 4 moderated some at 10 set close
Long 170.45W) reefed top sails wore ship to N.E.
Pm more moderate weather thick and unsettled saw nothing. rather discouraging and have made up my mind to leave the first winds. at 9 made sail and steared S.E.

Tuesday September 5th 1854

A.M. brisk breezes from the Southward ship heading
Lat 68:00 N } E. under double reefed topsails employed in
Long 178:00 W } boiling at 10 foggy.
P.M. wind from S.E. and foggy at 6 spoke ship
Junior Junior, Chan. at 9 finished boiling the
Stinker.

Wednesday 6th

A.M. moderate breezes from Northward and thick
weather ship on either tack saw nothing, cleaning the
no Obs } bone, P.M. light airs from the N.W. and thick
fog ship heading N.N.E.

Thursday 7th

A.M. moderate breezes from the N.W. and thick
No. Obs. } weather. Ship heading N.N.E. saw nothing
P.M. much the same at 2 cleared up a little made
B4, sail and steered N.N.E.

Friday 8th

A.M. moderate breezes from the N.W. and overcast
weather at 6 kept off S.S.E. and made sail
Lat 68:35 P.M. strong breezes from N. steering S.S.E.
Long 168:30 at dark saw a ship ahead took in sail and
luffed to the wind off N.W. Land in sight to
the Eastward a part of the day. dist 40 miles

Saturday 9th

A.M. strong breezes from the Northward
and overcast weather at 8 steered to the South
Lat 68:20 } ward. saw nothing
Long ~~1??:00~~ } P.M. the same at dark luffed to the wind
170:00 } E.N.E. under double reefed topsails and fore sail

Sunday 11th one year out

A.M. brisk winds from the Northward heading
Lat 67:2 N } under double reefed topsails saw devel fesh
Long 168:35 W } P.M. moderate at 3 saw four heads to the wind
ward going N.N.W. at 4 lost sight of them at tofa
Bow Head } tacked ship to the westward. very moderate and pleasant

Saturday September 2nd 1854

Am first moderate and calm. at 4 a moderate breeze from the S.S.E. Ship heading S.W. weather thick & foggy Saw the Ship and the Land to the Southward Pm a brisk breeze from S.E. with fog squalls. at 8 got in with the land shortened sail and wore ship off shore. sounded in 16 fathoms by my Latitude the Land is laid down from 15 to 20 mile to far to the North by my reckoning the ship is about 10 miles in land. but there is 16 fathoms of water alongside

Lat 67:28 N
ng 171:50 W

Sunday 3d

Am moderate with thick fog at 9 cleared up and a light breeze sprang up from the S.W. saw the Land to the South and one Ship Pm a brisk breeze from the South Ship heading to the westward. at 4 came to the Ice kept off N.N.W. at 7 luffed up N.W. again Saw lots of devil fish and walrus. at 8 wind S.W. Steering N.W. along with the Land at 9 came to the Ice Wore ship to the Eastward and lay aback

at 67:12
ng 172:30
sey whair
that is

Tuhinchin

Monday 4th

Am strong breezes from the southward and fine weather. Steering about N.W. with the Edge of the Ice Land just in sight at 8 saw a dead whale took him alongside and commenced cutting found no craft about him
Pm the same at 2 finished cutting at 4 began to boil. Steering N.W. at 7 saw Ice from S.E. to W. and from that to N. as far as the Eye could extend luffed up to under double reefed main and mizzen top sail and fore sail

at 68:00 N
ng 174:30 W

Stinker

1 Whale

Monday August 28th 1854

Fm Strong breeses from the Southward Ship
Lat 71:02 N } heading W.S.W. Saw nothing
Long 166:30 W } Lm the same at 7 wore ship to S.E.
at 10 wind shifted to N course S

Tuesday 29th

Lat 70:09 { Fm moderate breeses from the Northward
Long 167:25 } and clear weather at 4 saw Ice to the westward
course S.S.E. Lm the same saw nothing
course by compass S by E. at 9 shortened sail

Wednesday 30th

Fm fresh breeses from the Northward steering
Lat 68:50 } from St W.S.W. at 6 saw Cape Lisburne
Long 168:40 } bearing E.S.E. dist 40 miles
Lm moderate breeses from E. to S. Ship heading
to the S.W. with all sail set saw nothing
weather thick by spells

Thursday 31st August

Fm fresh breeses from the Northward and overcast
weather steering from S.E. to S. saw two ships
Lat 68:02 N } and a bark standing to the N.W.
Long 167:25 W } Lm the same steering S.W. at 5 wind breesed
and began to rain at 7 double reefd the topsail
Compass } and hauled to the wind N.W. on the Starboard
tack

Friday September 1st

Fm fresh winds from the Northward and thick
weather Ship heading W.N.W. at 8 steered
Lat 67:40 } S.S.E. weather thick by spells
Long 161:30 } Lm a moderate breese from W.N.W. at 1 spoke
Ship Tiger 2 whales had a gam

Tuesday August 22nd 1854

No Obs
and }

Am Strong breses from the N.W. and overcast weather Ship on either tack saw several Ships
Pm the Same saw nothing but Ships

Wednesday 23d

Am strong winds from the N.W. and overcast weather Ship heading N.N.E. under double reefed top sails at 9 saw the Land Cape Lisburne bearing N dist 35 miles Pm the same at 5 wore ship to the westward. Land bearing from N by W. to E½S. saw one Ship to the westward

Cape Lisburne }

Thursday 24th

Am Strong breeses from the Northward and overcast weather. Ship heading W.S.W. saw 2 ships Pm the same at 3 wore ship to the N.E. saw 2 ships to the leeward

Friday 25th

Am Moderate breeses from the N.W. and overcast weather Ship heading N.N.E. saw a bark standing to the westward at 10 saw the land bearing E. dist 50 miles
Pm the same Ship heading North all sail set at 6 saw something that we called a bow head going quick to the North

Lat 69:10N }
Long 167:00W }
Obs }

Saturday 26th

Am brisk breeses from the S.W. Steering N saw nothing Pm the same at 4 saw devil fish in any quantity at 8 moderate breeses from the S.S.E. and clear weather Ship heading N.E.

Lat 70:30N }
Long 164:30W }

Sunday 27th

Am brisk breeses from the S.S.W. Steering N.N.E. at 9 Spoke surveying Ship Plover bound to Point Barrow. Lasted to the wind. W. Pm a moderate breese and thick weather Ship heading N with all sail set saw a few devil fish

Lat 71:00 }
Long 161:40 }
Off
Icy Cape }

Thursday August 17th 1854

Am brisk breeses from the Eastward and overcast weather Ship heading to the N.E. saw a great many devel fish at Im Spoke Ship C. H. Mason Cleary from the Southward
Lat 6.17.50 N / Long 172.30 W
Pm. the Same Ship heading to the E.N.E. in company with the C.H.M. at 9 o strong breese double reefd the topsails took in jibb and mainsail

Friday 18th

No Obs } Am a moderate breese from the S.E. and thick weather Ship heading to N.E.
Pm the Same Ship on either tack saw nothing.

Saturday 19th

Am moderate breeses from the Eastward and overcast weather Ship on either tack at Im Spoke and boarded Ship Charles Carroll of Nantucket 1 whale
No Obs }
Pm the same at 5 saw a bow head going to the N.E. lowered the boats at 6 returned without success at 8 calm and foggy
whale }

Sunday 20th

Lat 6.55 } Am calm and thick fog saw nothing
Pm the same heared a few devel fish spout

Monday 21st

Am very moderate and thick fog at 9 lit up a little saw 7 ships at 10 boarded Valparaiso
Pm a brisk breese from N.N.W. Ship heading
No Obs } N.E. weather thick and raining at 7 double reefd the topsails

Monday August 14th 1854

Lat 67:25:N
Long 166:40W

Death

A m light airs from the S.W. and calm Devoll rather more comfortable. Spoke of being hungry and appeared to be out of his head at times. P.m. the same. Devoll not in his right mind and restless. at 6 took a kind of fit, but became quiet in a few minutes and went to sleep and appeared to swet a conciderable and his pulse beat regular 60 to the minute at 8 P.M. appearently sleeping comfortably all at once his Heart beat very violently for a very few minutes, and at ¼ past 8 died without a struggle or without awaking out of his sleep. and so ends his Troubles in this world Poor fellow.

Point hope bearing N.N.W. dist 40 miles wind S.W. by W. Ships head N.W. by W.

Tuesday 15th

Lat 68:24
Long 168:20

John Devoll

A m moderate breeses from the Southward and fine weather. Point Hope in sight to the N.E. at 10 saw a bow head but it shut in a thick fog and continued so untill ½ past 11 saw nothing more of the whale. at P.m buried John Devoll and so performed the last rights to a departed Ship mate.

P.m a moderate breese from the S.E. and over-cast weather saw nothing but a few mussle digers

Wednesday 16th

Lat 67:50
Long 172:30

A m brisk breeses from the Eastward and fine weather steering S.W. saw 8 Ships standing to the Northward.

P.m a strong breese saw the Land bearing from S.E. to W. at 7 Kulinchin Island bore W by S. dist 15 miles, course W. saw several devel fish at 9 saw Ice bearing from S.W. to N.N.W. luffed to the wind N.E.

Wednesday August 9th
Am moderate breeses from the Northward
at ½ past 4 got under weight and stood out
to the Eastward at 6 thick and rainy
at 9 capt Russel of the Olimpia came on board
3 other ships in sight Pm a brisk breese and thic
and rainy at 7 a strong gale from N.N.W.
took in all but close reeft top sails, and
top mast stay sail

Thursday 10th
Am strong wind from the Northward
and thick rainy weather ship on either tack
saw several ships and the Land
Pm moderate made some sail weather still
thick

Friday 11th
Am brisk wind from the Northward
and thick weather ship on either tack
close to East Cape
Diomedes } Pm moderate wind from N.W. and overca
weather passed through the Straits saw
several ships at 8 spoke F Coffin had seen
2 whales a short time before

Saturday 12th
Lat 66-30N } Am moderate breeses from the N.W. and
foggy weather saw 3 ships Land &c
Pm a brisk breese ship on either tack at
6 fog let up saw 1 ship at 9 cape Esore
S by compass dist 40 miles

Sunday 13th
Am moderate breeses from N.N.W. and overca
Lat 66:40 weather ship on either tack with all sail set
Long 167:20 Pm moderate and pleasant saw 2 ships
one man sick Jos Grolf has been unwell fr
X some time and for the last 2 days has been qu
bad vomiting and cannot stop it. during the
night quite easy and slept pretty well

Saturday August 5th 1854

Am strong winds from the Northward and overcast weather Ship on either tack in the mouth of St Lawrence Bay saw several ships and one whale

Pm moderate Spoke Ships Zenas Coffin of Nantucket, Falcon Wolfard, Splendid and Carolena of New Bedford the 2 latter clean at 11 thick fog

Sunday 6th

Am moderate winds from the Northward and thick by spells 7 ships in sight but several Canoes to come off traded for some Copper teeth &c

Pm the same trading saw no whales but 7 Ships off the mouth of the Bay

Monday 7th

Am Strong winds from the Eastward and thick rainy weather Ship on either tack Saw the Land and 5 Ships

Pm more moderate and a thick fog Saw nothing

Tuesday 8th

Am Very moderate from the N.E. and thick fog at 4 awoke by a noise on deck went up and found the mate and one of the hands scrunched in a fighting found that the mate had asked him why he did not turn out when the watch was called he gave some Insolence and declared he would do as he pleased about it parted them and put Monegan in the rigging at 7 gave him two dozen and sent him to the mast head.

Pm the calm Ship in the mouth of St Lawrence bay had some natives on board and done some trading for Ivory at 7 thick fog calm and 6 fathoms of water at 9 came to anchor

Monday July 31st 1854

A.M. moderate breese from the N.E. at 5 shifted to N.N.W. shot in thick and breesed on double reefed the top sails took in jibb and main sail. Saw several ships

Lat 65:10 N

P.M. strong breeses from the N.W. ships on either tack land in sight and 4 ships

Tuesday August 1st

A.M. very moderate and calm several ships in sight Land &c.

P.M. moderate breese from the Southward saw a bow head and 3 or 4 ships a whaling

Long Pots

took the broken pots out of the try works and replaced them with new ones

Wednesday 2nd

A.M. moderate breeses from the Southward ships on either tack saw the Land ships and Ice on the west side of the straits

Lat 65=15

P.M. a brisk breese at 3 spoke barks Valparaiso and Harvest

Thursday 3rd

A.M. strong breeses from the Southward and thick weather ships on either tack under reefed top sails. P.M. much the same

Lat 65=10

at 7 moderated saw several ships Land and devel fish

Friday 4th

A.M. brisk wind from the Northward had some rain at 4 m saw ships a whaling and saw three head P.M. fine weather at 1 lowered the boats but could do nothing in the way of striking at 4 spoke bark Ocean Rachel of Lynn cuting her first bow head at 6 stood into the mouth of St Lawerence Bay at 7 saw a bow head give puch to the Northward 6 ships in sight and one Aroma

Thursday July 27th 1854.

at 7 pm
Lat 66:22
on 169:48

A.m. Light breezes from the Southward saw severa ships Land and devil fish. at 9 p.m. hove too off a small Indian settlement
P.m. Strong winds sent a boat on shore to see if we could water. at 3 boat returned. stood out E.N.E. under double reefs

Friday 28th

Cape East
Anchored

A.m. Strong breeze from the Southward ship on either tack. P.m. strong wind at 7 came to Anchor in 22 fathoms. in company with the Lewis George and Jas Andrews of New Bedford and Arab of Fairhaven

Saturday 29th

got under
weigh

A.m. Strong winds from the Northward at 7 were moderate, sent a raft of cask ashore for water got in calm
P.m. calm undertook to tow the water off and got currented about 4 miles at 5 a breeze sprung up. anchored the raft and all but one boat came on board got under weigh. to work up to it. wind freshening on fast from the Southward at 1/2 past 7 got the water on board. excepting one cask, double reefed the topsails and furled the main sail.

Sunday 30th

A.m. Moderate breezes from the Northward steering to the Southward 18 ships in sight at 1/2 past 11 saw a bow head, saw him blow in rising. P.m. moderate from E.N.E. and overcast weather Ship heading S.E. with all sail set Saw Land Devilfish and ships

Saturday July 22nd 1854
A.M. brisk winds from the Northward and
Lat 65:10 } overcast weather ship on either tack under single reefed
topsails. employed in boiling saw 4 ships Land
and devil fish. P.M. very moderate
saw 2 ships steering to the Southward

Sunday 23rd
A.M. moderate breezes from the Southward
and thick weather ship on either tack at 6
finished boiling and found that 1 of the pots
Lat 65:35 } was broken and unfit to use and the other cracked
At 10 fog lit up saw 10 ships.
P.M. strong breezes from the southward at 2 spoke
Barque Valparaiso of Bedford. 1 whale this season
at 7 shut in thick and began to breeze on

Monday 24th
A.M. Strong winds from the Southward
and thick weather ship on either tack under
short sail. at 10 spoke the Liverpool Clean
110 Bbls } P.M. the same ran under the lee of
Cape East at 5 spoke ships William Thompson
2 whales, and Lewis Clean at

Tuesday 25th
A.M. Calm employed in boiling saw several
Lat 66:10 N { ships Land and ship Sacks, and Walruses.
Long 169:24 W } P.M. a light breeze from S.E. ship on either tack
at 7 got the oil down. chocked off the main
Hatch.

Wednesday 26th
A.M. moderate breezes from the Southward
and overcast weather ship on either tack
Lat 66:15 } at 10 wind increased took in T.G. sails
P.M. a strong wind at 4 reefed the top
sails and took in jibs. at 6 thick fog

Monday July 17th 1854

s Obs. } Am light airs from the N.E. and thick fog
at good } Ship on either tack Saw 1 ship. Sounded in from
5 00 } 15 to 26 fathoms. Pm Light airs from the Northward
Saw devil fish at 8 Ship heading E.

Tuesday 18th

Am fresh wind from the Eastward and thick
weather Ship on either tack at 6 began to [illegible]
Lat 65:00 } saw the Land to the N.W. 3 ships and lots of
ong 170.45w } devil fish, Pm a strong breeze at 7 double
reefed the top sails. Saw nothing, at [illegible]

Wednesday 19th

Am very light airs and calm with a thick
No Obs } fog Ship on either tack saw nothing at 5 finished
boiling. Pm moderate breezes from the Eastward
and thick fog sounded in 20 fathoms

Thursday 20th

Am moderate breezes from the Southward
and thick fog Ship on either tack 28 fathoms
of water Pm Calm and thick fog at 1 saw
a bow head and lowered the boats at 2
Diomede } waist boat Struck at 3 had him by the tail
along side, and anchored. at 30 fathoms
1 Bowhead at 4 began to cut at 5 fog lift up saw
Diomede Island bearing E.S.E. and Cape
East bearing N.W. 1/2 W. at 9 finished cutting
at 10 p fresh breeze from the Northward Still
anchored

Friday 21st

Am fresh breezes from the Northward
and good weather at 4 took the anchor
and Steered S.S.E. saw the Land all along
Boiling shore and devil fish, Cleaned the bone
Pm the same at 2 began to boil at
7 saw 2 ships standing to the westward
hauled up N.E. Kings Island bearing
E.N.E. dist 25 miles

Thursday July 13th 1854

A.M. Calm Land in Sight and a Ship saw killers got the Larboard chain on deck and Stream Anchor over the bow.

Lat 64:30N } P.M. Calm till 5 then a moderate breeze from
Long 175:20W } the N.W. and pleasant weather Ship heading N.N.E. with all sail set saw Land killers and a Ship

Friday 14th

A.M. Calm land in sight and 4 Ships and Killers. P.M. brisk breezes from the N.E. Ship
Lat 64:15 }
Long 174:40 } heading E.S.E. 5 Ships in sight going in all directions seeking whom they may devour somebody

Saturday 15th

A.M. brisk breeses from the Northward and good weather Ship on either tack saw St Lawrence Island, and the main land
Lat 64:03 } to the westward 7 Ships in sight
Long 172:24 } P.M. very moderate at 3 lowered the boats for California greys Larboard boat struck
Cape Choplin } Stoped him with a bomb Lance at 4½ got him to the Ship at ½ past 5 began to cut Calm at 7h finished 5 Ships in sight and lots of devil fish

1 Whale

Sunday 16th

A.M. moderate breeses from the N.W. and thick in spells saw the land Ships and devil fish. at 10 spoke Ship Oregon Eldridge of Fairhaven 1 whale
[illegible] } P.M. a brisk breese from the N.E. at 3 spoke the Abm. Barker. Clean at 9 there ship heading N.N.W.

Saturday July 8th 1854

No Obs} Am strong winds from the S.S.E. and thick weather employed in boiling at 7 finished and commenced stowing down saw the land bearing from N to E. dist 30 miles wore ship to S.W. saw nothing

Pigs} Pm the same employed in stowing down saw a ship at 10 finished stowing Land in sight bearing N. at 4 P.M. the saw Rigged

Sunday 9th

No Obs } Am strong breezes from the S.E. and thick weather ship heading S.S.W. under short sail at 4 saw land bearing E. and a ship. all hands employed in washing

Pm moderate at 6 sounded in 10 fathoms set whole topsails and steered S.S.W. thick fog saw nothing pigs doing well

Monday 10th

No Obs } Am moderate breezes from the S.E. and thick weather ship heading S.W. at 8 set all sail saw nothing Pm much the same at 6 saw a bow head close to the ship going quick S.S.E. saw him but one rising at 7 took in T G sails

Tuesday 11th

Lat 65:00 Long 179:15 W} Am very light airs and calm land in sight bearing from N.N.W. to W. saw nothing

Pm light airs from N.N.E. ship heading N.E. Land bearing N.W. dist 20 miles

Wednesday 12th

Lat 64:40 Long 178:40 W) Am calm. Land in sight to the Northward

Pm a moderate breeze from the Westward steering N.E. saw humpbacks and the Land bearing from E.N.E. to N.W. weather very pleasant

Monday July 3d 1854

Am brisk breezes from the N.E. and raing
weather ships on either tack close to the Ice at
No Obs } 6 saw 2 whales saw them but one rising
Ice Pm the same thick with small rain at 4
began to boil ship heading E under double
reefed top sails wind N.N.E.

Tuesday 4th

Am strong winds from the N.E. and thick
weather ship heading E S.E. under short sail
Lat 63:50 } boiling saw 2 ships at m saw 2 whales going
Long 178:20W } to the S.E. Pm strong winds from the N.W.
at 1 lowered for the whales at 2 Larboard boat
whale } struck bark Jos Andrews in sight supposed clear
at 4 got the whale to the ship at 5 commenced
1 Whale cutting at ½ past 11 finished 2 ships in sight

Wednesday 5th

Am very moderate from the S.E. and thick
raing weather employed in cleaning bone
Lat 63:42 } saw 3 sails Pm a brisk breese from the Southward
Long 176:00 } steering E.N.E. at 3 spoke ship Vineyard noth
Good } at 4 shut in thick fog wore ship to W. and
took in sail. at 4 began to boil noon

Thursday 6th

Am strong winds from the S.W. and thick
raing weather ship heading to the N.W. employed
No Obs } in boiling saw nothing
Pm the same at 8 sounded in 45 fathoms
ship heading S.W.

Friday 7th

Lat 64:12 } Am brisk breeses from the S.S.E. and clear
Long 178:55W } weather steering W.N.W. employed in boiling
at 10 came to the Ice altered the course to
N.N.E. Pm the same at 1 spoke ship
Wm Thompson 2 whales saw 2 other ships and
several hump backs

~~Friday~~ Thursday June 29th 1854

Am calm and thick fog Ice in sight to the Northward at 8 let up saw 2 ships at 9 boarded Ship Wm Rotch.

No Obs Cape Thomas bearing W. dist 30 miles } Pm calm at 3 a light breese sprang up from the Southward steered E. at 9 steered N.. 2 Ships in sight

Friday 30th

Am. moderate breezes from the Southward and fine Weather steering to the E saw Land Ice and Ships a whaleing

Lat 63: 34 Long 179. 40. E } Pm the same at 1 spoke Ship Jefferson of Sag harbor with a whale at 3 wind shifted the N.E. and breesed on saw 4 Ships a whaleing at 7 spoke the Junior clean

Saturday July 1st

Am light airs from the Northward and pleasant Land and Ice in sight at 6 lowered one boat for a whale but did not strike him at 7 saw more whales lowered the Lee boat at 8 struck a whale killed with the Iron at 10 hauled him up dead at m got him to the Ship. during the time the Starboard boat struck a whale and the Iron broke. Pm brisk breezes from the S.W. and fine weather at 2 lowered two boats for whales at 3 returned and commenced Cuteing at 7 finished. and set the watch saw 4 ships 1 a boiling

Lat 63: 40 Whales }

1 Whale

Sunday 2nd

Am moderate winds from the S.W. and fine Weather saw 10 Ships Land. and Ice and 2 whales but saw no chance to catch one the watch employed in cleaning bone

Lat 63: 27 Whales } Pm breez moderate from all quarters at 8 a little raining saw Ice Ships and Land

Arctic

Sunday June 25th 1854

No Obs
Stormy &c

Am Strong gales from the N E with fog snow and rain Ship heading N.W. under short sail Pm rather more moderate weather still thick made no sail saw killers

Monday 26th

Lat 61.50
Long 178.50 E
whales

Am strong winds from the Northward ship heading W.N.W. at 7 saw 2 ships and whales going quick in all directions at m 12 ships in sight. Pm moderate breezes from the N.W. and overcast weather saw 2 or 3 whales but no sight to strike Land 6 miles off to the Northward and Ice about 2 ships lengths at 10 spoke ship Ocean of Nortes clean

Tuesday 27th

Lat
Arcangel Bay
Long
whales

Am moderate breezes from the N.E. and thick weather ship on either tack at 5 saw and lowered for whales. saw several whales all going like the da— and 6 ships Pm moderate breezes from N. all hands employed in chasing whales, the ship in the mouth of Arcangel bay. at 4 made all sail and stood out to the E.N.E in search of some whales that we can see more than one rising

Wednesday 28th

Lat 62.30
by the Land

Am moderate breezes from the Northward and thick weather at 9 lit up saw the Land Ice and two ships. Pm the ~~strong~~ moderate at 1 spoke ship Wm Rotch of Fairhaven cha saw 2 other ships at 4 saw and lowered for a whales ~~[illegible]~~ at 5 thick fog saw but one whale during the day at 7 calm lowered in 50 fathoms

Tuesday June 20th 1854

No Obs
No Whale
No Ice

Am brisk winds from the Eastward and thick weather Ship on either tack employed in stowing down saw nothing Pm strong wind at 3 finished stowing double reefed the top sails at 6 strong gales took in all but close reefed main and fore top sails and wore ship to S.E. Saw 2 ships during the day

Wednesday 21st

No Obs
Ice

Am strong gales from the Eastward and thick fog Ship on either tack saw one Ship Pm the same at 6 saw Ice to the Northward wore ship to South under short sail

Thursday 22nd

No Obs
Ice

Am strong winds from the N.E. and thick weather Ship on either tack under short sail saw Ice Pm wind hauled to the North and at 2 commenced snowing saw nothing

Friday 23d

No Obs
gale of
Wind
no Ice

Am strong winds from N to W.N.W. Ship heading to the Northward under double reefed topsails jibb and fore sail at 9 saw a ship to the windward at m took in fore top sail and jibb Pm strong gales from W.N.W. with fog rain and snow Ship heading N under short sail

Saturday 24th

No Obs
gale

Am strong gales from the N with snow and rain Ship heading to the S under short sail saw nothing
Pm the same at 4 wore ship to N.N.W.

Thursday June 15th 1854

in the Ice | No Obs
A M moderate winds from the N.E. and a thick fog employed in boiling at ½ past 5 began to cut at M finished P M very moderate from the Eastward and thick weather at 6 tried to make 2 men whip each other for fighting but as they did not like to I gave them a Dozen my self. Saw and lowered several whales during the day and saw 2 Ships all in the Ice

Friday 16th

whales | Lat 60:35 N | Long 178.40 E | Ice
A M calm Ship in the Ice employed in boiling 5 Ships in sight 1 boiling saw no whales. Cleaned the bone P M moderate breezes from the Southward at 4 spoke Ship Vineyard from Japan Sea 1 whale &c. at 7 saw and lowered the boat for a whale at 8 returned without success weather thick

Saturday 17th

Whales | Lat 60.47 | Long 178.50 | Ice
A M moderate breezes from the S.E. and overcast weather employed in boiling and stowing down when there is no whales to chase 6 ships in sight P M the same spoke Ship E. F. Mason and Roman 1 whale the whales that we have seen to day appear to be shy

Sunday 18th

No Obs
A M strong winds from the E.S.E. and thick fog Ship on either tack employed in boiling and stowing down saw nothing P M the same.

Monday 19th

Lat 60:47 | Long 178:50 E | Ice
A M brisk breezes from E to S.E. and thick weather employed in boiling Ship on either tack at 10 cleared a little saw 6 Ships. P M very moderate steering from N to S.W. saw nothing but Ships & Ice. at 8 finished boiling

Sunday June 11th 1854

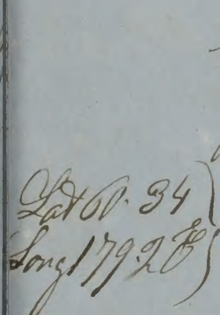
Lat 59:25 N } A M light airs from the Northward and calm
178:25 E } 2 Ships in Sight. at 7 saw 2 fin backs
P M the same at 2 a light breeze from the
E. N. E. ship heading N with all sail set

Monday 12th

Lat 60:18 N } A M brisk breeses from the E. N. E. Ship on ether
g 178:40 E } tack at 4 saw a Larg body of Ice to the Northward
and a Ship. and several fin backs
Ice } P M the same. Ship on ether tack. under double
reefd top sails at 3 shut in fogg saw 4 ships
during the afternoon

Tuesday 13th

Whales } A M brisk breeses. from the Northward with fog
squalls. ship on either tack saw lots of Ice
Lat 60:40 } at 11 saw whales the right kinds. at m saw
g 179:25 E } 2 Ships. P M the same at 1 lowered for the
whales at 2 Larboard boat struck whales in the
Ice. at ½ past two got fin to the Ship at 4 began
to cut at midnight finished No 1 and set the watch



ow Head weather thick

Wednesday 14th

A M moderate breeses from the Northward and
good weather Ship amongst the Ice. saw two other
ships and a barque at 6 began to boil saw several
Lat 60:34 } whales but no chance to get one. ship on either
Long 179:28 E } tack P M the same at 2 saw several whales
in the Ice at 3 lowered at 4 L Boat struck
whale took the Line as usual but stoped
long enough to get killed. at 9 got the whale
to the ship. weather very moderate saw 3 ships
1 Whale a whaling at 10 foggy. set the watch and
commenced enlarging the blubber room

Tuesday
Wednesday June 6th 1854

Lat 60:10 N
Lon. 175:10 E.

Am moderate breeses from N.N.E. and thick fog Steering from N.W. to S. at M Lid up a little saw a Ship Standing to the N.W. but saw no Ice. Pm. nearly calm and a thick fog saw nothing

Wednesday 7th

Lat 69:35
Long 175:42

Am light airs from the Northward and thick fog saw Nothing course E.
Pm moderate breeses from the Northward at 3 Pm fog let up course N.E.

Thursday 8th

Lat 59:22
Long 176:-50 by act

Am light airs from the N.W. and thick weather steering N.E. at 10 wind began to breese took in sail accordingly
Pm Strong gales from North and thick Snow Storm Ship heading E. under close reefd main top sail

Friday 9th

Lat 58:55
Long 179:20 E

Am Strong gales from the Northward with Snow Squalls at 6 set fore sail and mizzen top sail at 11 set main sail and fore top sail. Pm more moderate Ship heading E. under double reefd top sails and courses at 6 saw a Ship ahead standing to the N.W. at 8 spoke bark Harvest Spencer of FH 7 mos out clean

Saturday 10th

Lat 58.44
Long 180.00

Am brisk breeses from the Northward and Squally by spells at 7 tacked to N.W.
Pm the same at 2 passed to the windward of a Ship.

Saturday June 3d 1854

Ice Fog
Snow Rain and Hail

Am brisk wind from the S.S.E. Ship on either tack between two heavy bodies of Ice trying to get out.
P.m. a strong wind at 1 foggy at 2 began to Snow and wind to breeze double reefed took in jibb and main sail. at 3 saw a thin place in the Ice passed through it to the Eastward weather still thick with Snow and hail at 6 came to another heavy body of Ice tacked to the W.&S.W. Should I judge of the distance the Ship has Sailed. and the rate that the Ice moves that since 12 oclock yester day we have seen over 60 miles of Ice on either side running about S.S.W and N.N.E. besides any number of detached bodies at 8 Pm Ship heading W.S.W. under double reefed top sails and fore sail weather thick and stormy no Ice in sight at present at 11 saw Ice again bearing from N.N.W. to S.W.

and half a gale of Wind

No Obs

Sunday 4th

the Same tune
No Obs

Dodging Ice

Am strong winds from the Southward and thick stormy weather Ship in der Short sail dodging Ice. which is in every direction in any quantity.
Pm rather more moderate. but a thick fog Ice in all directions and a very heavy swell from the S.W. at 4 wind hauled to S.W.

Monday 5th

Lat 60:10N
Long 175:45E
Ice all around

Am strong winds from the S.S.W. and thick weather. at 8 moderated a little and cleared up Made sail and steered to the N.W. along the edge of the Ice and now and then through a strip at 10 very moderate from the Westward steering to the N.N.W. Pm moderate breezes from the W. to N.N.E. at 5 shut in thick fog the ice when last seen to the windward bore W.N.W. at 7 tacked to W.N.W. Ship under all sail

Tuesday May 30th 1854

Cro Oks } Lat 59:45:N Long 172:10:E Foggy Ice } Am Moderate breezes from the N to S.W. Ship heading to the Northward saw a Barque at 10 shot in foggy. at M saw Ice steered to the Westward at 2 fog let up. Pm Moderate breezes from the S.W. saw 4 sails Ice and the Land Land dist 25 miles

Wednesday May 31st

Lat 61:00 N Long 174:18:E } Am Very moderate from the S.W. and calm 2 Ships in sight. Land and a plenty of Ice Pm. Moderate and baffling at 3 a light breeze from the Eastward Land light snow

Saw Pigged Ice } Ships on either tack saw no whales at 7 Ship heading E.S.E. at 9 came to the Edge of the Ice Steered South alg light. at 11 began to snow Ice still in sight

Thursday June 1st 1854

No Obs } Ice.. } Am. Strong winds from the N.E. and thick snow Storm Ship surrounded with Ice. Steering from E. to W.S.W. and Ice all around. Pm the Same Ship under double reefd top =sails dodging Ice at 7 came to what I suppose to be the East end of a very heavy body Ship heading N & b y E. at 11 saw Ice again ahead.

Friday 2nd

Am Very moderate from the N.W. to S.W. and fine weather a very larg body of Ice in sight at 8 came to a thin place and after some trouble passed through it to the Eastward thinking our

Lat 60:44 Lo. 175:50 } Ice } selves all clear but at 11 saw it again bearing from N to S.S.E. Saw a Ship to the N.W. Pm brisk breezes from the S.W. could see no prospect of goting around to the North of the Ice so concluded to work back to the South had a thick fog from M to 3 Pm. lost sight of the Ship at 11 wind breezed reefd at 12 foggy

Off Kamtsatka

Thursday May 25th 1854

A.M. moderate breezes from N.N.W. Ship on either tack. Saw hump backs at 8 tacked to N.E. within 2 miles of the Ice and 6 of the Land
P.M. the same saw more hump backs
Lat 57.30N
Long 164.00

Friday 26th

A.M. moderate breezes from the Westward and fine weather Ship heading N.N.W. Land in sight to the Westward at 11 passed a corcas saw fin backs
P.M. very moderate at 5 wind hauled to the South course N at 7 steered N.E.
Lat 58:25
Long 165:00

Saturday 27th

A.M. moderate breeze from the Westward and fine weather Land bearing N.W. dist 55 miles P.M. very moderate saw Land bearing N by E. at 7 saw fin backs calm since 4 o'clock at 9 a light breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E.
Lat 59.13N
Long 167.35E

Sunday 28th

A.M. moderate breezes from the S.E. and thick weather. Saw the Land to the Northward.
P.M. very moderate from the Southward steering N.E. and E by N.E. at 9 saw a fin back
Lat 59:17
Long 170:10

Monday 29th

A.M. fresh breezes from the S.W. and thick weather at 9 Spoke Ship Morea Peabody of N Bedford nothing at 11 a light snow ×
P.M. fresh breezes from the S.E. and overcast weather Ship on either tack at 4 tacked to N.E. the Land in sight
No Obs
Sail Ho

× Capt. Peabody committed suicide 6 days later
See Morea Log #135 6/4/52 —

Off Kamtkatka 1854
Sunday May 21st 1854

Am very moderate from the Westward
Lat 55:10 N. } and fine weather Ship heading N by W. with
all sail set saw Copper and Bherings Island
P m calm. till 6 then a light breese from
the Southward steering W.N.W. saw the 2 Islands
at 10 wind haulded to the Eastward at 12 began
to snow

Monday 22nd

Am strong wind from the N.N.E. and a thick
snow storm. at 7 stoped snowing moderated and
wind hauled to the N.W.
Lat 55:32) P m moderate breeses from the N.W. to W.
Long 165:20) Ship on either tack at 7 heading N.N.W.
Behrings Island bearing S.E. dist 25 miles saw
killers a fin back hump back and think a bow head

Tuesday 23rd

Am very moderate from the Westward ship
heading N.N.W. with all sail set saw hump
Lat 56:12) backs and the main Land mount
Long 164.50) Kamscatka bearing W by S dist 50 miles
P m calm and very pleasant saw fin backs
and hump backs

Wednesday 24th

Am moderate breeses from the N.E.
and overcast weather Ship heading N.N.W.
no obs.) saw finbacks. P.m. much the same
Lat by acct 57.00) at 11 saw the land ahead at 3 saw Ice
saw fin backs killers and granpuses
at 7 tacked to E. Ice dist 2 miles Land
supposed 6 miles

Wednesday May 17th 1854
Am fresh wind from the S.E. and thick
by spells at daylight made sail and steered W.
No Obs } Saw a fin back
P.M. wind hauled to the South and west
at 6 took in sail thick fog. at 10 wind hauled
N.W. and breesed on

Thursday 18th
Am strong winds from W.N.W. at daylight
set close reefd top sails ship heading S.W.
Lat 54.00 N. } Pm the same at 2 saw the Land copper
Lon 168.50 E. } Island bearing W.N.W. dist 30 miles. at 7 nearly
calm and very clear ship heading N.N.W.

Friday 19th
Am moderate from the S.W. til 7 then the wind
shifted to the South ship heading W for the land
at 9 began to snow and breese on at 11 wore
No Obs } ship to N.N.E. land in sight to the leeward
Copper Island Pm Strong breeses and
a thick snow storm til 3 then moderated
and hauled to the ~~N.E.W.~~ Southward to W.S.W.
at 5 saw the land bearing W. at 6 wore ship
gale } to N.W. at 9 wind began to breese on at
Snow } 11 a heavy gale from the N.N.W. and thick
snow storm. Ship heading N.E. under close
reefd main top sail

Saturday 20th
Am strong winds from the W.N.W. copper
Island bearing W.b.S. ship heading S.W.
Lat 54.28 N. } at 11 very moderate. had one or two snow squalls
Lon 168.45 E. } Pm moderate from the Westward ship heading
S.W. til 4 then N.N.W. at 3 began to snow
more snow } at 4 Pm the S end of copper Island bore W.
by N. dist 6 miles

St George off Kamtschatka Cruising.

Saturday May 13th 1854

Am strong breeses from the Southward
at 4. kept off N. wind still a breesing at
6 took in fore sail and close reefed the main
top sail. and luffed too to E.N.E. with a thick
No Obs } snow storm and a gale from the S.E.
gale of wind } at 7 wind shifted to N.W. wore to S.W.
at 11 shifted to S wore again to E.S.E.
Pm more moderate. with a very bad swell
and frequent squalls of Snow at 2 set
the fore sail.

Tuesday 14th

Am brisk wind from the S.W. and hauling
Lat 51·26 N } to the westward and breesing at the same time
Long 166·30 E } at 7 a heavy gale from the N.W. Ship headed
W.S.W. and a snow storm and a very bad
{gale } sea at 11 rather more moderate
P.M. strong wind from the W.N.W.
at 4 wore ship to N. gale moderating

Monday 15th

Am strong breeses from the Westward
Lat 51·54 } at daylight made sail and steered N.N.E.
Long 168·10 } saw fin backs and hump backs
Pm the same at Sunset took in sail
and luffed to the wind N.W.

Tuesday 16th

Am moderate wind from the S.W.
and overcast weather. at daylight made
13
No Obs } sail and steered N.N.E. saw nothing
Lat 52·40 } Pm, a brisk breese from So Ster
Long 169·20 } steering N.E. saw nothing at 7 shortened
Ko fact } sail weather having the appearance of a gale

Tuesday May 9th 1854

A M very moderate and calm at 10
a light breeze sprung up from the S.E. course
N.E. Saw nothing

Lat 57.26 N
Long 163.55 W
P M Strong wind from E. at 2 Shot one
of the Bomb Lances in to a fin back. and
supposed that it killed him as we saw no more
of him. at 7 took in sail wind increased
to quite a gale at 9 took in all but close
reefd main top sail

Wednesday 10th

A M heavy gales from E.S.E. to N.E. with
much snow ship heading up N off N.W.
at 8 wore ship to E.N.E. blowing very heavy

Gale of wind
P M much the same from 2 to 6 lulled a little
at 6 blowing very heavy from N. ship heading
up E.N.E. off E.N.S. under close reefd main top
sail main spencer and top mast stay sail. weather
very bad snowing about all the time

Thursday 11th

A M rather more moderate but still a heavy gale
and plenty snow at 10 saw the sun

Lat 51.12
164.40
P M more moderate by 6 tolerable whaling weather
with the exception of a heavy swell. saw a great
many birds but no whales. at 7 wind W.N.W.
ship heading N under short sail,

Friday 12th

A M moderate breezes from the Westward and
clear weather at 4 made sail and steered
N.E. Saw finbacks,

Lat 51.33
166.15
P M moderate from the S.W. steering N.E.
Saw finbacks and lots of birds
at 9 took in sail and hoveto the wind
W.N.W.

Ship St George Cruising Off Kamtscatka

Thursday May 4th 1852

Snow Squalls
Lat 48:20 N.
Long 167:00 E.

Am strong breeses from the Westward
Ship heading N.N.W. saw fin backs
P.M. very moderate from the Northward
Ship heading W.N.W. at dark took in T G Sails

Friday 5th

Lat 48:32
Lon 165:05
ok 164:30

Am brisk breeses from the N.W. and
frequent squalls of snow and hail
Ship heading W.S.W. with all sail set saw nothing
P M Strong wind heading W.S.W. under double
reefd top sails at 7 wore ship to N.

Saturday 6th

No
Obs

Am calm until 5 then a light breese sprung
up from the Southward course N.N.W.
at 8 commenced snowing
P. M. Strong wind from the S.E and a thick
snow storm at 7 took in sail and luffed too
heading N.E. under close reefd main top sail

Sunday 7th

Lat 50:00
Long 165:40
[illegible]

Am very moderate from the Southward
and overcast weather at daylight made
sail and Steered N.
P M moderate and baffling until 7 Pm
then a light breese from the Northward
shortened sail Ship heading W.N.W. saw a great
many birds

Monday 8th

Lat 50:02
Long 163:40

Am Strong winds from the North
with frequent Snow Squalls ship heading
W.N.W.
P M strong breeses from the N.W. at
4 Pm wore ship to N.N.E. saw fin backs
ship under double reefd top sails and
fore sail

Kamtschatka

Saturday April 29th 1854

Lat 39-48 N }
Long 171.00 E }

Am bez moderate and baffling at 9 calm saw nothing
P.M. Calm until 4 when a light breese sprang up from the S.W. course N.W.

Sunday 30th April.

Lat 41.20 }
Long 169.55 }

Am moderate breese from the S.W. Steering N.W. with all sail set saw nothing
P.M. a brisk breese and fine weather

Monday May 1th 1854

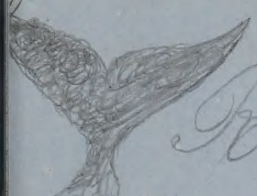
Lat 43.45 }
ng 168.10 }

Am brisk breeses from the Southward Steering N.W. at 5 Am wind shifted to W. in a squall double reefed the topsails Ship heading N.N.W. Saw finbacks.
P.M. Strong breeses from the Westward Ship heading from N.W. to N.N.W. under double reefed top sails gibb and courses saw fin backs

Tuesday 2nd

Lat 45.56 }
ng 167.15 }

Am strong wind from the SW and squally raining weather. Steering N.W. under close reefed top sails and courses.
P.M. much the same at m saw a Right Whale. and lowered 2 boats at 2 returned without success, weather very haggeol. Stove one boat slightly in lowering at 7 Am sore moderate Steering N.W. under short sail



R.W.

Wednesday 3rd

No }
Obs }

Am light airs from the Eastward and thick raining weather Steering N.W. Saw fin-backs
P.M. a moderate breese from the Southward and thick weather Steering N by W. at 7 shortened sail —

Ship St. George Toward

Monday April 24th 1854

Lat 38:28 N
Lon 178:30 E

Moderate breeses from the Westward and overcast weather, Ship heading N.N.W.
P.M. much the same at 6 thick and very moderate this afternoon got the whaling gun up and practised shooting balls

Tuesday 25th

No Obs
Charlotte

Am brisk breeses from the Westward and thick raing weather Ship heading N by W with all Sail Set saw a fin back
P.M much the same

Wednesday 26th

Lat 41.02
Long 176.00

Am brisk breeses from the S.W. Ship heading W.N.W. weather thick.
P.M. very moderate at 5 wind shifted to W.N.W. wore Ship to S.W. saw many birds

Thursday 27th

Lat 40.50
Long 174:12

Am brisk breeses from the N.W. Ship heading N.E by N. at 8 A.M. had a heavy Squall from the N.W. took in sail to close reefed top sails and fore sail. split the jibb very badly,
P.M. strong wind ship under close reefed topsails. at 6 wind hauled to N. course by compass W.

Friday 28th

Lat 40:08
Lon 172:15

Am brisk breeses from N.N.W. Ship heading
saw nothing
P.M very moderate from N.N.W. Ship hea
W. with all Sail Set

Toward — Kamtschatka — & else Whair —

Wednesday April 19th 1854

Lat 28:25:S / Long 179:00 E East — This day begins with moderate breeses from E&E and fine weather Ship heading N by W. with all sail set

P. M. a moderate breese from the Eastward Steering N. Saw nothing

Thursday 20th

Lat 29:42 — Am [illegible] moderate breeses from the Southward Steering N by W. with all sail set saw nothing

P. M. Moderate breeses from S.W. Steering N by W½ W. at 11 wind shifted to N.N.W. tacked to W.

Friday 21st

Lat. 31:23 — Am brisk breeses from N.N.E. and overcast weather Ship hedding N.W.

Pm wind N.E. Ship heading N.N.W. with all sail set saw nothing

Saturday 22nd

Am brisk breeses from the Southward and overcast weather Steering N.N.W.

No Obs — P M strong wind from S.W. and raining weather Steering N.W. had more fighting Sent the guilty one aloft for punishment

Sunday 23d

Am strong breeses from the Westward and thick rainy weather Ship heading N.N.W. at 9 Am Saw a Ship standing to the Southward

Lat 36:25:N. / Long 178:50:E. — P M a brisk breese and clear weather heading N.W by N. Saw nothing but a few birds

: the

St George From the Sandwich Islands
Thursday April 13th 1854

Am brisk Trades steering W. with all sail set
Lat 20:34S at 5 Am opened the hatches found several
Long 164:25w dead ratts in hopes they are all dead
Pm the same employed in repairing sails
saw nothing

Friday 14th

This day brisk Trades steering W. with all sa
Lat 20.22 Sat saw nothing employed in repairing sail
Long 167.34 at 2 pm altered the course to W.N.W

Saturday 15th

Am brisk Trades steering W.N.W with a
Lat 21:29 sail set saw nothing
Long 171.00 PM the same.

Sunday 16th

Lat 22:37 This day brisk Trades Steering W.N.W
Long 174.25 with all sail set saw nothing

Monday 17th

Am brisk Trades steering W.N.W. with
Lat 23:50 all sail set. at 10 Am saw a sail a
Long 177:40w steering W by N. P.M. the same
employed in repairing sails at 8 altere
the course to N by W. took in Stud sails
and T.G sails

Tuesday 18th

Am moderate breese from N.E. by E ship
heading N. by W. employed in repairing fore
Lat 25:50S top sail saw nothing
Long 179:10w PM the same finished and bent the fore
top sail unbent stud sails and sent down
booms

Charlo

St George near the S Islands

Thursday April 6th 1854

Lat 19:00N }
Long 153:00W } This day strong Trades steering N.W. with all sail set saw nothing at sunset took in T G sails — on acount of land

Friday 7th

A.M. strong Trades at 5 A.m Saw the Land Island of Owhyhee bearing from S.S.W to W. dist 12 miles course N.W. P.M. the same running down with Mowee at 5 saw Morotoi a head at 7 luffed to go to the windward of it.

ometer }
ght by the }
nd }

Saturday 8th

A.m strong Trades lying off and on at Oawhoo. at 8 went on shore 12 Ships in the offing — — — — — — — — —

Monday April 10th 1854

A.m strong Trades Ship lying off and on to day we vaze 7 months out with 80 bbls Sperm P.M. the same at four came on board and steered W.S.W. in company with the Saratoga, bound for Kamtschatka

Long Bright }
h the wind }
cho jumps just }
s she pleases }

Tuesday 11th

Lat 20-40N }
Long 160-05W } A.m moderate trades steering W. with all sail set saw nothing P.M the same.

Wednesday 12-

Lat 20-38
Long 162:00 This day moderate Trades steering W. at M made prepperations for Smoking Ship at 4 closed the hatches

St George Toward the Sandwich Islan

Wednesday March 29th 1854

Lat 8:14 N Am brisk N.E. Trades Steering W.N.W
Long 128:32 W saw nothing P M the Same opened
the Slop chest. at 4 altered the course to W.

Thursday 30th

Lat 8:52. All this day Strong Trades Steering W
Long 131:00 with all Sail set at 8 Am saw a sail
bound to the North. and saw porpoises

Friday 31st

Lat 9:10 Am strong Trades and cloudy weather
Long 134:30 Steering W. with all Sail set Saw nothing
P M more moderate.

Saturday April 1st 1854

Lat 9:04 All this day strong N.E Trades and cloudy
Long 137:42 weather Steering W with all sail set
Saw porpoises and blackfish at 4 P M
altered the course to N.W by W.

Sunday 2nd

Lat 10:24 This day Strong Trades Steering N.W by
Long 141:20 with all Sail set Saw porpoises

Monday 3d

Lat 12:14 This day brisk Trades steering N.W. by W.
Long 144:20 Saw porpoises.

Tuesday 4th

Lat 14:10 Am strong Trades and Squally weath
Long 147:05 Steering N.W. with all Sail set Saw noth
Long 147:20 P M the Same

Wednesday 5th

Lat 16:38 Strong Trades Steering N.W with all Sail s
Long 150:00 Saw nothing

Towards the Sandwich Islands

Wednesday March 22nd 1854

(no Obs) Am Calm. PM a moderate breese
from the S.S.E. Steering N.W. caught a
Porpoise and saw finbacks at 7 calm

Thursday 23rd

Lat 1.52 N north Am Calm saw nothing
Long 119.38 W PM. Calm and squally by Spells saw nothing
at 7 had a Squall with heavy Tempest

Friday 24th

Lat 2.44 Am moderate breeses from the Eastward
Long 124.00 steering W.N.W. with all sail set saw nothing
PM the same

Saturday 25th

Lat 3:40 N. This day light airs from the Eastward and
Long 122:00 West cloudy weather steering N.W. with all sail set
Saw nothing

Sunday, 26th

Lat 4:16 Am calm. PM a moderate breese from
Long 123 00 the S.S.E. and cloudy weather steering N.W.
with all sail set caught a porpoise

Monday 27th

No Obs Am moderate breeses from the Eastward and
Squally rainy weather Steering N.W.
PM the same saw nothing.

Tuesday 28th

Lat 6:50 Am brisk breeses from the N.E. and cloudy
Long 125:30 weather Steering N.W. with all sail set
Saw porpoises
PM the same steering W.N.W. saw
black fish

Ship St George Toward the Sandwich

Wednesday March 16th 1854

Lat 6:28 S } Long 108:25 W } Am brisk Trades and cloudy weather Steering N.W. with all sail set employed in repairing sails saw nothing P M the same at 4 altered the course to W.N.W.

Friday

Thursday 17th

Lat 4.54 } Lon 110:30 } by act } Am moderate Trades Steering W.N.W. employed in repairing sails P M the same saw blackfish

Saturday 18th

No, Obs } Am moderate Trades and squally weather Steering W.N.W. saw nothing P M the same Steering N.W. at 11 squally and raining

Sunday 19th

No Obs } Am strong breezes from the Eastward and squally raining weather Steering N.W. P M the same

Monday 20th

Lat " 1 S } Lon 116:55 W } All this day moderate breeses from the S.E and cloudy weather Steering N.W. with all sail set employed in repairing sails

Tuesday 21st

No Obs } Am light airs mostly from the Eastward and cloudy weather Steering N.W. P M. wind baffling and squally with rain saw a finback

Continued

Thursday March 9th 1854

Lat S. 23:08 } Am brisk breeses from the Eastward and squally
Long W. 95:20 } weather Steering N.W. b. W. with all sail set
P M the Same saw nothing: think the leak
rather increases,

Friday 10th

Am Strong S.E Trades. Steering N.W. b. W. with
Lat 21:00 } all Sail set Saw nothing
Long 97:28 } P M the Same. rigged the forge

Saturday 11th

Am brisk Trades Steering N.W. with all sail set
Lat 18:44 } saw nothing P M the Same
" " "

Sunday 12th

Am brisk Trades and fine weather Steering
Lat 16:14 } N.W. with all Sail set Saw nothing
Long 101:30 } P M the Same:

Monday 13th

Am. brisk Trades Steering N.W. employed
Lat 13:44 } in repairing Sails.
Long 103:35 } P M the Same put a new whale boat on
the Cranes,

Tuesday 14th

All this day brisk Trades and cloudy weather
Lat 11:20 } steering N.W. with all Sail set employed
Long 105:00 } in repairing Sails. Saw nothing

Wednesday 15th

Lat 9:00 } Am Strong Trades and cloudy weather
Long 106:28 } Steering N.W. employed in repairing sails
P M Same Squally

St George Toward the Sandwich Islands
Friday March 3d 1854

Lat 34:32S } Am strong breezes from the S.E. and overcast
Long 80:35W } weather Steering W by N. at 9 finished boiling
P.M. the Same

Saturday 4th

Am brisk breezes from the S.E. Steering N.W.y
at 6 a Man fell overboard. drawing water
Lat 33:00 lowered a boat and saved him. and he appeared
Long 84:00 to be somewhat surprised to think we should
lower a boat for him. P.M. the Same
Saw a Ship heading to the S.W. under
Short Sail Supposed her to be a whaler

Sunday 5th

Lat 31:03 } All this day brisk breezes from the S.E. and
Long 86:40 } fine weather Steering W.N.W. Saw nothing

Monday 6th

Am brisk breezes from the S.E. and cloudy
Lat 29:35 } weather Steering W.N.W. with all Sail set
Long 88:30 } Saw a Ship bound to the Southward
P.M. wind E. Steering N.W. by N.
Saw nothing

Tuesday 7th

Lat 27:22 } All this day brisk breezes from the Eastward
Long 91:00 } and Squally weather Steering N.W. by W. with all
Sail set Saw a Ship Standing to the Southward

Wednesday 8th

Am brisk breezes from the Eastward and
Lat 25:16 } a little Squally. employed in Stowing oil in the
Long — — } after hold. P.M. the Same. Saw nothing
at 6 finished Stowing 80 bbls Spm oil

Sunday February 26th 1854

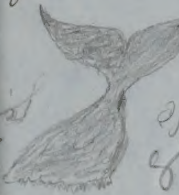
Am Strong Wind from the S.S.W. and cloudy
Sailed from San Carlos } weather att 8 Came on board at 10 got underwaigh
with a crew consisting of 31 working men and
a doctor to work his passage to the Islands
have had 10 men to ran away caught 3 and
shiped 7 others in the place of those that ran away
P.M. brisk breeses from S.S.W. Steering
N.W. ½ N. in Company with a man of war brig

Monday 27th

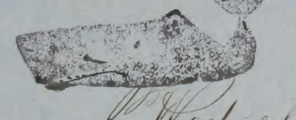
Am brisk breeses from the Southward
Lat S. 39:40 } and cloudy weather Steering N.W. ½ N. with all
Long W 75:05 } sail set saw nothing
P.M. much the same wind S.S.W.

Tuesday 28th

Am brisk breeses from the Southward Steering
Lat 37:33 } N.W. ½ N. with all sail set at 8 Am saw a
Long 76-05 } Shoal of Sperm whales lowered 3 boats the
Larboard boat struck at 10½ got the whale to
the Ship and commenced geting ready for cuting
P.M. moderate at 1 began to cut. at ½ past
5 finished. and set the watch. Ship heading
N.E. by E.



No 6



Wednesday March 1st 1854

Am brisk breeses from the Southward Ship heading
Lat 37:22 } to the Westward. P.M. moderate breeses from
Long 76:15 } S.W. Ship heading W.N.W. at 2 began to boil
saw a finback

Thursday 2nd

Am frisk wind from S.S.E. Steering W by N
Lat 36:10 } employed in boiling saw finbacks.
Long 78:00 } P.M. a strong breese saw a barque standing
to the Eastward

St George of Chiloe
Sunday February 5th 1854

off Huafo} Am Strong wind from N.W. at 8 thick and rainy took in mainsail jibb and Spanker P M strong gales Ship heading from W S W to S. saw a Ship and a barque

Monday 6th

Am moderate breezes from the Southward 2 Ships in sight at 9 calm at 11 went on board the George and Susan. P M calm in company with the G&S and Groton. saw nothing

Tuesday 7th

Am Calm G&S and Groton in sight Saw Huafo bearing S.S.E. dist 18 miles. P M the same at 4 a light breese from the S.W. coarse N by W ½ W. at 7 spoke Ship Addison

Wednesday 8th

Am brisk breeses from the S.S.W. Steering along with the land. at 10. Am made preperations for anchoring. at M saw the shiping in the harbor
Arrived at San Carlos or Ancud} P M moderate and fine weather at 3 Came to Anchor off the City of Ancud or San Carlos at 4 went on shore.

×

In Port Raising the Devel

16 days

Wednesday February 1st 1854
A M strong breezes from the S.W. at 7 steered E by S at 11 saw Land Chiloe a head at m luffed up S. by the wind.
ff Huafo } P. M. more moderate. at 7 tacked to N.W. Huafo bearing S by W. dist 12 miles South end of Chiloe a stern dist 1½ mile

Thursday 2nd
Am very moderate and calm. at 11 saw ships a whaling at m a moderate breese from W.S.W. Ship heading S. with all sail out saw the Ocean take a whale

6 P. M. squally at 1 saw whales. but they wer frightened most to death. at 4 lowered but that did not get near them at 6 returned whales to the windward 5 miles off at sunset Huafo bearing E. dist 8 miles Ship heading N.W. by N. 3 Ships in sight saw 7 during the day Ocean and George and Susan take a whale and all the rest chase them like the devel

Friday 3d
A m, moderate breeses from the S.W. and fine weather Ship on either tack saw several ships and the Lands. and finbacks.
P M the same saw killers at dark calm

Saturday 4th
A m calm at m a light breese from the N.W. saw ships a whaling
7 P M a moderate breese from W.N.W. at 2 saw whales, at 3 lowered the boats in company with the Leoni Starbuck and bark Andrews but the whales had been started so had no chance at 5 returned at 6 capt Jernegan came on board at dark shortened sail Ship heading S.W. Land bearing S.E.

Saturday January 28th 1854

off Guafo } Am moderate breeses from S.S.E. Ship on either tack two Ships in sight
P M the same at 5 spoke Ships Adison Ocean and Statira of New Bedford and saw 4 other sails. Land in sight to the Eastw

Sunday 29th

Am light airs from the Southward and fine weather Ship on either tack land in sight and 7 Ships at M Calm
P M moderate breeses from the W.N.W. and pleasant weather at 6 spoke Ships Levi Stor and George and Susan of N Bedford Saw 6 other Ships and grampuses

Monday 30th

Am brisk breeses from the W.N.W. and fine weather Ship on either tack cruising. 7 Ships in sight and the Land
P M the same saw blackfish at 5 saw two Ships a manoevering supposed them to be a whaling. at dark shortened sail

Tuesday 31st

Am moderate breeses from the Southward Ship on either tack. Saw 7 Ships and the land
P M a moderate breese from W.S.W. at 4 spoke Ship Triton of N Bedford a cuting a larg whale at sun set spoke the George and Susan
at dark the Island bearing E.S.E. dist 28 m

[318]

Monday January 23rd 1854

Lat 48:25 S } Am brisk wind from the Southward at 4 Am
Long 77 40 W } kept off N by E. and made sail.
PM. moderate and quite pleasant at 7 saw
a Sail. to the S.W. | at 9 shortened sail

Tuesday 24th

Am brisk breeses from the N.W. at day light made sail
at 5 saw the Land. the Peninsula of Tres Monts
bearing from N.b. N.E. dist 40 miles
Lat 46:32 } P M the wind rather increasing at 12:30 tacked to WNW
Long 75:44 } land 5 miles off. at 2 double reefed the topsails
took in jibb and main sail at 7 took in fore-topsail and close reefed the main Ship heading
W.S.W. weather thick and raining —

Wednesday 25th

Am strong wind from the S.W. at 1 wore ship
Lat 46:12 } to W'd at 7 kept off N by W.
Long 76:40 } P M moderate breeses from S steering N by W.
Saw a great many Albatross

Thursday 26th

Am moderate breeses from the westwarde at 10
Lat 45:08 } hauled to N Ship heading E.N.E. with all sail
Long 76:44 } set P M the same at 5 saw Land a head
Socoro Island. dist 60. miles at 7 tacked to W.N.W.
Saw a great many Albatross

Friday 27th

Am. moderate breses from the South East
Lat 44:33 } Ship heading E. N.E. at 6 spoke barque Anaconda
Long 75:10 } 14 mos out 300 Sp at 10 kept off N. land 5 miles
off. P M. a strong breese from the Southward
Saw 2 ships at 7 took in sail. Huafo bearing N.E.
dist 15 miles. Saw finbacks and hump backs.

Wednesday January 18th 1854

Lat 53:16 S
Long 75:00 W

Am brisk breeses from the S.W. and thick weather
at 1 wore Ship to the N.W.
P.M. much the same at 4 wind hauled to
W at 5 saw the Land bearing from N by W
to N.E. dist 15 miles. at 7 tacked to S.S.W.

Thursday 19th

Lat 53:40
Long 76:15

Am strong breeses from the Westward Ship
heading S.S.W. double reefed the topsails
P.M. strong breeses and thick weather
Ship heading S.W.

Friday 20th

Lat 54:20
Long 77:20
by act

Am moderate winds from W.N.W. and thick
raining weather Ship heading S.W.
P.M. the same till 4 when the wind shifted
S.E. course by compass W.N.W. overcast weather
and wind very light

Saturday 21st

Lat 52:30
Long 79:15

Am brisk breeses from the S.W. Ship heading
W.N.W. with all sail set
P.M. much the same, wind breesed and hauled
to N.W. saw nothing Ship heading N.N.E.

Sunday 22nd

Lat 50:30
Long 77:55

Am strong breeses from the W.S.W. and thick
weather Ship heading N.W.
P.M. Strong winds from the S.S.W. Steering
N.N.W. at 7 luffed to the wind under close
reefed main topsail and fore sail Ships head
W. This afternoon had more fighting which
makes 3 within a week. and thinking that
I have tried long enough to stop it by mild
means. I came to the conclusion to try some
other so I put one of the party in the rigging
and gave him 10 stripes with a piece of
12 thread lattine and promiced them more next
time

1

Friday 13th January 1854
A.M. Strong wind from the Westward Ship heading
S. S. W much the Same. at 4 Spoke Ship
Coral Hart of and for new Bedford with 2900 bbls
at 8 wore Ship to the W.N.W. 5 Sails in Sight

Saturday 14th
A.M. fresh breezes from the S.W. on a dead
race with the Levi Starbuck. heading
Lat 57:28 from W.N.W. to N.W
Long 71:00 W P M a Strong breese and Squally weather
× beating the Levi all to peices at 7 wind
W. double reefed the top sails and wore Ship to
S.S.W. the L out of Sight

Sunday 15th
A M Strong wind from the W.S.W. and Squally
Lat 56 56 Ship heading N.W. saw 2 barques bound to the
Long 71:16. Eastward P. M. more moderate at 7 a light
breese from S.W. Steering W.S.W.

Monday 16th
A M moderate breeses from the Southward
Steering W.S.W. with all Sail set saw 3 Ships
Lat 55:40 bound to the Eastward
Long 72:25 P. M. fresh breeses from the S.S.W. and Squally
Ship heading W. under top sails jibb and courses

Tuesday 17th
A M. Strong breezes from the S.W. Ship heading
Lat 54:18 W.N.W. at 9 reefed the fore and mizzen top sails
Long 73:58 P M. the same at 5 double reefd the main top
Sail. Ship heading W.N.W. weather some Squally
at 9 wore Ship to the Southward

St George off Cape Horne in 1854

Sunday January 8th 1854

Lat 55:06 S
Long 63:06 W

Am brisk breeses from S.S.W. ship on either tack
Staten Land in Sight
P.M. a moderate breese and cloudy weather
at 7 saw a Sail to the Leward

Monday 9th

Lat 56:04
Long 63:00

Am moderate breese from the S.W. with rain
Squalls a barque in sight
P M a light air from the N.E. at 6 thick fog
at 8 calm.

Tuesday 10th

Lat 56:23
Long 64:20
by act

A.M. moderate breeses from the Northward
Steering S.W. and S.W. by W. at 11 capt Copeland
of the Arab came on board and took dinner
P.M. moderates and a thick fog at 3 capt C
went on board at 5 varied shifted in a squall
from the S.W. double reefd the top sails.
3 Sails in Sight.

Wednesday 11th

Lat 56:44
Long 66:10

Am moderate breeses from the N.E. and thick
weather Steering W.S.W. saw several sails
P M moderate and fog till 4 then a strong
breese from the S.S.W. at 7 wore Ship to W.

Thursday 12th

Lat by act
56°:25 S
Long 66:45

A.m. wind moderate and baffling at 6 Am
tacked to S.S.E. Cape horn Island dist 8 miles
Saw several sails
P M a brisk breese from the N.W. Steering
S.W. at 5 thick and hazy at 7 took in
fore and mizzen T G sails. jostled every body
at 10 double reefed the top sails.

Patagonia Patagonia

Monday January 2nd 1854

Lat 48:28S Long 63:10W — Am moderate breeses from S.W. Ship heading S.S.E. saw killers
P.M a brisk breese from the N.N.W. saw nothing at midnight calm

Tuesday 3d

Lat 48:50S Long 63:54 W [illegible] — Am brisk breese from the Southward Ship heading W.S.W. [illegible] at 10 very moderate
P.M. a brisk breese from the N.E. saw the Land Patagonia bearing from N to W. sounded in 50 fathoms at 6 calm

Wednesday 4th

Lat 49:58 Long 65:00 [illegible] — Am brisk breeses from the S.S.W. Ship heading S.E.
P.M more moderate Ship heading S.S.E. with all sail set saw a finback

Thursday 5th

Lat 51:05 Long 64:35 — Am moderate breeses from N.N.W. Steering S.S.E saw nothing
P.M the same saw a brig steering S. at seven steered S.b. E½ E.

Friday 6th

Lat 52:32 Long 64:20 [illegible] 65:02 W — Am brisk wind from the S.W. at 6 shifted to S and breesed on. reefed the topsails Ship heading E.S.E. a brig in sight
P.M strong wind from the Westward steering S. under double reefed topsails saw finback and the brig. at 9 a gale from the Southward at midnight moderate

Saturday 7th

Lat 54:05 Long 63:35 right of the Land — Am brisk breeses from the Southward and westward Ship heading from S.E. to S. had some snow at 9 saw Staten Land ahead. exchanged signals with a Hamburgh brig
P.M brisk breeses from the westward passed S L

Tuesday December 27th 1853

A M heavy gales from the Southward
Lat 45:50 S Ship heading to the Westward
Long 57:00 W. P M more moderate at 6 set the fore sail

Wednesday 28th

A M moderate breezes from the Westward Ship heading
Lat 45:14 to the Northward.
Long 57:22 P. M. strong breezes from the N.W. at 6 spoke
barque Arab. Copeland of Fairhaven. 35 bbls Spm
at midnight a heavy gale from the S.W.
Ship hove too under Short Sail

Thursday 29th

Lat 45:44. A M strong gales from N.W. at 11 moderated
Long 57:30. and hauled to the Southward. Arab in sight
P. M moderate at 6 wore Ship to S.W. saw finb

Friday 30th

Lat 45:54 A M moderate breezes from the Northward at 7 steered
Long 57:40 S.W. saw finbacks and the Arab.
P M. moderate at 4 foggy. at 7 took in sail

Saturday 31st 1853

A M moderate breezes from the N.W. and fine weat
Lat 46:52 at daylight made all sail steered S.W.
Long 58:44 P M much the same saw nothing at sun set
took in sail. Ship heading W. wind N.N.W.

Sunday January 1st 1854

A.M. brisk breezes from the N.W. Ship heading W.S.W
Lat 47:10 at 7 thick fog
Long 60:55 P M a brisk breese and clear weather saw killer
Ship heading W.S.W. with all sail set stood whole
watches

Wednesday December 21st 1853

at 45:00S } Am strong breese from the W.N.W. and squally weather
ng 56-20w } Ship heading S.W. under double reefed topsails saw finbacks
P M the same at sunset took in sail

Thursday 22nd

Lat 46:00 } Am high breeses from the Westward heading South
ong 56:40 } saw 2 Ships P M winds hauled to the Southward
(56:51w } at Sunset tacked to W. and shortened sail

Friday 23d

Am moderate breese from the Southward heading W.S.W.
Lat 46:43 } with all sail set saw nothing
Long 57 30 } P M calm saw grampuses

Saturday 24th

Am high wind from the N.W. saw a ship
at 47:00 } P.M. the same at 1 spoke Wm Wirt Ashley of Bedford
on 58:50 } at 4 wind shifted to S.W. tacked to N.W. at 7 spoke
Adaline Gibbs. Pomroy. of Fairhaven & Hibernia Honeywell
of New Bedford

Sunday 25th 31 years Old

Am strong breeses from the S.W. Ship on either tack
Lat 46:30 } saw nothing at 10 steered N.E.
Long 58:55 } P M much the same steering E. saw nothing
at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind S.E.

Monday 26th

Am strong breeses from the S.W. and cloudy weather
at daylight made sail and steered N.E.
no Obs } P.M. wind breesed on and began to rain at 7 P.M.
strong gales from S.S.W. Ship under close reefed
main topsail. Ship heading up W. off W.S.W. saw finbacks

St. George outward bound in 1853

Wednesday December 14th 1853

Lat 34:08 S) Long 49:30 W) A M a brisk breeze from the Northward and fine weather at 7 steered E.S.E. Saw nothing P.M. the same at sunset took in sail and steered South

Thursday 15th

Lat 35:32 (Long 49:12) A M moderate winds from the Northward steering S. saw a barque standing to the westward P.M. the same saw nothing at sunset shortened sail

Friday 16th

Lat 37:10) Long 49:30) A M moderate breezes from the Northward steering S. Saw a larg Ship steering S.W. P.M. wind shifted to S.E. and breesed on strong at 6 double reefed the topsails Ship heading S.S.W.

Saturday 17th

Lat 39:05) Long 50·40) A M Strong breeses from the S.E. and rainy weather Ship heading S.S.W. saw nothing P.M. a brisk breeze from S.S.E. heading S.W. saw finbacks and a great many birds

Sunday 18th

Lat 39:32) Long 53·10) A M brisk breeses from the Southward and squally at M tacked to the S.S.E. P.M. moderate heading S.S.E. caught 3 porpoises during the day

Monday 19th

Lat 41:32) Long 53:35) A M brisk breeses from the W.N.W. steering S.S.W. at M a gale. P.M. at first a strong gale from W.S.W. at 4 moderate made sail at 7 very light airs from S.S.W. saw several finbacks

Tuesday 20th

Lat 43:28) Long 54·00) A M moderate breeses from the Westward Ship heading S.S.W. saw nothing P.M. a brisk breese unbent the main topsail and bent another
J P Dios

[325]

Wednesday December 7th 1853

Lat 33:48S } Am light wind from the N.E. and thick weather
Long 48:50 W } 3 Ships in sight at 10 Spoke Junior.
P.M very moderate.

Thursday 8th

Am brisk breezes from the S.W. Ship heading
Lat 34:16 } W.N.W. at 9 tacked to S. one Ship in sight
Long 49:10 } P.M strong wind double reefed the top-sails saw
2 Sails. at sunset took in Sail Ship heading S.E.

Friday 9th

Lat 34:48 } Am moderate breezes from S.S.E. and fine weather
Long 48:50 } saw nothing P.M a brisk breese from E.N.E. steering
OC 50:00 } S.W. till sunset. Saw a barque to the leward

Saturday 10th

Lat 35:55 } Am a brisk breeze from the N.E. at 5 steered S.S.W.
Long 50:25 } P.M the same Ship heading N.W. by W. Saw a brig

Sunday 11th

Am brisk breeses from the N.N.E. Ship heading N.W.
Lat 35:30 } at 4 tacked to E. saw nothing
Long 52:00 } P.M moderate at 7 shortened sail Ship heading E

Monday 12th

Am strong breeses from the Southward at 7 Am
Lat 35:28 } steered N.E. Saw 2 Sails bound to the S.W.
Long 50-55 } P.M the same steering N.E. by N. Saw nothing
at Sunset Shortened Sail

Tuesday 13th

Am moderate breeses from the Eastward Ships heading
Lat 34:05 } N saw 2 barques standing to the S.E.
Long 50-20 } P.M much the same saw a hump back
at Sunset tacked to S.E. and double reefed the
topsails

Ship St George Outward bound in 185

Thursday December 1st 1853

Lat 34:08 } Am brisk breeses from the Northward
Long 50:00w } Ship on either tack. Saw 2 Ships and a brig
P M more moderate saw nothing at dark
Shortened sail, ship hedding S, E,

Friday 2nd

Am very light airs and calm. a brig in sight
Lat 34:00 } P. M moderate. at 7 Spoke Ship Petrel. Tucker
Long 48:38 } of Bedford 60 days out 56 bbls. Saw 2 other Sails to
the leward.

Saturday 3d

Am strong breeses from the Eastward ship
No Obs heading S.S.E. Saw 2 Ships and a brig
Lat 33:40 oct } P. M wind increased to a gale at 6 Shortened
Long 47:40 } sail weather thick and raining: wore Ship to S.S.W

Sunday 4th

Am light airs from the westward ship on either tack
Lat 35:20 } saw nothing P M weather much the same
Long 48:00 } Saw a Sail to the windward at sunset took in
Sail and tacked to the S.W.

Monday 5th

Am strong winds from the S.S.W. and cloudy
Lat 34:12 } weather at 6 Am Kept off N.W.by.N. at M a gale
Long 48:45 } Saw a barque. P M strong gales at 1 took in
sail and luffed too. at 5 wore Ship to the E S.E.
at midnight calm

Tuesday 6th

Am moderate breeses from the Northward
Lat 33:45 } Ship heading W.N.W. P M a strong breese.
Long 49:05 } Saw 3 Sails. one was the Junior of New bedford
Something appears to be the matter.
Saw a bark a boiling

Friday November 25th 1853

Lat. ~~32~~ 32.52S. Am moderate breezes from the N.E. and fine
Lon. 45:30W weather. Steering S.W. P.M. a brisk breese
Ac 45:17 Steering S.W. & W.S.W. Spoke the Junior
went onboard and had a good look to the Beauty

Saturday 26th

Am brisk breeses from the E.N.E. Steering W.S.W.
Lat 33:35 } Saw 2 Ships P.M. the Same caught a porpoise and
Long 47:45 } killed a pig at sunset Shortened Sail and luffed
to the wind N. by W.

Sunday 27th

4th

Am strong winds from the N.E. and overcast weather
at 10 Am saw Sperm whales at 11 lowered at m L.
Lat 33:45 } boat struck. the whale ran bad. at 3 cut about 5 miles
Long 48:10 Lost } from the Ship. P.M. strong gales from N.N.E. and
thick rainy weather at 5 took in sail Ship heading
N.W.

Monday 28th

Lat 34:30 } Am strong breeses from E.N.E. and cloudy weather
Long 48:20 } Ship on either tack
P.M. moderate. saw nothing at dark Shortened sail

Tuesday 29th

Lat 34:14 } Am calm until 8 then a strong breese from the S.S.E.
Long 48:25 } Steering N.E. under double reefd topsails, Saw a Ship
to the windward Standing to the S.W.
P.M. the same Saw nothing at dark Shortened Sail

Wednesday 30 Nov

Am strong breeses from the Eastward
at daylight made Sail and Steered W.N.W. Saw
Lat 34:00 } a Sail to the leeward
Long 49:00 } P.M. the Same, at 3 Saw Sperm whales
a going quick to the eastward So quick that
we could not catch them

5th

Ship St George Outward bound in 1853

Sunday November 20th 1853

Lat 30:47 S
Long 43:10 W

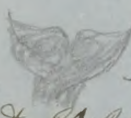
Am brisk breeses from the Eastward at 7 Am began to cutt again at 9 finished P. M thick raing weather employed in cleaning decks at 7 Spoke Ship Robbert Edwards Kelly. of New Bedford clean at. 8 a tempest

Monday 21st.

Lat 30:34
Long 43:30
Franklin 43:55

Am brisk breeses from the W.S.W. and fine weather Ship on either tack at 5 commenced boiling at 10 Spoke Ship Franklin. Richmon of Bedford clean. P M moderate breeses from the S.W. Ship heading S.S.E.

Tuesday 22nd



3d

Lat 31:29
Long 44:00 East

Am brisk breeses from the S.S.E. and overcast weather. the Franklin in Sight at 8 finished boiling P M much the same at 1 saw the F a whaling at 3 lowered. but the F's boats were fast and whales gallied. at 6 lost run of them at 7 went on board the Junior and of course had a gam. at 8 saw the F turning for a whale

Wednesday 23d

Lat 31:46
Long 44:20
Junior 44:50

Am moderate breeses from the Westward Ship on either tack in company with the Junior P. M the Same. at 8 a light breese from the Southward Ship heading W.S.W.

Thursday 24th.

Lat 32:12
Long 44:30

Am calm 2 Ships in Sight P M a moderate breese from the S.S.E. and fine weather Steering S.W. Saw grampus and porpoises

Monday November 14th 1853

South
at 20:08 } All this day moderate breezes from the Northward
37:38 } Steering S.S.W.½ W. saw hump backs.
West } at 2 P. M saw a brig standing to the N.W.

Tuesday 15th

Am moderate winds from the Northward and fine
Lat 22:05 } weather. Steering S.S.W. ½ W. P M a brisk breeze
ng 38:35 } from N.E. Saw 3 sails. exchanged signals with a French
Ship Standing to the Eastward.

Wednesday 16th

Am brisk wind from the N.E. steering S.S.W. ½ W.
Lat 24:52 } with all sail set saw 2 sails
ng 40:15 } P M the same passed the brig Siren of London
standing to the Eastward

Thursday 17th

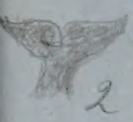
t 27:35 } Am strong winds from the Northward and cloudy
ng 41:36 } weather steering S.S.W. ½ W.
P M the same saw nothing

Friday 18th

Am moderate breezes from the N.N.W. and
No Obs } overcast weather steering S.W. by S.
P M raining saw nothing

Saturday 19th

Am light airs from the Southward and overcast
weather Ship heading W.S.W. at 8 Am saw
Lat 30:10 } a Shoal of Sperm Whales at 9 lowered 3 boats
42:30 by act } at 11 two boats struck. and soon killed the whales
and commenced towing. at 2½ P M got them
to the ship and commenced geting ready to cut
at 4 began to cut at dark got one body in and
set the watch. Wind E.S.E. and overcast weather
with a heavy swell.


2

St George Outwards bound in 1853

Sunday November 6th 1853

Lat = South 56 S } Am moderate breezes from the Southward
Long 24:54 } Ship heading W.S.W. saw several sails
" " 25:40 W } PM the same 7 sails in Sight 2 whalers

Monday 7th

Lat 2 55 S } Am brisk Trades Ship heading W.S.W. 4 sails
Long 27:50 W } in sight PM the same employed in coopering
provisions

Tuesday 8th

Lat 5:32 S } Am strong Trades Steering S.W. ½ W.
Long 29:12 W } PM the same Steering S.W. with all sail set
dist run 2:16 miles } employed in Coopering provishions

Wednesday 9th

Am brisk Trades Steering S.W. ½ W. employed
Lat 8:12 S } in coopering provisions
Long 31:28 W } PM the same steering S.W. by S with all
Sail Set

Thursday 10th

All this day brisk Trades Steering S.W. by S
Lat 11:06 S } with all sail set at 7 Am passed a large
Long 32:56 W } clipper Ship steering about the same as ourselves
saw one other sail during the day

Friday 11th

Am brisk Trades Steering S.W. by S.
Lat 13:55 S } with all Sail Set. Saw Jumpers
Long 34:30 W } PM the same. Saw nothing

Saturday 12th

Am brisk Trades Steering S.W. by S with all
Lat 16:28 S } Sail set saw nothing
Long 36:00 W } PM very moderate Steering S.S.W. ½ W.

Sunday 13th

Lat 18:05 S } All this day moderate breezes from N.E. and fine
Long 36:40 W } weather Steering S.S.W. ½ W. saw nothing

Continued

Friday October 28th 1853

No Obs } Am moderate baffling and raining wind from
all quarters saw a bark Charlotte
PM calm. saw 2 Sails

Saturday 29th

Lat 6:10 N } Am calm two Sails in sight
Long 17:40 W } PM the Same

Sunday 30th

No Obs } Am moderate and calm 4 Sails in Sight
PM the Same. 3 Sails in Sight all Bound South

Monday 31st Oct

Lat 5:32 N } All this day Moderate and baffling with fine weather
Long 16:55 W } Saw 5 Sails all bound South and saw blackfish

Tuesday November 1st 1853

Lat 5:05 N All this day Moderate and baffling 4 Sails in
Long 16:35 W Sight

Wednesday 2nd

Lat 4:50 N } This day wind very moderate and baffling
Long 16:20 W } Three Sails in Sight. one a Whaler barque
at 11 spoke bark Mary of Gosport Eng.

Thursday 3rd

Am fresh wind from the Southward and a little squally
Lat 3:50 N } Ship heading W.S.W. with all Sail Set 2 Sails in
Long 17:46 W } - Sight. PM the Same

Friday 4th

Lat 2:18 N } Am strong wind from the Southward heading W.S.W.
Long 20:34 W } with all sail Set PM the Same Saw 2 Sails
and a finback.

Saturday 5th

Lat 0.34 N } All this day moderate trades and fine weather
Long 23:00 W } Steering S.W. by W.½.W. our old friend the English
barque in Sight

S Ship S Se
Ship
S

Ship George Outward bound in 1853

Friday October 21st 1853

Lat 11:40 N Am Moderate breezes and baffling with some squalls
Long 19:55 W Saw nothing P M the Same Ship on either tack

Saturday 22nd

Am Moderate wind from the Eastward and cloudy
Lat 11:20 N weather Steering S by E. with all sail set
Long 19:40 W P M Strong breezes and Squally. at 6 double
reefed fore and missen top sails. Ship heading
S.S.W. wind S.E.

Sunday 23d

Am very Moderate and calmy. and cloudy
Lat 9:38 N P M the Same. at 5 a brisk breeze from
Long 19:30 W the E.S.E. took in fore and missen T G sails
and fly jibb Ship heading S

Monday 24th

Lat 8:17 N Am Moderate breeses from the Eastward Steering
Long 18:30 W S by E. with all sail set Saw finbacks
" 18. ac 34 W P M the Same

Tuesday 25th

Lat 6:50 N Am very Moderate and baffling from the
Long 18:31 W. Southward a barque in Sight
⊙ C 17=48 P M the Same at 7 Pm tacked to S.E.
at Midnight calm

Wednesday 26th

Am calm — a barque in Sight
Lat 6:38 N P M the Same. Saw and lowered for black
Long 18:36 W. fish Struck two and drew from them at 5 a very
⊙ C 17°:33 light air from the Northward Steering S.S.W.

Thursday 27th

No Obs } Am wind very Moderate and baffling with
To S S } rain. P M Squally and rainy Saw nothing

Roast Sausiges and Soup

St George Outward bound in 1853,,

Friday October 14th 1853

Lat 29:35 Am moderate breeses from the N.E and cloudy weather
ng 22:25 w Steering S with all sail set saw nothing
P.M the Same

Saturday 15th

Lat 27:27 N Am brisk breeses from the N.E. and some squally
ng 21:44 w Steering S P.M much the Same weather cloudy
saw nothing

Sunday 16th

24:38 N Am brisk breeses from the N.E. and fine weather
ng 21:00 w Steering S by W. with all sail set
P.M the Same

Monday 17th

Lat 21:23 N Am Strong breeses from the N.E. and cloudy weather
ng 21:30 W Steering S by W. Saw nothing. Boston Mass
P.M the Same

Tuesday 18th

Am brisk breeses from the N.E. Steering S½W. with
Lat 19:08 N all Sail Set Saw nothing
ng 20:55 w P. M. much the Same saw a finback

Wednesday 19th

Am. moderate breeses from the N.E. and fine weather
Lat 15:00 N Steering S½W. with all sail set. Saw nothing
ng 20:45: W P.M the Same.

Thursday 20th

Am moderate breeses from the N.E. and cloudy
Lat 13:10 N weather Steering S. at 9 Am set Studding sails
ng 20:12 w at 10 saw and lowered for black fish without Success
P. M. much the Same wind E.S.E. took in Stud sails

Over

Ship St. Gearge outward bound in 1853

Friday October 7th 1853

Lat 37:50 N Am moderate wind and baffling from all quarter
Long 27:55 W Saw the Land a 2 sails. P.M. very light airs from
S.W. Ship heading S.S.E. at midnight wind N.N.W.

Saturday 8th

Am moderate breeses from N.N.W. Steering S.S.
Lat 37:06 N with all sail set weather very fine saw nothing
Long 27:06 West P M the Same

Sunday 9th

Lat 36 42 N. Am very moderate and calm saw a brig
Long 26:24 W. P.M the Same brig still in sight

Monday 10th

Am calm and cloudy saw nothing
Lat 36:18 N P.M. very light airs from the S.E. and pleas
Long 26:00 W unbent main TopSail topgallant sail and jibb
and bent others. Ships heading S.S.W.

Tuesday 11th

Am light airs from the S.W. Steering S.S.E.
Lat 35:43 N. saw nothing P.M. a moderate breese from W.
Long 26:20 W and cloudy weather Steering S.S.E. with all sail se

Wednesday 12th

Am strong wind from the N.E. and squally
Lat 33:50 N weather. double reefd the top sails hade Some ra
Long 24:20 W P M. strong breeses from the N.E. Steering South
under double reefd fore and main top sails and
fore sail

Thursday 13th

Am brisk breeses from the Northward Steeri
Lat 32:00 N S. with all sail set saw nothing
Long 23:20 W P M the same saw a Ship steering S.W.

Joseph Dias Jr.

Flores

St George Outward bound in 1853

Saturday October 1st 1853

Am Strong Wind from the Southward and squally raining weather Ship on either tack under double reefd topsails. Island of Corvo and Flores in sight

Sunday 2nd

Am Strong breeses from the Southward and cloudy weather Flores and Corvo in sight at Mn between the two Islands. P.M more moderate at 1 sent a boat on shore at Flores to see about getting recruits &c at 4 returned. all right

Monday 3d

Am calm baffling and thick weather, ship some distance from the port. at Mn a light breese from the Northward. and thick weather P.M the same at 3 went on shore at Point Delgada but it was to late to get off recruits so shall have to wait another day

Tuesday 4th

Am Calm with a strong S.easterly current consequently got drifted several miles from the port at Mn light airs from N.W. P.M light airs from the N.W and fine weather Saw a ship send a boat on shore at Corvo. at dark corvo bearing E.N.E. dist 3 miles one other ship in the passage

Wednesday 5th

Am brisk breeses from the S.W. and cloudy weather. Ship on either tack at 7 went on shore to get recruits at Mn returned with them at 1 Kept off S.E. for Fayal. find that my Longitude agreas with the Land

Thursday 6th

Am brisk breeses from the Westward and overcast weather steering S.E. by S. at 9 saw the Land a head. P.M a moderate breese from the N.E. at 5 went on shore at Fayal to Land Letters at 7 return and steered S.S.E.

Fayal

Ship St George outward bound 1853

Saturday September 24th 1853

Lat 37:42 A M brisk breezes from the S.E. Ship heading
Long 49.08 W E.N.E. Saw a sail
OC P.M. winds S.S.E. Ship heading E. with
all Sail Set Saw nothing

Sunday 25th

A M. moderate breezes from the Southward
Lat 38:34 N Saw grampusses and a Sail a stern at M calm
Long 46:50 W P.M. Calm untill 4. then a brisk breeze from
S by W Steering E.S.E. a brig in Sight to windward
I suppose I must soon begin to write Letters
as everybody is writing.

Monday 26th

Lat 39:00 N A M moderate breezes from the S.W. and
Long 43:45 W fine weather Steering E.S.E. a brig in sight
P.M. the same

Tuesday 27th

Lat 39:34 N A M brisk breezes from the S.W. and fine weather
Long 40:15 W Steering E.S.E. Saw a ship standing to the westward
P M the same,

Wednesday 28th

Lat 40:34 N A m strong breezes from the S.W. Steering E.S.E
Long 36:35 W. P.M. the same / Saw black fish

Thursday 29th

A m brisk breezes from the S.S.W. Ship heading
Lat 40:06 N S.E. Saw 2 Ships and a brig at 9 A M saw
Long 33:00. W. and lowered for black fish but couldent get
near them. exchanged signals with an Austrian
brig

Friday 30th

A m strong breezes from the Southward Ships
Lat 40:18 N on either tack. at M saw the Island Corvo
Long 31:20 W bearing S.S.E. dist 20 miles P M the same
Ships on either tack under double reefd top sails
at midnight Squally and raining

Toward the Western Islands

Sunday September 18th 1853

Am brisk breeses from the N.N.E. steering E.S.E.
Lat 35:34 N with all sail set
Long 55:55 W P.M. a strong breeze double reefd the topsails
ship heading S.E. saw nothing

Monday 19th

Lat 34:48 A.M. strong winds from the E.N.E. and squally
Long 53:28 by obt weather Ship heading S.E.
P M strong wind very squally with much rain

Tuesday 20th

Lat 33:40 A.M. moderate wind from the Eastward and
Long 53:05 fine weather ship heading S.S.E.
P M much the same at 7 tacked to N.N.E.
at midnight calm

Wednesday 21th

Am very moderate breeses from the S.W.
steering E.N.E. saw nothing
P M calm at 5 chose boats crews and
Lat 33:35 lowered all four boats to practice and
Long 52:20 W made out remarkable well for the first time
at 7 returned to the ship

Thursday 22nd

A.M. light airs from the Eastward ship
Lat 34:15 heading N.N.E. saw nothing
Long 52:05 P.M. wind from S.E. steering N.E. by E. with all
sail set saw killers

Friday 23d

Lat 35:34 N A.M. brisk breeses from the S.E. ship heading
Long 51:00 W E.N.E. saw nothing
P.M. the same

On Board Ship St George outward bound 1853

Tuesday September 13th 1853

AM moderate breezes from the N.E.
Lat 38:10 N ship on either tack. at daylight made
Long 68:20 W Sail ship heading E.S.E. saw nothing
P.M. the same saw hump backs
at 7 took in sail

Wednesday 14th

AM light baffling breeses at daylight
made Sail saw nothing
Lat 37:40:N PM much the same at 5 a light
Long 66:10:W breeze from the Westward at ½ past 5
picked up a vessils long boat
course by compass S.E.

Thursday 15th

AM brisk breese from the S.W. steering
Lat 36:30 N S.E. and E.S.E. saw nothing
Long 64:40 W PM strong wind at 7 steering E.S.E.
under double reefed fore and main topsail
and fore sail at 8 took in fore top sail
and luffed to the wind S.E.

Friday 16th

AM strong wind from the Westward
Lat 36:24 N and some squally steering E.S.E. at 10 Am
Long 61:44 W made Sail
PM brisk breeses from W.N.W. and cloudy
weather saw nothing

Saturday 17th

AM brisk breeses from the Westward steering
Lat 36:00 N E.S.E. saw nothing
Long 58:30 W PM the wind hauled to the North
weather some squally at 4 saw a brig steering S
at 6 double reefed the topsails

Log of Capt. Jos. Dias.

Ship St. George of New Bedford

Saturday, September 10th 1853

A M, brisk wind from the Southward and thick rainy weather. P M wind Shifted to the Northward at 5 all hands on board and got under weigh at dark Pilot left Cutterhunk Light bearing S by E distant 4 miles

Sunday 11th

A M a brisk breese from the Northward and fine weather Saw several vessils. Stowed the anchors

Lat N 40.00 &c
Long 70.36 west

P. M. very moderate. Saw hump backs

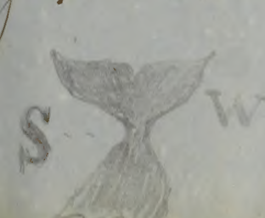
now I Suppose I can concider my self fairly to sea and what must I do first not forget my friends I hope. but I suppose I must forget all my flirtations with the girls but I cant forget all the girls if I should try. and now commences the stern realities of a whaling voyage. ~~of~~ whos trials and troubles no one that has not tried it can form the least Idea of. Just think of it to be pened up and tossell about on the wide ocean for I suppose the space of three years lands men think of it. and then see if you can think strange that Sailors like fast what little time they stay on shore

Monday 12th

A m brisk breeses from the Northward and fine weather. Saw Several vessils and two hump backs.

Lat 38.20 N
Long 69.35 W.

P. M. the Same at 5 P M Saw Sperm Whales going quick to the N.E. lowered two boats in persuit. at 7 returned without Success. took in sail ship heading E.S.E.



Crew List - - N.B. Shipping List Oct-4 1853

Capt.	Jos. Dias Jr	of Holmes Hole.
Mate	Geo. W. Rayner	South Hampton N.Y.
2 "	Wm Spooner	Payta Peru.
3 "	C H Canfield	N.Y.
Boat-Steerers	Wm Jewett	Ogdensburgh N.Y.
	Thos Whalen	Roxbury.
	A H Campbell	Bowdoin Me.
	Antone Joseph	
Cooper	David B. Sherman	Dartmouth
	Augustus Comstock	Charlestown Mass
	Alfd W. Bushnell	Connecticut.
	Geo. E. Lee.	Maryland.
	Edwd N. Tiriss.	Worcester.
	Geo B. Clinton	Brooklyn.
	John M. Cornell	N Bedford.
	Jos. Turner	Plattsburg N.Y
	L C Blaizdell	Craydon N.H.
	John Minnigan	Troy. N.Y.
	Geo. H. Harnelis	Conn.
	Wm Johnson	Knighton Pa.
	Wm Alsy	N.Y.
	Francis McDonald	Morristown
	Wm Williams	N. London Ct.
	John Devoll	Garland. N.Y. - died in Arctic 4/09/54
	John C. Belvie	Indiana
	Henry D. Taber	Residence unknown
	John Driggs	do
	Jos. Francis	"
	Manuel Joseph	"
	Joze de Doura de Pilon	"

Lorenzo Flores a Spaniard - died at Sea 4/24/55

408 Tons

Ship St. George

Bot. from N.Y. 1835

New Bedford Mass -

Sailed	Retd	Ocean	Capt	Agent	Sp	Wh	Bone
11/6/35	6/19/39	Pacific	Jared Fisher	Abraham Barker	2485		
9/3/39	3/31/43	"	L. Fisher	Geo. O. Crocker & Co	2322		
7/11/43	7/9/47	N.W.	Thomas	Abraham Barker	165	3310	33866
9/9/47	11/3/50	"	N Hawes	do	497	2420	30526
9/24/50	5/18/53	N. Pac	W. Hawes	"	497	1896	18900
9/10/53	5/6/57	"	Jos. Dias Jr	"	78	2158	19350
9/22/57	3/24/61	"	Josiah C. Pease	"	323	1310	16925
			Withdrawn and sold 1861 - Probably in Merchant-Service till 1872				
6/4/72		"	Jas. H. Knowles	G & M. Howland	Dent.-H 295 Hud	4100 1400	36390 1800

Abandoned in Arctic 1876

[illegible]
MANUFACTURER
CAMBRIDGEPORT
MASS.

#203

THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION

SOLD BY
JOHN KEHEW,
— AT HIS —
NAVIGATION STORE,
69 NORTH WATER STREET,
NEW BEDFORD.

Where may be had, on reasonable terms, warranted **Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Barometers, Thermometers, Oleometers, Hydrometers, Telescopes, Spy-Glasses,** Boat, Pocket, Mast-Head, and Binnacle **Compasses** of all kinds, **One hour, Half do., and Log Glasses; Gunter Scales; Parallel Rules; Dividers; &c., &c.**

Also, **Horsburg's East India Directory; Bowditch's Navigator; Ship Master's Assistant; American Ship Master's Guide; Ship Master's Guide; Blunt's Coast Pilot; Seaman's Friend;** Ward's, Turner's, and Lyon's **Lunar Tables; Sheet Anchor; Nautical Almanacs; Log Books; Seaman's Journals; Ship's Account Books; Log Slates;** and all kinds of **Nautical Stationery, &c.**

CHARTS.—Also constantly on hand, a complete assortment of Charts of all parts of the world.

J. K. being a practical workman, will attend personally to the REPAIRING and ADJUSTING of Sextants; Octants; Quadrants; Spy-Glasses; Compasses, &c., and will warrant his work and adjustments to give perfect satisfaction.

PURCHASERS OF INSTRUMENTS may depend upon their being accurately adjusted, and in perfect order in every respect.

Old Dartmouth
WHALING
MUSEUM
LIBRARY
Historical Society

202
203